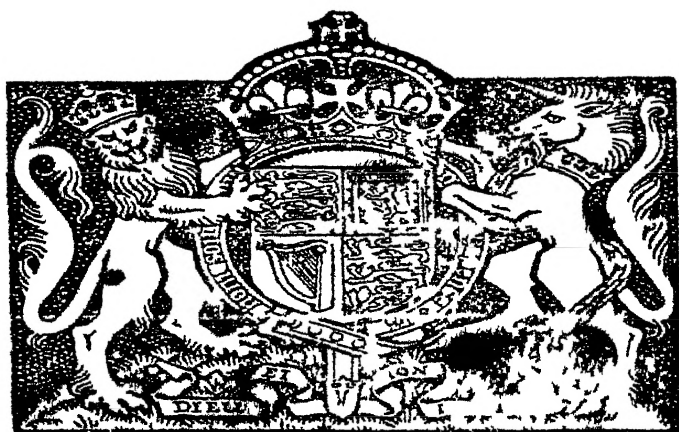


L. A. R. I. — 6



**IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE, NEW DELHI**

355-46

HI4IARI—5,000—25 F-46—GIPM

SOIL SCIENCE

Editor-in-Chief

JACOB G. LIPMAN

Associate Editor

HERMINIE BROEDEL KITCHEN

INDEX

AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS

Volumes I-XXV

1916-1928

COMPILED BY

J. S. JOFFE

ASSISTED BY

HERMINIE B. KITCHEN

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY

U. S. A.

PUBLISHED BY

THE WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

THE PREPARATION OF THE GENERAL INDEX

J. S. JOFFE AND HERMINIE B. KITCHEN

The general index for the first twenty-five volumes of *Soil Science* represents a condensed summary of investigations in the various fields of soil science, covering a period of more than a decade. Soil science has made rapid strides within the last decade. It allied itself with the fundamental sciences of biology, physics, and chemistry in an attempt to solve the riddles of the soil-plant relationships. The general index reflects the relation of soil science to the fundamental sciences.

The index has been prepared so that the contents of the journal may be made more readily accessible. There will be no need of turning to the table of contents of each volume, which in itself is not complete, as it gives only titles of papers. Neither are the individual volume indexes sufficiently complete. They are, for this reason, of limited value. This is especially true of the early volumes. It was felt, therefore, that a general index prepared from the original papers, with no reference to the existing single volume indexes, would aid greatly in the orientation of the material published in *Soil Science*.

The index as compiled is a classified directory of investigations conducted and recorded. The trained worker in the field of soil science will readily find in the index the particular subject in which he is interested; and the novice will find it a helpful guide. He will be able to avoid unnecessary repetitions, to obtain leads in the various branches of the science, and to utilize the facts known and interpreted in the pages of the first twenty-five volumes of *Soil Science*.

The index reflects the development of the science. One may note, for instance, that the entries on ammonification, frequent in the earlier volumes, gradually decrease. There was a time when the soil biological investigations were centering around ammonification studies. Gradually, however, the nature of the process was elucidated and found to be less important than anticipated for an insight into the microbiological activities of the soil. A similar development of the other branches of soil science may be traced from the pages of the index.

In compiling the index, thoroughness, accuracy, and consideration for the user were duly stressed.

Many subjects were cross-referenced and some were repeatedly indexed under different headings. The latter meant a repetition of the indexed subject, but it should prevent the searcher from missing the subject. For example, one would expect to find the subject of "Roterde" indexed under "Soil" or "Soils." but it is also given

The material in the index was so arranged as to stimulate the searcher—to give him a lead to the other topics which may have a bearing on the subject. Thus if one studies the value of ammonium sulfate he should be led into the field of nitrification.

In many cases the senior author of the index placed himself in the position of index-user whenever a decision had to be made as to the best heading to be selected for a particular entry. However, this procedure was not allowed to overemphasize the significance of the personal equation.

An effort has been made to eliminate word indexing as far as possible and to compile entries under one heading. To be sure, this last task was not fully accomplished. The traditional use of terms like "Lime," "Liming," "Calcium Carbonate," or "Limestone" has been retained, even though they may refer to the same thing. There is no authoritative plan as to which of these terms is to be preferred. "Acidity" and "H-ion Concentration" offer another example. In the indexing of any of these terms the usage of the author was respected.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

- Abbot, E. V. Occurrence and action of fungi, 16: 207.
- Adams, H. R. Effects of sulfur on crops and soils, 18: 111.
- Adams, J. R. *See* Edgington, G.
- Alben, A. O. *See* Clark, M. A., Humfeld, H., and.
- Albrecht, W. A. Symbiotic nitrogen fixation, 9: 275; nitrate accumulation under straw mulch, 14: 299.
- Albrecht, W. A., and Uhland, R. E. Nitrate accumulation under straw mulch, 20: 253.
- Ali, B. *See* Wilsdon, B. H.
- Alicante, M. M. Viability of nodule bacteria: I, II, 21: 27; viability of nodule bacteria: III, IV, V, 93.
- Allison, F. E. Changes in soil during storage, 3: 37; studies with ammonium phosphate, 5: 1; nitrate assimilation by soil microorganisms, 24: 79; *see* Brown, P. E.; Cook, R. C.; Fellers, C. R.
- Allison, F. E.; and Coleman, D. A. Biological variations, 3: 499.
- Allison, F. E., and Cook, R. C. Effect of ammonium sulfate, 3: 507.
- Allison, R. V. Effect of aeration on growth of barley, 17: 97; protozoan fauna of United States soils, 18: 339.
- Allison, R. V., and Shive, J. W. Micro-sampling for determination of dissolved oxygen, 15: 489.
- Alten, F. *See* Blanck, E.
- Alway, F. J. *See* Rost, C. O.
- Alway, F. J., and Blish, M. J. The loess soils of Nebraska, II, 1: 239.
- Alway, F. J., and Harmer, P. M. Minnesota glacial soil studies: II, 23: 57.
- Alway, F. J., and Isham, R. M. The loess soils of Nebraska, III, 1: 299.
- Alway, F. J., and McDole, G. R. The loess soils of Nebraska, I, 1: 197.
- Alway, F. J., McDole, G. R., and Rost, C. O. Loess soils of Nebraska: VI, 3: 9.
- Alway, F. J., and Rost, C. O. The loess soils of Nebraska, IV, 1: 405; phosphorus in prairie soil, 2: 493.
- Ames, J. W., and Boltz, G. E. Effect of sulfonation and nitrification, 7: 183.
- Ames, J. W., and Gerdel, R. W. Potassium content of plants, 23: 199; determining soil nutrient deficiency, 455.
- Ames, J. W., and Richmond, T. E. Fermentation of manure, 4: 79; sulfonation in relation to nitrogen transformation, 5: 311; effect of sulfonation and nitrification, 6: 351.
- Ames, J. W., and Schollenberger, C. J. Accumulation of salts in Ohio soils, 1: 575; calcium and magnesium content of soil, 8: 323.
- Anderegg, F. O., and Lutz, R. P. Base exchange in soils, 24: 403.
- Anderson, J. A. The influence of available nitrogen, 21: 115.
- Anderson, J. A., Peterson, W. H., and Fred, E. B. Production of pyruvic acid by nodule bacteria, 25: 123.
- Appleman, C. O. Percentage of carbon dioxide in soil air, 24: 241.
- Archibald, R. G. Sulfuric acid treatment of cotton seed, 23: 1; black arm disease of cotton, 5.
- Arnd, Th. Acidity of peat soil (abst.), 20: 357; humic acids (abst.), 22: 216.
- Arndt, C. H. Salt requirements of *Lupinus albus*, 21: 1.
- Arrhenius, O. Fertility of rice soils and titration curves, 14: 21; potential acidity of soils, 223; lime requirements of the soil (abst.), 20: 355; soil reaction and the growth of higher plants (abst.), 22: 216; soil reaction and biological physico-chemical soil factors (abst.), 216.
- Aureli, F. *See* Perotti, R.
- Austin, R. H. Mono-calcium phosphate and soils, 24: 263; *see* Spurway, C. H.
- Auten, J. T. Organic phosphorus content of Iowa soils, 13: 119; organic phosphorus of soils, 16: 281.

B

- Bahrt, G. M. *See* Russel, J. C., Jones, E. G., and.
- Baker, W. G. *See* Harper, H. J., Boatman, B., and Boatman, J. L.
- Baldwin, I. L. Effect of petroleum on soil flora, 14: 465.
- Baldwin, I. L., and Fred, E. B. Fermentation characters of root nodule bacteria, 24: 217.
- Balks, R. Formation and decomposition of humus (abst.), 22: 213.
- Barnett, C. R. Library exhibit of Soil Science Congress, 25: 97.
- Barnette, R. N. Synthetic calcium silicates I, 18: 479; II, 21: 443; III, 22: 459.
- Barnette, R. M., and Shive, J. W. Influence of solution volume upon plant growth, 15: 413.
- Barnicot, W. The human element in the work at Rothamsted, 14: 175.
- Barthel, C., and Bengtsson, N. Influence of lime on nitrification of manure, 8: 243; stable manure and cellulose description, 18: 185.
- Bartholomew, R. P. Quantitative determination of nitrites, 25: 393.
- Batchelor, H. W. *See* Gibbs, W. M., Neldig, R. E., and; Gibbs, W. M., and Magnuson, H. P.
- Batham, H. N. Nitrification in soils, 20: 337; nitrification in soils; II, 24: 187.
- Bauer, F. C. Effect of leaching on rock phosphate, 9: 235; power of plants to utilize rock phosphate, 12: 21.
- Bauer, F. C., and Haas, A. R. C. Plant and soil acidity, 13: 461.
- Bayer, L. D. Quinhydrone electrode for measuring soil pH, 21: 167; hydrogen-ion concentration of soils, 23: 399.
- Bear, F. E. Bacterial activity and lime requirement, 4: 433.
- Bear, F. E., and McClure, G. M. Sampling soil plots, 9: 65.
- Bear, F. E., and Workman, A. C. Ammonia-fixing capacity of calcium sulfate, 7: 283.
- Beattie, J. H. *See* Skinner, J. J.
- Beaumont, A. B., Sessions, A. C., and Kelly, O. W. Nitrate accumulation under a mulch, 24: 177.
- Beckett, S. H. Determination of volume-weight of soils, 25: 481.
- Beckwith, C. S. Effect of fertilizers on the yield of cranberries, 8: 483; effect of fertilizers on blueberries, 10: 309; effect of fertilizers on cranberry land, 12: 183; *see* Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., Martin, W. H., and.
- Belling, W. *See* Kappen, H.
- Bengtsson, N. Determination of ammonia in soil, 18: 255; *see* Barthel, C.
- Bennett, H. H. Humid-tropical and humid-temperate American soil, 21: 349; The Soils of Cuba (book review), 25: 495.
- Benton, T. H. *See* Potter, R. S.
- Berkman, A. H. Effect of soil reaction on incidence of plants, 25: 133.
- Bimschas, J. Water transport through the soil (abst.), 20: 359.
- Bizzel, J. A. *see* Lyon, T. L., and Wilson, B. D.
- Blair, A. W. *See* Lipman, J. G.; Lipman, J. G., McLean, H. C., and Prince, A. L.; Lipman, J. G., Prince, A. L., and; Martin, W. H., and Beckwith, C. S.
- Blair, A. W., and Brown, B. E. Influence of borax on potatoes and corn, 11: 369.
- Blair, A. W., and McLean, H. C. Influence of lime on corn, 1: 489; nitrogen and carbon content of cultivated and uncultivated soils, 4: 283.
- Blair, A. W., and Prince, A. L. Veitch method compared with hydrogen-ion concentration, 9: 253; nitrate nitrogen and pH values of soils, 14: 9; toxic properties of soils, 15: 109; influence of nitrogen treatment on soil composition, 16: 115; distribution of nitrates in soil, 17: 323; phosphorus and potash, relation to crop yield and N recovery, 327; changes in cylinder soils, 18: 31; availability of nitrogen, 19: 467; relation of soil reaction to active aluminum, 24: 205; influence of dry organic matter on crop yields, 25: 281.
- Blanck, E., and Alten, F. Characterization and discrimination of "Roterde" (abst.), 20: 361; contributions to the formation of Mediterranean "Roterde" (abst.), 362; classification of "Roserde" (abst.), 22: 213; formation of "Roserde" (abst.), 213.

- Blanck, E., and Giesecke, F.** Influence of earthworms on the physical and biological properties of the soil (abst.), 20: 362.
- Blanck, E., and Lohmann, W.** Transformation of quicklime into carbonated lime (abst.), 20: 356.
- Blish, M. J.** *See* Alway, F. J.
- Boatman, B.** *See* Harper, H. J., Baker, W. G., and Boatman, J. L.
- Boatman, J. L.** *See* Harper, H. J., Baker, W. G., Boatman, B., and.
- Bobko, E. W., and Druschinin, D. W.** Reaction of soil solution (abst.), 22: 213.
- Bollen, W. B.** Biochemical effects of gypsum on Iowa soils, 9: 417; *see* Halversen, W. V.
- Bollen, W. B., and Neidig, R. E.** Uniformity of soil solution analysis, 24: 69.
- Bollenbeck, K.** *See* Kappen, H.
- Boltz, G. E.** *See* Ames, J. W.
- Bondorff, K. A., and Christensen, H. R.** Determination of organic matter, 15: 361.
- Born, O.** Soil cultivation (abst.), 17: 431.
- Bornemann, C.** Carbon dioxide nutrition of cultivated plants (abst.), 20: 360.
- Bouyoucos, G. J.** New classification of soil moisture, 11: 33; concentration of solution around soil particles, 131; unfree water in soils, 255; fertility of the soils of Greece, 13: 63; heat of wetting, moisture equivalent and unfree water, 14: 431; oxidation in soil-forming rock, 15: 19; ignition and physical properties of soils, 17: 135; influence of water on soil granulation, 18: 103; heat of wetting and colloidal determination, 19: 153; heat of wetting of soil colloids, 477; heat of wetting of soils, 20: 67; do colloids exist as a soil coating, 21: 481; contraction and expansion of wetted soils, 23: 119; heat of reaction of artificial and soil gels, 243; determining soil colloids by the hydrometer, 319; hydrometer for mechanical analysis of soil, 343; hydrometer method for studying soils, 25: 365; mechanical analysis of soils in fifteen minutes, 473.
- Bouyoucos, G. J., and McCool, M. M.** Causes of frost occurrence in muck soils, 14: 383; soil aeration as influenced by barometric pressure, 18: 53.
- Bradfield, R.** Hydrogen-ion concentration control in soils, 17: 411.
- Bradfield, R., and Cowan, E. W.** Effect of pH on calcium absorption, 24: 365.
- Bremer, O.** Ease of cultivation of various soils (abst.), 20: 358.
- Brewer, P. H., and Carr, R. H.** Relation of iron and manganese to soil fertility, 23: 165.
- Brigham, R. O.** Assimilation of organic nitrogen, 3: 155.
- Brockmann, C., and Hissink, D. J.** Black clay of Thesinge (abst.), 17: 434.
- Brother, G. H.** *See* Upson, F. W., Calvin, J. W., and.
- Brown, B. E.** *See* Blair, A. W.
- Brown, P. E.** Soil experiment fields and their value, 14: 369.
- Brown, P. E., and Allison, F. E.** Influence of N-C ratio in humus on bacteria, 1: 49.
- Brown, P. E., and Corson, G. E.** Ferrification in soils, 2: 549.
- Brown, P. E., and Hitchcock, E. B.** Effects of alkali salts on nitrification, 4: 207.
- Brown, P. E., and Johnson, H. W.** Studies in sulfification, 1: 339.
- Brown, P. E., and Minges, G. A.** Effect of manganese on soils, 2: 67.
- Brown, P. E., and Stallings, J. H.** Inoculated legumes as nitrogenous fertilizers, 12: 365.
- Brown, P. E., and Warner, H. W.** Production of phosphorus from rock phosphate, 4: 269.
- Brown, S. M.** *See* Kelley, W. P.
- Brugues, C.** Colloidal clay (abst.), 19: 37.
- Brüne, F., and Tacke, B.** Phosphorus requirement of lupines (abst.), 20: 354.
- Bryan, O. C.** Effect of reaction on nodule formation, 13: 271; effect of reaction on some legumes, 15: 23; effect of acid soils on nodule-forming bacteria, 37; effect of reaction on oats and wheat, 375; *see* Fred, E. B.; Parker, F. W.
- Buckner, G. D., Peter, A. M., and Kinney, E. J.** Sodium nitrate tolerated by tobacco plants, 10: 487.

- Buisson du, J. P. Effect of volatile antiseptics, 3: 353.
- Bull, M., and Fernandez, L. Method for the determination of potash in agricultural and industrial materials (abst.), 19: 81.
- Bullis, D. E. *See* Robinson, R. H.
- Burd, J. S. Chemical criteria and physical classification of soils, 5: 405; relation of biological processes to cation concentration, 20: 269.
- Burd, J. S., and Martin, J. C. Changes in the soil solution, 18: 151.
- Burgess, P. S. Azotobacter in Hawaiian soils, 2: 183; nitrification and availability of calcium carbonate, 4: 327; biological data as an indication of soil fertility, 6: 449; the soil solution, 14: 191; determination of "active" aluminum in acid soils, 15: 131; "active" aluminum and hydrogen-ion in acid soils, 407; effect of calcium and magnesium upon soil reaction, 18: 169; *see* Lipman, C. B.
- Burke, V. and Burkey, L. Modifying Rhizobium radicicolum, 20: 143.
- Burkey, L. *See* Burke, V.
- Burr, W. W. *See* Russel, J. C.
- Burt, F. A. Soil mineralogy (book review), 24: 297.
- Buswell, A. M., and Neave, S. L. Nitrogen losses through denitrification, 24: 285.
- Butler, J. R. *See* Koch, G. P.
- C
- Calvin, J. W. *See* Upson, F. W., and Brother, G. H.
- Carleton, E. A. Jones method compared with hydrogen-ion concentration, 16: 79; litmus test for soil reaction, 91.
- Carr, R. H. Is humus a guide to fertility? 3: 515; vegetative growth in soils containing crude petroleum, 8: 67; *see* Brewer, P. H.
- Carroll, W. R. *See* Sears, O. H.
- Carter, E. G. *See* Greaves, J. E.; Greaves, J. E., and Lund, Y.
- Christensen, H. R. Determining the reaction of soils, 4: 115; ability of soil to break down mannite, 15: 329; *see* Bondorff, K. A.
- Christie, A. W. *See* Hoagland, D. R.
- Christie, A. W., and Martin, J. C. Volumetric determination of sulfates in soils, 4: 477; effect of CaO and CaCO₃ on nutrients in soils, 5: 383.
- Clapp, F. C. *See* Rost, C. O.
- Clark, N. A., and Collins, E. R. Quinhydrone electrode and soil reaction, 24: 453.
- Clark, N. A., Humfeld, C. H., and Alben, A. O. Electrodialysis of soils and Mattson cell 24: 291.
- Clark, N. A., and Roller, E. M. "Auximones" and the growth of the green plant, 17: 193.
- Clevenger, C. B. Hydrogen-ion concentration of plant juices, I, 8: 217; II, 227.
- Cobb, N. A. The mononchs, 3: 431.
- Coe, D. G. Effects of fertilizing methods on crops and soils, 21: 7; effects of fertilizing methods on crop yields, 127.
- Coleman, D. A. Activity of soil fungi, 2: 1; sodium nitrate and nitrogen transformations, 4: 345; *see* Lint, H. C.; Kopleoff, N.; Allison, F. E.
- Coleman, D. A., Lint, H. C., and Kopeloff, N. Can soil be sterilized without radical alteration? 1: 259.
- Collins, E. R. *See* Clark, N. A.
- Collins, G. H. Influence of boron on soybean growth, 23: 83.
- Comber, N. M. An Introduction to the Scientific Study of the Soil, (book review) 25: 495.
- Comber, N. M., and Saint, S. J. Note on the absorption of bases by soils, 18: 131.
- Conn, H. J. Demonstrating soil fungi by microscope, 14: 149; bacteriological study of a soil type, 25: 263.
- Connor, S. D., and Sears, O. H. Relation of aluminum salts and acids to plant growth, 13: 23.
- Cook, R. C. Effect of grinding on lime requirement, 1: 95; media for soil bacteria, 153; absorption of ammonia by soils, 2: 305; *see* Waksman, S. A.; Allison, F. E.
- Cook, R. C., and Allison, F. E. Effect of soil reaction on availability of (NH₄)₂SO₄, 3: 487.
- Corrado, L. Amides and denitrifying process in the soil (abst.), 19: 38.

- Corson, G. E. *See* Brown, P. E.
 Cowan, E. W. *See* Bradfield, R.
 Crawford, E. M. *See* MacIntire, W. H.,
 Shaw, W. M.
 Cromer, C. O. *See* Noyes, H. A.
 Cummins, A. B. *See* Kelley, W. P.
 Curtis, R. E. *See* Waksman, S. A.

D

- Dachnowski, A. P. Peat deposits in the United States, 10: 453; stratigraphic study of peat deposits, 17: 107.
 Dachnowski-Stokes, A. P. Study of peatlands, 25: 85.
 Daniloff, K. B. *See* Newton, G. A.
 Davenport, A. *See* Fred, E. B.
 Davis, A. R. Variability of plants grown in water cultures, 11: 1; *see* Lipman, C. B., and West, E. S.
 Davis, J. J. Miscellaneous soil insecticide tests, 10: 61.
 Davison, W. C. *See* Waksman, S. A.
 Dayhuff, W. C., and Hoagland, D. R. Electrical charge on a clay colloid, 18: 401.
 De Capitanti da Vimercate, S. Cultivation in relation to irrigation (abst.), 19: 37.
 De Flestois, R. Origin of sodium nitrate (abst.), 19: 37.
 Denison, I. A. Nature of aluminum salts in the soil, 13: 81.
 Densch, A., and Hunnius, T. Action of increased carbon-dioxide supply in the field (abst.), 17: 433; influence of the soil-water content on the yield, on the grain-straw ratio, and on the phosphorus nutrition of oats (abst.), 20: 355; studies on the growth of oats (abst.), 22: 216.
 Densch, Hunnius, and Pfaff. Soil acidity problem (abst.), 20: 357.
 De Turk, E. A source of potassium for plant growth, 8: 269.
 Deuber, C. G. Plant iron from potassium and ferric ferrocyanides, 21: 23.
 D'Ippolito, G. Fertilizing effect of sulfur (abst.), 19: 82; action of manganese upon plant growth (abst.), 85.
 Doerell, E. G. *See* Stoklasa, J.
 Domontovitch, M. K. *See* Prilishnikov, D. N.

- Doyné, H. C., and Morison, C. G. T. Absorption of iron by soils, 22: 163.
 Druschinin, D. W. *See* Bobko, E. W.
 Dubos, R. J. *See* Waksman, S. A.
 Duley, F. L. Soil acidity and results from liming, 17: 213; movable lysimeter for soil studies, 20: 465; loss of soluble salts in runoff water, 21: 401.
 Duley, F. L., and Jones, M. M. Effects of soil treatments upon draft of plows, 21: 277.
 Duruz, W. P. Control of the root-nematode, 4: 481.

E

- Edgington, G., and Adams, J. R. Distribution of nitrogen in podzol profile, 20: 177.
 Egorov (Yegorov), M. A. Reversion of phosphoric acid in soils, 25: 463.
 Ellet, W. B., and Harris, W. G. Composting of rock phosphate and sulfur, 10: 315.
 Elvehjem, C. A. *See* Peterson, W. H., and Jamison, L. A.
 Emerson, P. Soil bacteria and streptothrices, 3: 417; colorimetric determination of soil nitrates, 12: 413.
 Engels, Solubility of soil plant food (abst.), 17: 431.
 English, D. T., and Lunt, H. A. Effect of potassium upon diastatic activity of plants, 20: 459.
 Erdman, L. W. Effect of gypsum on soil reaction, 12: 433; sulfur content of rainwater, 14: 363; effect of gypsum on Iowa soils, 15: 137.
 Eschenhagen, M. Potassium nutrition of young rye plants (abst.), 20: 355.
 Ewing, S. Movement of water vapor through quartz flour, 13: 57.

F

- Feirer, W. A. Obligate thermophilic bacteria from soil, 23: 47.
 Fellers, C. R. Studies on agar agar, 2: 255; the occurrence of *Bacterium lactis* in soil, 5: 487; commercial cultures of bacteria, 6: 53; composition and nodule formation of soybeans, 81; longevity of *B. radicola* on legume seeds, 7: 217.

- Fellers, C. R., and Allison, F. E. Protozoan fauna of New Jersey soils, 9: 1.
- Fernandez, L. *See* Bulli, M.
- Ferrara, A., and Titta, G. Water from Vadi Gattarg River, Cyrenaica (abst.), 19: 39.
- Fetzer, W. R. *See* Morrow, C. A.
- Fieger, E. *See* Rost, C. O.
- Fife, J. M. Effect of sulfur on microflora of soil, 21: 245.
- Fisher, R. A. *See* Thornton, H. G.
- Fleetwood, J. R. Soluble calcium and response to liming, 19: 441.
- Fleming, W. E. Relation of fungi to numbers of bacteria in soil, 19: 301.
- Fleener, A. L., *See* Lichtenwalner, D. C., and Gordon, N. E.
- Fowler, L. W. *See* Lipman, C. B.
- Frazier, W. C. *See* Fred, E. B., Wright, W. H., and.
- Frazier, W. C., and Fred, E. B. Movement of legume bacteria in soil, 14: 29.
- Fred, E. B. Effect of organic substances on seed germination, 6: 333; fixation of atmospheric nitrogen by soybeans, 11: 469; influence of nitrifying bacteria on barley, 18: 323; *see* Haas, A. R. C.; Waksman, S. A.; Frazier, W. C.; Schmidt, E. G., Peterson, W. H., and; Viljoen, J. A.; Whitting, A. L., and Helz, G. E.; Baldwin, I. L.; Peterson, W. H., Parmele, H. B., and; Anderson, J. A., Peterson, W. H., and.
- Fred, E. B., and Bryan, O. C. Effect of nodule bacteria on peas, 14: 413.
- Fred, E. B., and Davenport, A. Organic compounds and nitrification, 11: 389.
- Fred E. B., and Graul, E. J. Factors influencing nitrate formation 1: 317; effect of inoculation and lime of soybeans, 7: 455.
- Fred, E. B., Wright, W. H., and Frazier, W. C. Field tests on the inoculation of canning peas 11: 479.
- Fresenius, L. Soil acidity (abst.), 22: 213; *see* Lemmermann, O.
- Fudge, J. F. *See* Parker, F. W.
- Fulmer, H. L. Relation of green manures to nitrogen fixation, 4: 1.
- Funchess, M. J. Acids soils and the toxicity of manganese 8: 69.
- Gainey, P. L. Effect of cultivation upon bacteria, 2: 193; nitrification as a factor in soil fertility, 3: 399; formation of carbon dioxide in soil, 7: 293; inoculating soil with azotobacter, 20: 73; *see* Swanson, C. O., and Latshaw, W. L.
- Gardner, W. Movement of moisture in soil by capillarity, 7: 313; capillary moisture-holding capacity, 319; a new soil elutriator, 9: 191; a capillary transmission constant, 10: 103; capillary potential and soil-moisture constants, 357; *see* Jennings, D. S., Thomas, M. D., and.
- Gardner W., and Widtsoe, J. A. The movement of soil moisture, 11: 215.
- Gedroiz, K. K. The HCl method for determining absorbed cations, 16: 473.
- Gehring, A., and Schulke, G. Effect of lime on soils (abst.), 22: 214.
- Gehring, A., and Wehrmann, O. Effect of lime upon soils (abst.), 22: 214.
- Gemmerling, V. V. Characterization of soil types from data of absorbed bases (abst.), 17: 429.
- Gerdel, R. W. *See* Ames, J. W.
- Gericke, W. F. Effect of salts on soils, 3: 271; relation of protein content to periods of growth, 13: 135; effect of nitrogen application on protein of grain, 14: 103; growing wheat in one-salt solutions, 15: 69; *see* Lipman, C. B.
- Gering and Sander, Study on soil acidity (abst.), 17: 432.
- Gerretsen, F. C. Nitrification and denitrification in tropical soils (abst.), 17: 433.
- Gerretsen, F. C., Gryn, A., Sack, J., and Söhngen, N. L. Bacteriophage in the nodules of the leguminous plants (abst.), 17: 434.
- Gibbs, W. M. Isolation and study of nitrifying bacteria, 8: 427.
- Gibbs, W. M., and Batchelor, H. W. Effect of tree products on soil bacteria: II, 24: 351.
- Gibbs, W. M., Batchelor, H. W., and Magnuson, H. P. Effects of alkali salts; I, ammonification, 19: 343; II, nitrification, 357; III, crop yield, 371.

- Gibbs, W. M., Neidig, R. E., and Batchelor, H. W. Determining ammonia in alkali soils, 15: 261.
- Gibbs, W. M., and Werkman, C. H. Effect of tree products on soil bacteria, 13: 303.
- Giesecke, F. *See* Blanck, E.
- Gilbert, B. E. *See* McLean, F. T.
- Gilbert, B. E., McLean, F. T., and Hardin, L. J. Relation of manganese and iron to chlorosis, 22: 437.
- Gile, P. L. Colloidal soil material, 25: 359.
- Gillespie, L. J. Determination of hydrogen-ion concentration, 9: 115; reduction potentials of bacterial cultures and soils, 199.
- Gillespie, L. J., and Hurst, L. A. Hydrogen-ion concentration in soils, 4: 313; hydrogen-ion concentration, 6: 219.
- Ginsburg, J. M. Respiration apparatus for plant studies, 19: 411; relation of essential mineral elements to plants, 20: 1.
- Ginsburg, J. M., and Shive, J. W. Metabolism in the soybean plant, 22: 175.
- Girsberger, J., and McCrory, S. H. Application of soil science to land cultivation, 25: 83.
- Givan, C. V. *See* Veihmeyer, F. J.
- Gordon, A., and Lipman, C. B. Cause of infertility of serpentine soils, 22: 291.
- Gordon, N. E. *See* Wiley, R. C.; Starkey, E. B.; Lichtenwalner, D. C.; Flenner, A. L., and.
- Gordon, N. E., and Starkey, E. B. Influence of soil colloids on availability of salts, 14: 1.
- Gortner, R. A. Estimation of calcium oxide in peat, 1: 505; organic matter of soil: I, 2: 395; organic matter of soil: II, 539; organic matter of soil: III, 3: 1; *see* Morrow, C. A.
- Gortner, R. A., and Shaw, W. M. Interference of vanadium, 2: 299; organic matter of soil: IV, 3: 99.
- Gottsch, H. Behavior of the soil to water (abst.), 17: 430.
- Gowda, R. N. Oxidation of ammonia and nitrites by microorganisms, 17: 57; nitrites and nitrification, 333.
- Grandis, G. *See* Perotti, R.
- Graul, E. J. *See* Fred, E. B.
- Gray, F. J. *See* MacIntire, W. H., and Shaw, W. M.
- Greaves, J. E. Influence of salts on soil bacteria, 2: 443; azofication, 6: 163; antagonistic action of calcium and iron salts, 10: 77; microflora and productivity of alkali soils, 23: 271; *see* Hirst, C. T.
- Greaves, J. E., and Carter, E. G. Action of some common soil amendments, 7: 121; influence of moisture on soil bacteria, 10: 361; influence of moisture and salts on the soil, 13: 251.
- Greaves, J. E., Carter, E. G., and Lund, Y. Influence of salts on azofication in soil, 13: 481.
- Greaves, J. E., and Hirst, C. T. Determination of nitric nitrogen in the soil, 4: 179.
- Greaves, J. E., Hirst, C. T., and Lund, Y. The leaching of alkali soil, 16: 407.
- Greaves, J. E., and Lund, Y. Osmotic pressure and the toxicity of salts, 12: 163.
- Greaves, J. E., and Nelson, D. H. Iron, Chlorine and sulfur contents of grain, 19: 325.
- Greaves, J. E., Stewart, R., and Hirst, C. T. Nitrous nitrogen in soil, 3: 149.
- Gruzit, O. M. Effect of acids on bacteria, 3: 289.
- Gryns, A. *See* Gerretsen, F. C., Sack, J., and Sohngen, N. L.
- Gustafson, A. F. Effect of drying soils on water-soluble constituents, 13: 173.

H

- Haag, J. R. *See* McCall, A. G.
- Haas, A. R. C. Electrometric titration of plant juices, 7: 487; reaction of plant juices, 9: 341; *see* Bauer, F. C.
- Haas, A. R. C. and Fred, E. B. Effect of soybean germination on bacteria, 7: 237.
- Hager, G. Acidity in mineral soils (abst.), 22: 214.
- Haley, D. E. Availability of potassium in orthoclase, 15: 167; *see* Mack, W. B.
- Haley, D. E., and Holben, F. J. A biological measurement of soil potassium, 24: 345.
- Hall, T. D. Nitrification in some South African soils, 12: 301; II, 18: 219.

- Hall, T. D., and Vogel, J. C. Reversion of acid phosphate, 15: 367.
- Halstead, C. E. *See* Meier, H. F.
- Halsted, B. D., and Waksman, S. A. Soil temperatures, 3: 393.
- Halversen, W. V., and Bollen, W. B. Sulfur oxidation in Oregon soil, 16: 479.
- Halvorson, H. O. *See* Starkey, R. L.
- Hansen, R. *See* Whiting, A. L.
- Hardin, L. J. *See* Gilbert, B. E., McLean, F. T., and.
- Harding, S. T. Moisture equivalent of soils and moisture properties, 8: 303.
- Hardy, F. "Suction forces" in colloidal soils, 24: 71.
- Harmer, P. M. "Rawness" of some humid subsoils, 5: 393; Minnesota glacial soil studies: III, 23: 73; *see* Alway, F. J.
- Harper, H. J. Determination of ammonia in soils, 18: 409; *see* Thomas, R. P.
- Harper, H. J., Baker, W. G., Boatman, B., and Boatman, J. L., Utilization of phosphorus by corn, 24: 9.
- Harper, H. J., and Jacobson, G. M. Comparison of soil acidity tests, 18: 75.
- Harper, R. M. Soil census of Alabama and West Florida, 4: 91.
- Harrington, E. L. Soil temperatures in Saskatchewan, 25: 183.
- Harris, K. *See* Thomas, M. D.
- Harris, W. G. *See* Ellet, W. B.
- Hart, E. B. *See* Tottingham, W. E.
- Hartman, C., and Powers, W. L. Crop-producing power of essential elements, 25: 371.
- Hartwell, B. L., and Pember, F. R. Unlike effect of acid soils on plants due to aluminum, 6: 259; effect of dicalcium silicate on acid soil, 10: 57.
- Hartwell, B. L., Pember, F. R., and Howard, L. P. Lime requirements, 7: 279.
- Haselhoff, E. Nitrogen exploitation in the soil (abst.), 20: 353.
- Haselhoff, E., and Haun, F. Nitrogen and ammonia contents of soil (abst.), 20: 353.
- Haselhoff, E., and Liehr, O. Organic fertilizers (abst.), 20: 353; carbon dioxide content of the soil air (abst.), 20: 361.
- Häsenbaumer, J. *See* König, J., and Schäfer, J.; König, J., and Kruger, E.
- Haskell, S. B. Availability of subsoil potash, 19: 105.
- Haun, F. *See* Haselhoff, E.
- Hawker, H. W. Soils of Hidalgo County, Texas, 23: 475.
- Haynes, J. D. Improving permeability of alkali soil with sulfur, 25: 443; availability of sulfur fertilizers, 447.
- Healy, D. J., and Karraker, P. E. The Clark hydrogen-electrode vessel, 13: 323.
- Heck, A. F. *See* Whiting, A. L.
- Heck, A. F., and Whiting, A. L. Assimilation of phosphorus by red clover, 24: 17.
- Helbig, M. *See* Knickmann, E.
- Helbronner, A. *See* Rudolfs, W.
- Helz, G. E. *See* Whiting, A. L., Fred, E. B., and.
- Hendrickson, B. H. Soil acidity related to soil types, 18: 383.
- Henrici, A. T. *See* Starkey, R. L.
- Heukelekian, O. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Hibbard, P. L. Changes in soil caused by manure, 7: 259; determination of sulfates, 8: 61; sulfur for neutralizing alkali soils, 11: 385; reclamation of infertile alkali soils, 13: 125; comparison of soil solution with soil extract, 16: 465; analysis of waters and soils, 25: 351.
- Higby, W. M. Lysimeter studies, 24: 51.
- Hirst, C. T., and Greaves, J. E. Factors influencing determination of chlorides in soil, 9: 41; determination of sulfates in soil, 13: 231; influence of manure and irrigation water, 19: 87.
- Hirst, C. T. *See* Greaves, J. E.; Greaves, J. E., Stewart, R., and; Greaves, J. E., and Lund, Y.
- Hissink, D. J. Adsorbed bases in the soil, 15: 269; studies on samples of soil and dredged mud (abst.), 17: 434; simple and quick method for determining soil acidity (abst.), 434: acidity and the rôle played by it in several processes (abst.), 435; saturation condition of the soil (abst.), 22: 214; mechanical soil analysis (abst.), 214; *see* Brockmann, C.
- Hissink, D. J., and van der Spek, J. The acidity of the soil (abst.), 17: 435.
- Hissink, D. J., and Zylstra, K. Causes of the poor appearance of some crops in Zeeland (abst.), 17: 434.

- Hitchcock, E. B. *See* Brown, P. E.
- Hoagland, D. R. H- and OH-ion concentration, 3: 547; absorption of ions by plants, 16: 225; soil fertility, 25: 45; *see* Sharp, L. T.; Dayhuff, W. C.
- Hoagland, D. R., and Christie, A. W. Effect of CaO and CaCO₃ on soil reaction, 5: 379.
- Hoagland, D. R., and Martin, J. C. Sand, solution, and soil cultures, 16: 367.
- Hock, A. *See* Nicklas, H.
- Holben, F. J. *See* White, J. W.; Haley, D. E.
- Holding, W. A. *See* MacIntire, W. H., Willis, L. G., and.
- Horner, J. *See* Stewart, G. R., Thomas, E. C., and.
- Howard, L. P. Relation of lime requirements to retention of ammonia, 6: 405; relation of certain acidic to basic constituents of soil, 8: 313; soil reaction as influenced by green manures, 9: 27; *see* Hartwell, B. L., Pember, F. R., and.
- Hudig, J. *See* Quanjer, H. M.
- Hudig, J., and Meyer, C. Acid and alkaline fertilizers (abst.), 17: 437.
- Humfeld, C. H. *See* Clark, N. A., and Alben, A. O.
- Hunnius, T. *See* Densch, A.; Densch, and Pfaff.
- Hurst, L. A. *See* Gillespie, L. J.
- Huston, H. G. The eightieth anniversary of Paul Wagner, 15: 67.
- I
- Isham, R. M. *See* Alway, F. J.
- Itano, A., and Ray, G. B. Method for counting soil protozoa, 5: 303.
- J
- Jacobson, G. M. *See* Harper, H. J.
- Jamison, L. A. *See* Peterson, W. H., Elvehjem, C. A., and.
- Jennings, D. S. Effect of colloidal substances on wheat, 7: 201; size distribution of soil material, 17: 469.
- Jennings, D. S., Thomas, M. D., and Gardner, W. A new method of mechanical analyses, 14: 485.
- Jenny, H. *See* Wiegner, G.
- Jensen, H. L. *Actinomyces acidophilus*, n. sp., 25: 225.
- Joffe, J. S. Hydrogen-ion concentration measurements of soils, 9: 261; influence of soil reaction on alfalfa, 10: 301; sulfur oxidation in sulfur-floats-soil mixtures, 13: 107; studies on isolation of sulfur-oxidizing bacteria, 161; acid phosphate production by Lipman process, I, moisture effects 14: 479; II, building up sulfur-floats mixtures, 15: 41; III, green-sand marl in sulfur-floats mixtures 93; *see* Lipman, J. G.; Lipman, J. G., Waksman, S. A., and.
- Joffe, J. S., and McLean, H. C. Oxidation of sulfur in Oregon soils, 14: 217; alkali soil investigations, I, colloidal phenomena, 17: 395; II, origin of alkali soil, 18: 13; III, chemical effects, 133; IV, chemical and biological effects, 237; colloidal behavior of soils: I, suction force, 20: 169; II, soil complex capable of base exchange, 21: 181; III, cation replacement, 23: 127.
- Johnson, H. W. Relation of H-ion concentration to lime requirement, 13: 7; new apparatus for mechanical analysis of soils, 16: 363; *see* Brown, P. E.
- Johnson, J. Influence of heated soils on germination and growth, 7: 1.
- Johnston, E. S. Nutrient requirement of the potato plant, 10: 389; the "six types" of nutrient solutions, 20: 397.
- Johnston, W. W. Effect of crop on sulfate production, 21: 233.
- Jones, C. P. Adsorption and absorption of bases by soils, 17: 255.
- Jones, D. H., and Murdoch, F. G. Bacterial analysis of soil samples, 8: 259.
- Jones, E. G. *See* Russel, J. C., and Bahrt, G. M.
- Jones, J. S. Hydrogen-ion concentration and lime requirement, 18: 65.
- Jones, J. S., and Reeder, J. C. Silica crucibles in potassium determination, 12: 419.
- Jones, L. H., and Shive, J. W. Influence of iron on the growth of wheat, 11: 93.
- Jones, M. M. *See* Duley, F. L.
- Jones, R. L., and Pember, F. R. Fertilizer nutrients required by barley, 19: 169.

Joseph, A. F. Clays as soil colloids, 20: 89; determination of soil colloids 24: 271.

K

- Kaim, H. *See* Lemmermann, O.
- Kappen, H. Significance of soil acidity (abst.), 20: 358.
- Kappen, H., and Belling, W. On the quinhydrone method (abst.), 22: 214.
- Kappen, H., and Bollenbeck, K. Kinds of soil acidity (abst.), 22: 215.
- Kappen, H., and Lukacs, M. Physiological reaction of chemical fertilizers (abst.), 22: 217.
- Karraker, P. E. Effect of initial moisture in soil on moisture movement, 10: 143; conference on elementary soil teaching, 247; a note on soil reaction studies, 15: 473; production of nodules on alfalfa plants, 24: 103; delayed effect of liming, 147; effect of rotations on yields of wheat, 247; variable occurrence of nitrates in soil, 259; *see* Healy, D. J.
- Karunaker, P. D. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Katshinsky, G. A. Root system of grasses in podzol soils (abst.), 17: 429.
- Kearney, T. H. Absorption of sodium carbonate and sodium chloride, 9: 267.
- Keen, B. A. Soil mechanics and physics, 25: 9.
- Kelley, A. P. Plant, indicators of soil types, 13: 411; soil acidity, an ecological factor, 16: 41.
- Kelley, O. W. *See* Beaumont, A. B., Sessions, A. C., and.
- Kelley, W. P. Variability of alkali soil, 14: 177.
- Kelley, W. P., and Brown, S. M. Solubility of anions in alkali soils, 12: 261; base exchange in relation to alkali soils, 20: 477; ion exchange in relation of soil acidity, 21: 289.
- Kelley, W. P., and Cummins, A. B. Chemical effect of salts in soil, 11: 139.
- Kinney, E. J. *See* Buckner, G. D., Peter, A. N., and.
- Kirste, H. Growth of plants in acid soils (abst.), 22: 217.
- Knickmann, E. Soil acidity (abst.), 22: 215.
- Knickmann, E., and Helbig, M. Soil exhaustion (abst.), 22: 215.
- Koch, G. P. Enzyme activity of bacteria, 1: 179; field and laboratory experiments compared, 2: 87; studies on soil protozoa, 163; soil sterilization and soil solution, 3: 525; potassium requirements of bacteria, 5: 219.
- Koch, G. P., and Butler, J. R. Cross-inoculation of legumes, 6: 397.
- Koketsu, R. *See* Livingston, B. E.
- Komp, W. H. W. Use of carbon bisulfide against white grub, 10: 15.
- König, J., Häsenbaumer, J. and Krüger, E. Influence of crops and fertilizers on the soil acids (abst.), 20: 356.
- König, J., Häsenbaumer, J., and Schäfer, J. Relationship between the plant food present in the soil and the food taken from it by potatoes (abst.), 17: 432.
- Konno, J. *See* Miyake, K., Tamachi, I., and.
- Kopeloff, N. The inoculation and incubation of soil fungi, 1: 381; ammonification by soil fungi, 541; influence of limestone on crop yield, 4: 19; *see* Coleman, D. A., Lint, H. C., and.
- Kopeloff, N., and Coleman, D. A. Protozoa and sterilization, 3: 197.
- Kopp, A. New soil sampler, 25: 237.
- Kornev, B. G. Absorbing power of soils (abst.), 17: 428.
- Kozhevnikov, A. *See* Tulaikov, N.
- Krasiuk, A. A. Differentiation of podzol soils (abst.), 17: 429.
- Krassovsky, I. Physiological activity of seminal and nodal roots, 21: 307.
- Krauss, G. Soil structure (abst.), 17: 430.
- Krüger, E., *See* König, J., Häsenbaumer, J., and.
- Krull, C. Investigations on carbonic acid (abst.), 22: 217.
- Kuhn, R. *See* Oppenheimer, C.
- Kuzmin, M. S. *See* Tulaikov, N. M.

L

- Larson, H. W. E. Calcium ion required by alfalfa, 25: 399.
- Lathrop, E. C. Protein decomposition in soils, 1: 509; *see* Robbins, W. J.

- Latshaw, W. L. *See* Swanson, C. O.; Swanson, C. O., Gainey, P. L., and.
- Leach, B. R. Behavior of carbon disulfide in soil, 10: 421; hot-water treatment for Japanese beetle in soil, 12: 63.
- Leach, B. R., and Thomson, J. W. Soil treatment to control Japanese beetle larvae, 12: 43.
- Lebedev (Lebedeff), A. F. Moisture properties of soils (abst.), 17: 423; volume weight of soils, 25: 207.
- Lebedjantzev, A. N. Soil drying and fertility maintenance, 18: 419.
- LeClerc, E. L., and Smith, F. B. Fungi in some Colorado soils, 25: 433.
- Leidigh, A. H. *See* Reynolds, E. B.
- Lemmermann, O. "Fertilizing rye" (abst.), 17: 433.
- Lemmermann, O., and Fresenius, L. Behavior of lime in the soil (abst.), 20: 356; reaction of German soils (abst.), 357.
- Lemmermann, O., and Kaim, H. Carbon dioxide contents of the air above manured and unmanured soils (abst.), 20: 361.
- Lemmermann, O., and Wiessmann, H. Phosphorus requirements of arable soils (abst.), 20: 354; investigations on yield-increasing effect of silicic acid (abst.), 354; increase in crop yield due to silica (abst.), 22: 217.
- Leonard, L. T. Bacterial relations of soybean and cowpea, 15: 277; lack of nodule-formation in legume subfamily, 20: 165.
- Lichtenberg, J. F. Soil water level, capillarity and evaporation (abst.), 17: 438.
- Lichtenwalner, D. C., Flenner, A. L., and Gordon, N. E. Absorption by colloidal oxides of iron and aluminum, 15: 157.
- Liehr, O. *See* Haselhoff, E.
- Linford, L. B. Relation of light to soil moisture phenomena, 22: 233.
- Lint, H. C. *See* Lipman, J. G., McLean, H. C., and; Coleman, D. A., and Kopeloff, N.
- Lint, H. C., and Coleman, D. A. Error in soil analysis, 2: 157.
- Lipman, C. B. Humus nitrogen in arid soils, 1: 285; ferrous sulfate treatment of soil as influencing the soil solution obtained by the Lipman pressure method, 13: 55; *see* Gordon, A.
- Lipman, C. B., and Burgess, P. S. Ammonifiability vs. nitrifiability, 3: 63.
- Lipman, C. B., Davis, A. R., and West, E. S. Tolerance of plants for NaCl, 22: 303.
- Lipman, C. B., and Fowler, L. W. Effects of leaching on soil flora, 1: 291.
- Lipman, C. B., and Gericke, W. F. Availability of nitrogen, 2: 575; sulfur in sulfate of ammonia, 5: 81; effect of stable manure on alkali salts, 7: 105.
- Lipman, C. B., and Martin, D. E. Unusual precautions in taking soil samples, 6: 131.
- Lipman, C. B., and Teakle, L. J. H. Fixation of nitrogen by azotobacter, 19: 99.
- Lipman, C. B., and Waynick, D. D. Effects of climate on properties of soils, 1: 5.
- Lipman, C. B., and Wank, M. E. Availability of nitrogen in peat, 18: 311.
- Lipman, J. G. Introductory editorial, 1: 3; sulfur on alkali soils, 2: 205; adjusting the soil reaction to the crop, 7: 181; history of the International Society of Soil Science, 25: 3; organization and program of Soil Science Congress, 5.
- Lipman, J. G., and Blair, A. W. Protein content of soybeans, 1: 171; inoculation of soybeans, 579; yield and nitrogen content of soybeans, 4: 71; availability of nitrogen in nitrate of soda, 5: 291; effect of liming on crop yields, 6: 157; lime factor in permanent soil improvement, 9: 83; availability of nitrogenous fertilizers, 371; nitrogen losses under intensive cropping, 12: 1.
- Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., McLean, H. C., and Prince, A. L. Comparison of magnesian and non-magnesian limestone, 15: 307.
- Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., Martin, W. H., and Beckwith, C. S. Inoculation sulfur as a plant-food solvent, 11: 87.
- Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., and Prince, A. L. Availability of nitrogenous fertilizers, 19: 57.
- Lipman, J. G., and Joffe, J. S. Oxidation of sulfur and formation of phosphates, 10: 327.

- Lipman, J. G., and McLean, H. C. Experiment on availability of treated phosphate, 4: 337; sulfur-phosphate composts under field conditions, 5: 243.
- Lipman, J. G., McLean, H. C., and Lint, H. C. Effect of sulfur oxidation on phosphates, 1: 533; sulfur oxidation in soils, 2: 499.
- Lipman, J. G., Prince, A. L., and Blair, A. W. Influence of sulfur on soil, 12: 197.
- Lipman, J. G., Waksman, S. A., and Joffe, J. S. Oxidation of sulfur by soil microorganisms, 12: 475.
- Littauer, F. Urea in the soil (abst.), 20: 354.
- Livingston, B. E., and Koketsu, R. Water supplying power of soil and wilting of plants, 9: 469.
- Lochhead, A. G. Bacterial types occurring in frozen soil, 21: 225.
- Lohmann, W. See Blanck, E.
- Löhnis, F. Nitrogen availability of green manures, 22: 253; effect of growing legumes upon succeeding crops, 355.
- Lomanitz, S. Effect of NaCl on alfalfa in solution cultures, 16: 183; influence of sodium chloride on alfalfa, 18: 353; physiological balance study for alfalfa, 22: 97.
- Lukacs, M. See Kappen, H.
- Lund, Y. See Greaves, J. E.; Greaves, J. E., Carter, E. G., and; Greaves, J. E., Hirst, C. T., and.
- Lundegardh, H. Carbon dioxide evolution of soil and crop, 23: 417.
- Lunt, H. A. See English, D. T.
- Lutz, R. P. See Anderegg, F. O.
- Lyon, T. L., Bizzel, J. A., and Wilson, B. D. Formation of nitrates in soil, 9: 53.
- McBeth, I. G. The decomposition of cellulose in soils, 1: 437.
- McCall, A. G. Balance of nutrient solutions, 2: 207; the transcontinental excursion, 25: 105.
- McCall, A. G., and Haag, J. R. Hydrogen-ion concentration of three-salt solutions, 10: 481; relation of H-ion concentration to growth and chlorosis, 12: 69.
- McCall, A. G., Norton, J. B. S., and Richards, P. E. Stem growth of soybeans in sand cultures, 6: 479.
- MacCarthy, G. R. Soluble iron as related to colloids, 20: 473.
- McClure, G. M. See Bear, F. E.
- McCool, M. M. See Bouyoucos, G.
- McCool, M. M., and Millar, C. E. Freezing-point lowerings, 3: 113; freezing-point lowering of soils and plants, 9: 217; soluble substances in soils from different regions, 10: 219.
- McCool, M. M., and Romaine, J. D. Some soil and plant relationships, 22: 31.
- McCool, M. M., Veatch, J. O., and Spurway, C. H. Soil profile studies in Michigan, 16: 95.
- McCool, M. M., and Weidemann, A. G. A study of organic soil profiles, 18: 117; further studies on soil profiles, 181; some moisture relationships of soils, 20: 243.
- McCool, M. M., Weidemann, A. G., and Schlubatis, G. Michigan soil profiles, 23: 391.
- McCool, M. M., and Wheeting, L. C. Formation of soluble substances in organic soils, 11: 233; influence of removal of colloids, 18: 99.
- McCrory, S. H. See Girsberger, J.
- McDole, G. R. See Alway, F. J.; Alway, F. J., and Rost, C. O.; Neidig, R. E., and Magnuson, H. P.
- McGeorge, W. T. Acidity of highly basic soils, 16: 195; chlorosis of pineapple plants grown on manganiferous soils, 269; the value of soil analysis, 17: 457; availability of phosphorus, 463; soil solution of Hawaiian soils, 18: 1.
- McGuinn, A. F. Action of dicyandiamid and guanlyl urea sulfate, 17: 487.
- McHargue, J. S. Supports for plants in pot or water cultures, 16: 359.
- MacIntire, W. H. Carbonation of burnt lime in soils, 7: 325; liberation of native soil potassium, 8: 337; effect of calcium and magnesium on soil leaching; I, 21: 377; II, 22: 21; outgo of calcium, magnesium, nitrates, and sulfates, 23: 175; fractional incorporations of burnt lime in soil, 24: 475.

M

- MacIntire, W. H., Gray, F. J., and Shaw, W. M. Non-biological oxidation of sulfur, 11: 249.
- MacIntire, W. H., and Mooers, C. A. A pitless lysimeter equipment, 11: 207.
- MacIntire, W. H., and Shaw, W. M. The system $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2\text{-CaSO}_4\text{-H}_2\text{O}$ in soil suspensions, 17: 65; retention of sulfate by heavily limed soil, 19: 125; effect of incorporation zone on carbonate disintegration, 20: 403; fixation of calcium-magnesium from burnt limes, 22: 109.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Crawford, E. M. Organic matter changes in two soil zones, 23: 107.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Young, J. B. Effect of calcic and magnesic additions on sulfate outgo, 16: 1; sulfate losses as influenced by lime and magnesia, 159; liberation of soil potassium, 217; soil and subsoil in calcium-magnesium interchange, 321; reciprocal repression exerted by lime and magnesia, 449; silica and magnesia-induced toxicity, 19: 331.
- MacIntire, W. H., Willis, L. G., and Holding W. A. Effects of lime and magnesia upon soil sulfur, 4: 231.
- MacIntire, W. H., and Young, J. B. Analysis of rainfall in Tennessee, 15: 205; transient nature of magnesium-induced toxicity, 427; lime and magnesia-influence of nitrate leachings, 19: 309.
- McLean, F. T. *See* Gilbert, B. E., and Hardin, L. J.
- McLean, F. T., and Gilbert, B. E. Aluminum tolerance of crop plants, 24: 163.
- McLean, H. C. The oxidation of sulfur by microorganisms, 5: 251; *see* Lipman, J. G.; Blair, A. W.; Lipman, J. G., and Lint, H. C.; Joffe, J. S.; Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., and Prince, A. L.
- McMiller, P. R. Unproductivity of "raw" subsoils in humid regions, 7: 233; concentration of carbonates, 22: 75.
- McRuer, W. G. *See* Russel, J. C.
- MacTaggart, A. Influence of fertilizers on nitrogen content of legumes, 11: 435.
- Mack, W. B., and Haley, D. E. Effect of potassium on nitrogen availability, 25: 333.
- Magstad, O. C. Aluminum content of soil solution, 20: 181.
- Magnuson, H. P. *See* Neidig, R. E., McDole, G. R., and; Neidig, R. E.; Gibbs, W. M., Batchelor H. W., and.
- Makrinoff, I. A. Bacterial soil preparations, 17: 19; bacterial soil preparations for non-legume crops, 31.
- Marais, J. S. Agricultural value of insoluble mineral phosphates, 13: 355.
- Marbut, C. F. Classification, nomenclature, and mapping of soils, 25: 51; American point of view of soil classification, 61.
- Marcilla, J. Nature of lime in the soil (abst.), 19: 39.
- Marsh, F. W. Apparatus for measuring carbon dioxide, 25: 253.
- Martin, D. E. *See* Lipman, C. B.
- Martin, J. C. *See* Christie, A. W.; Hoagland, D. R.; Burd, J. S.
- Martin, T. L. Soil flora studies, 16: 475; effect of straw on nitrates and crop growth, 20: 159; decomposition of alfalfa and sweet clover, 24: 309.
- Martin, W. H. Relation of sulfur to soil acidity, 9: 393; inoculated vs. uninoculated sulfur, 11: 75; influence of soil moisture and acidity on potato scab, 16: 69; *see* Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., and Beckwith, C. S.
- Maschhaupt, J. G. Influence of soil type and fertilization on the nitrogen (abst.), 17: 438.
- Massey, A. B. *See* Robbins, W. J.
- Mather, W. Effect of lime on composition of soil, 13: 337.
- Mattson, S. Behavior of aluminosilicates, 25: 289; action of neutral salts on acid soils, 345; CaCO_3 soil equilibrium and lime requirement, 431.
- Maxton, J. L. Effect of fertilizers on seed germination, 23: 335.
- Meacham, M. R. *See* Truog, E.
- Meter, H. F., and Halstead, C. E. H-ion concentration in a three-salt solution, 11: 325.
- Metzger, W. H. Effect of plants on solubility of soil nutrients, 25: 273.
- Mevius, W. H-ion concentration in culture mediums (abst.), 22: 217.
- Meyer, C. *See* Hudig, J.

- Middleton, H. E. Moisture equivalent and mechanical analyses of soils, 9: 159.
- Millar, C. E. Soluble material in cropped and virgin soils, 7: 253; soluble salt content of field soils, 13: 433; studies on virgin and depleted soils, 16: 433; availability of nutrients in subsoils, 19: 275; removal of nutrients from subsoil by alfalfa, 23: 261; *see* McCool, M. M.
- Miller, E. J., and Robinson, C. S. Acid amide fraction of plant nitrogen, 11: 457.
- Miller, R. W. *See* Swanson, C. O.
- Minges, G. A. *See* Brown, P. E.
- Mirasol, J. J. Aluminum as a factor in soil acidity, 10: 153.
- Mitscherlich, E. A. Pot experiments and fertilizer practices (abst.), 17: 432; determination of fertilizer requirements of the soil (abst.), 20: 361; strain and variety experiment (abst.), 22: 217; plant physiological investigations on soil acidity (abst.), 218; CO₂ as fertilizer (abst.), 218; fertilizer requirements of the soil (abst.), 218.
- Miyake, K. Ammonification and nitrification, 2: 481; absorption of ammonium ion by soil, 583; the nature of ammonification, 4: 321.
- Miyake, K., Tamachi, I., and Konno, J. Influence of various salts on acid soils, 18: 279.
- Moore, C. A. Abnormality of soils in cylinder experiments, 7: 247; *see* MacIntire, W. H.
- Morgan, F. J. The soil solution, 3: 531.
- Morgan, M. F., and Salter, R. M. Solubility and physical properties of limestones, 15: 293.
- Morison, C. G. T. *See* Doyne, H. C.
- Morris, V. H. Effect of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium, 18: 87.
- Morrow, C. A., and Fetzer, W. R. Nitrogen distribution of fibrin, 5: 163.
- Morrow, C. A., and Gortner, R. A. Organic matter of soil: V, 3: 297.
- Morse, F. W. Calcium carbonate, fertilizers and soil solution, 15: 75; comparative effects of KCl and K₂SO₄ on the soil, 16: 107; effect of fertilizers on leaching of CaCO₃, 17: 249.
- Morse, W. J. *See* Neller, J. R.
- Moyer, T. D., and Harris, K. Moisture equivalent of soils, 21: 411.
- Mudge, C. S. Iron depositing bacteria and hard-pan formation, 23: 467.
- Münter, Influence of alkaline soil reaction on production (abst.), 17: 432.
- Murdoch, F. G. *See* Jones, D. H.
- Murray, J. A. The available state, 17: 359.
- Murray, T. J. Effect of straw on biological soil processes, 12: 233.

N

- Neave, S. L., *See* Buswell, A. M.
- Neidig, R. E. *See* Gibbs, W. M., and Batchelor, H. W.; Bollen, W. B.
- Neidig, R. E., McDole, G. R., and Magnuson, H. P. Effect of sulfur, calcium and phosphorus on alfalfa, 16: 127.
- Neidig, R. E., and Magnuson, H. P. Carbonates and bicarbonates in Idaho soils, 16: 295; alkali studies: I, tolerance of wheat, 18: 449; II, tolerance of alfalfa, 19: 115; III, tolerance of barley, 20: 367; IV, tolerance of oats, 425.
- Neidig, R. E., and Snyder, R. S. Effect of moisture and available nitrogen on wheat, 18: 173.
- Neller, J. R. Soil sampler for bacteriological purposes, 4: 109; carbon-dioxide and ammonia production, 5: 225; activity of spores of soil bacteria, 9: 329; oxidizing power of soil from limed and unlimed plots, 10: 29; influence of growing plants upon oxidation in soil, 13: 139.
- Neller, J. R., and Morse, W. J. Effect of borax on potatoes, corn, and beans, 12: 79.
- Nelson, D. H. *See* Greaves, J. E.
- Newton, G. A., and Daniloff, K. B. Effect of manures on plant growth, 24: 95.
- Newton, J. D. Absorption of inorganic elements and buffer systems, 15: 181.
- Nicklas, H., and Hock, A. Exchange acidity in soils (abst.), 22: 215.
- Noll, C. F. *See* Skinner, J. J.
- Nolte, O., and Sander, E. On the influence of salt solutions on the soil (abst.), 20: 359.
- Norton, J. B. S. *See* McCall, A. G., and Richards, P. E.

- Noyes, H. A., and Cromer, C. O. Tests for legume inoculation, 6: 69.
- Noyes, H. A., and Yoder, L. Carbonic acid gas in relation to soil acidity, 5: 151.
- O
- O'Neal, A. M. Effect of moisture on soil color, 16: 275.
- Odén, S. Size distribution of particles in soils, 19: 1.
- Oppenheimer, C., and Kuhn, R. *Lehrbuch der Enzyme, Chemie, physikalische Chemie und Biologie* (book review), 24: 77.
- Osugi, S. *See* Rice, F. E.
- P
- Parker, F. W. Concentration and composition of soil solution, 12: 209; the classification of soil moisture, 13: 43; relation of CO₂ production to plant feeding power, 17: 229; CO₂ and plant absorption of inorganic elements, 20: 39; absorption of phosphate by filters, 149; soil phosphorus studies: III, 24: 129; *see* Tidmore, J. W.; Pierre, W. H.
- Parker, F. W., and Bryan, O. C. Soil acidity and hydrolysis of ethyl acetate, 15: 99.
- Parker, F. W., and Fudge, J. F. Soil phosphorus studies: I, 24: 109.
- Parker, F. W., and Pierre, W. H. Mineral elements in culture medium, 25: 337.
- Parker, F. W., and Tidmore, J. W. Modified Truog test, 16: 75; influence of lime phosphatic fertilizers, 21: 425.
- Parker, F. W., and Truog, E. Calcium and nitrogen content of plants, 10: 49.
- Parmele, H. B. *See* Peterson, W. H., and Fred, E. B.
- Pate, W. W. Influence of replaceable base upon heat of wetting, 20: 329.
- Paterno, E. Potash salts from leucite (abst.), 19: 42.
- Pember, F. R. *See* Hartwell, B. L.; Hartwell, B. L., and Howard, L. P.; Jones, R. L.
- Perkins, A. T. On the nodulation of soybeans; effect of fertilizers 17: 439; nodulation of soybeans; a note on 449.
- Perotti, R., and Aureli, F. Ammonifying power of agricultural soils (abst.), 19: 84.
- Perotti, R., and Grandis, G. Determination of nitrifying power of agricultural soils (abst.), 19: 81.
- Perotti, R., and Zaffato, G. Root bacilli of *Calendula officinalis* L. (abst.), 19: 43.
- Peter, A. M. Phosphorus in bluegrass soil, 2: 387; *see* Buckner, G. D., and Kinney, E. J.
- Peterson, A. Soil fumigation with para-dichlorobenzene, 11: 305.
- Peterson, W. H. *See* Stewart, R.; Schmidt, E. G., and Fred, E. B.; Anderson, J. A., and Fred, E. B.
- Peterson, W. H., Elvehjem, C. A., and Jamison, L. A. Mineral content of cabbage and sauerkraut, 20: 451.
- Peterson, W. H., Parmele, H. B., and Fred, E. B. Factors which influence cabbage composition, 24: 299.
- Pfaff. *See* Densch, Hunnius, and.
- Pierre, W. H. Soil acidity, CO₂, and soil-water ratio, 20: 285; *see* Parker, F. W.
- Pierre, W. H., and Parker, F. W. Collodion sacks for obtaining soil extracts, 23: 13; soil phosphorus studies: II, 24: 119.
- Pinckey, R. M. Sorghum as an indicator of soil-nitrogen, 17: 315.
- Popoff, M. Fertilizing, fertilizers, and cell stimulation (abst.), 20: 361.
- Post, A. H. Soil variability, 17: 343.
- Potter, R. S. *See* Snyder, R. S.
- Potter, R. S., and Benton, T. H. Organic phosphorus, 2: 291.
- Potter, R. S., and Snyder, R. S. Carbon and nitrogen changes in soil, 1: 76; effect of heat on nitrogenous constituents of soil, 5: 197; production of carbon dioxide by molds, 359; organic phosphorus of soil, 6: 321.
- Powell, E. B. Soil colloids as simple suspension, 19: 407; a new soil core sampler, 21: 53.
- Powers, W. L. Moisture capacity and wilting point, 14: 159; increasing the duty of water, 377; colloidal fraction of soils, 23: 487; hydrogen-ion concentration and plant growth, 24: 1; *see* Stephenson, R. E.; Hartman, C.
- Pratolongo, U. Reaction of Italian soils (abst.), 19: 83.
- Prianischnikov, D. N. Physiological character of ammonium nitrate (abst.), 22: 218.

- Prianishnikov, D. N., and Domontovitch, M. K. Problem of a proper nutrient medium, 21: 327.
- Prince, A. L. Variability of nitrates and total nitrogen, 15: 395; *see* Blair, A. W.; Lipman, J. G., and Blair, A. W.; Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., McLean, H. C., and; Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., and.
- Prince, A. L., and Winsor, H. W. Nitrogen availability in garbage tankage and in urea, 21: 59.
- Pulling, H. E. Rate of water movement in aerated soils, 4: 239.
- Q
- Qaunjer, H. M., and Hudig, J. Potato scab in its relation to climate and soil (abst.), 17: 438.
- R
- Raether, A. Laws of the capillary rise of soil water (abst.), 20: 358.
- Ramann, E. Influences of quick lime and calcium carbonate, 18: 387; chemico-physical actions of quicklime and limestone (abst.), 20: 356.
- Ray, G. B. *See* Itano, A.
- Read, J. W. Organic carbon-nitrogen ratio in soils, 12: 491.
- Read, J. W., and Ridgell, R. H. Use of conventional carbon factor, 13: 1.
- Reeder, J. C. *See* Jones, J. S.
- Reid, F. R. *See* Skinner, J. J.
- Reinau, E. Carbon dioxide of atmosphere and of soil (abst.), 20: 359; carbon dioxide as a climatological growth factor (abst.), 359; contribution to soil carbon dioxide (abst.), 360; growth factors in fertilizing with carbon dioxide (abst.), 360; carbonic acid from soils and from the atmosphere (abst.), 22: 218.
- Renner, W. Influence of various fertilizers (abst.), 22: 215.
- Reynolds, E. B., and Leidigh, A. H. Sulfur as fertilizer for cotton, 14: 435.
- Rice, F. E., and Osugi, S. Inversion of cane sugar by soils, 5: 333.
- Richards, P. E. *See* McCall, A. G., Norton, J. B. S., and.
- Richmond, T. E. Extraction of ammonia from soil, 5: 481; *see* Ames, J. W.; Whitting, A. L.
- Ridgell, R. H. *See* Read, J. W.
- Rippel, A. Hydrogen-ion concentration for soil microorganisms (abst.), 20: 358.
- Robbins, W. J., and Lathrop, E. C. Oxidation of vanillic acid, 7: 475.
- Robbins, W. J., and Massey, A. B. Destruction of vanillin by a soil bacterium, 10: 237.
- Robinson, C. S. The determination of carbon dioxide, 10: 41; *see* Miller, E. J.
- Robinson, R. H. Effect of heat on soil reaction, 9: 151; acid soil studies: I, 11: 353.
- Robinson, R. H., and Bullis, D. E. Acid soil studies: II, 11: 363; III, 13: 449.
- Roller, E. M. *See* Clark, N. A.
- Romaine, J. D. *See* McCool, M. M.
- Rossi, G. Importance of malaria to agriculture, 5: 323; note on microbiology of soil, 12: 409.
- Rost, C. O. Determination of soil phosphorus, 4: 295; sulfides in Minnesota peat soils, 14: 167; *see* Alway, F. J.; Alway, F. J., McDole, G. R., and.
- Rost, C. O., and Alway, F. J. Minnesota glacial soil studies: I, 11: 161.
- Rost, C. O., and Clapp, F. C. Lime and phosphoric acid in peat, 5: 213.
- Rost, C. O., and Fieger, E. Hydrogen-ion concentration of stored soil samples, 16: 121.
- Roszmann, C. A. Retention of phosphorus by soil colloids, 24: 465.
- Roviera, P. Rehmsdor's nitrogenous fertilizer (abst.), 19: 81.
- Rudolfs, W. Influence of sodium chloride on trees, 8: 397; effect of salt and sulfur on live stumps, 9: 181; effect of salt solutions on absorption by seeds, 11: 277; experiments with common rock salt: I 12: 449; II, 457; III, 471; sulfur oxidation in "black alkali" soils, 13: 215; composting rock phosphate with sulfur, 14: 37; oxidation of iron pyrites by sulfur organisms, 135; sulfur oxidation, 247; sulfur oxidation in greensand mixtures, 307; effect of water and salt solution of seeds, 20: 15; selective absorption of ions by seeds, 249.
- Rudolfs, W., and Helbronner, A. Oxidation of zinc sulfide by microorganisms, 14: 459.

- Ruhnau, G. Behavior of the soil to water (abst.), 17: 430.
 Runk, C. R. Degrees of fineness of limestone, 19: 267.
 Russel, J. C., and Burr, W. W. Studies of moisture equivalent of soils, 19: 251.
 Russel, J. C., Jones, E. G., and Bahrt, G. M. Temperature and moisture factors in nitrate production, 19: 381.
 Russel, J. C., and McRuer, W. G. Organic matter and nitrogen content, 24: 421.
 Russel, E. J. Plant nutrition and crop production (book review), 23: 249.

S

- Sack, J. See Gerretsen, F. C., Gryns, A., and Söhngen, N. L.
 Saint, S. J. See Comber, N. M.
 Salter, R. M. See Morgan, M. F.
 Sander, See Gering; Nolte, O.
 Sandon, H. The composition and distribution of the protozoan fauna of the soil (book review), 23: 415; protozoa of some American soils, 25: 107.
 Scanlan, R. W. Calcium in soybean inoculation, 25: 313.
 Schäfer, J. See König, J., Häsenbaumer, J., and.
 Scheffer, F. Transformation of burned lime in the soil (abst.), 22: 215.
 Schlubatis, G. See McCool, M. M., Weidemann, A. G., and.
 Schmidt, D. Relation of seed weight to growth in culture solution, 15: 285.
 Schmidt, E. G., Peterson, W. H., and Fred, E. B. Destruction of pentosans by microorganisms, 15: 479.
 Schollenberger, C. J. Lime-requirement methods, 3: 279; organic phosphorus of soil, 6: 365; organic phosphorus content of Ohio soils, 10: 127; reaction of lime materials with soils, 11: 261; silica and silicates in plants, 14: 347; determining soil organic matter, 24: 65; manganese as an active base, 25: 357; see Ames, J. W.; Simon, R. H.
 Schoonover, W. R. See Whiting, A. L.
 Schuckenberg, A. Plant injuries on acid soils (abst.), 20: 357.
 Schülke, G. See Gehring, A.
 Scurti, F. Natural zeolites (abst.), 19: 39.
 Sears, O. H. See Conner, S. D.
 Sears, O. H., and Carroll, W. R. Cowpea and soybean nodule bacteria, 24: 413.
 Sessions, A. C. See Beaumont, A. B., and Kelley, O. W.
 Sharp, L. T., and Hoagland, D. R. Recent work concerning acid soils, 7: 197.
 Sharp, L. T., and Waynick, D. D. Moisture equivalent determination of salt-treated soils, 4: 463.
 Shaw, C. F. Two unusual colloidal soils, 20: 419; normal moisture capacity of soils, 23: 303.
 Shaw, W. M. See Gortner, R. A.; MacIntire, W. H., Gray, F. J., and; MacIntire, W. H., and Young, J. B.; MacIntire, W. H.; MacIntire, W. H., and Crawford E. M.
 Shedd, O. M. The estimation of total calcium in soils 10: 1; a test for easily soluble phosphate in soil, 11: 111; effect of certain calcium compounds on yield, 14: 233; effect of certain factors on acid digestion of soil, 15: 383; influence of sulfur and gypsum on potassium, 22: 335.
 Shibuya, K. The laterite soils of Formosa island, 13: 425.
 Shive, J. W. Influence of salts on the growth of soybeans, 1: 163; toxicity of phosphates toward soybeans, 5: 87; salt requirements for buckwheat in sand cultures, 6: 1; influence of sand upon a nutrient solution, 9: 169; soil moisture and salt relation, 14: 391; metabolism in the soybean plant, 22: 175; see Jones, L. H.; Barnett, R. M.; Allison, V.
 de'Sigmond, A. A. J. Alkali soils in Hungary, 18: 379; theory of origin of alkali soils, 21: 455; soil chemistry, 25: 23.
 Simon, R. H., and Schollenberger, C. J. Acetone method of extracting sulfur from soil, 20: 393; rate of oxidation of elemental sulfur, 443.
 Singh, T. M. Toxicity of "alkali" salts, 6: 463; effect of gypsum on soil bacteria, 9: 437.
 Skeen, J. R. Hardpan formation in acid clay soils, 20: 307; effect of some electrolytes on kaolin, 23: 225.

- Skinner, C. E. Inoculation of soil with protozoa and fungi, 24: 149; fixation of nitrogen by *Bacterium aerogenes*, 25: 195.
- Skinner, J. J., and Beattie, J. H. Action of carbon black, 2: 93.
- Skinner, J. J., and Noll, C. F. Influence of fertilizers on pasture, 7: 161.
- Skinner, J. J., and Reid, F. R. Nutrient requirements of clover and wheat, 12: 287.
- Smith, A. Moisture equivalent of soils, 4: 471; soil and atmosphere temperatures, 22: 447; effect of soil on climate, 23: 363; *see* Wadsworth, H. A.
- Smith, A. M. Factors influencing nitrogen efficiency, 23: 137.
- Smith, E. S. *See* Stewart, J.
- Smith, F. B. *See* LeClerc, E. L.
- Smith, W. Carbonic acid as a stimulant and as a building material (abst.), 22: 218.
- Snow, L. M. Bacterial flora of wind-blown soil, 21: 143; Atlantic coast sand dunes, Sandwich, Massachusetts, 24: 39; Lake Michigan sand dunes, Indiana, 335.
- Snyder, R. S. Determination of total nitrogen in certain soils, 6: 487; *see* Potter, R. S.; Neidig, R. E.
- Snyder, R. S., and Potter, R. S. Soluble non-protein nitrogen of soil, 6: 441.
- Söhngen, N. L. *See* Gerretsen, F. C., Gryns, A., Sack, J., and.
- Spek, van der, J. Solutions of neutral salts on soil (abst.), 17: 436; *see* Hissink, D. J.
- Spencer, M. L. *Données Numériques de Cristallographie et de Minéralogie* (book review), 23: 333.
- Spirgatis, P. Carbon dioxide and yields (abst.), 17: 433.
- Spokes, P. S. Preliminary profile studies of certain forest soils, 19: 45.
- Spurway, C. H. Solubility of phosphorus in soil, 19: 399; *see* McCool, M. M., Veatch, J. O., and.
- Spurway, C. H., and Austin, R. H. Effects of neutral salts on soil reaction, 21: 71.
- Stallings, J. H. Legume nitrogen assimilated by non-legumes, 21: 253; *see* Brown, P. E.
- Starkey, E. B. *See* Gordon, N. E.
- Starkey, E. B., and Gordon, N. E. Effect of reaction on adsorption by colloids, 14: 449.
- Starkey, R. L. Decomposition of organic matter, 17: 293; *see* Waksman, S. A.
- Starkey, R. L., and Halvorson, H. O. Transformations of iron in nature: II, 24: 381.
- Starkey, R. L., and Henrici, A. T. Occurrence of yeasts in soil, 23: 33.
- Stauffer, L. H. Measurement of physical characteristics of soils, 24: 373.
- Steenkamp, J. L. Soil dehydration and colloid content: I, 25: 163; II, 239; III, 327.
- Stephenson, R. E. Soil acidity methods, 6: 33; effect of organic matter on soil reaction, 413; activity of soil acids, 8: 41; soil acidity and bacterial activity, 12: 133; effect of organic matter on soil reaction: II, 145; fineness of grinding and rate of sulfur oxidation, 21: 489; replaceable bases in some Oregon soils, 24: 57.
- Stephenson, R. E., and Powers, W. L. Sulfur oxidation and solubility of minerals, 18: 317.
- Stevens, J. W. Study of various strains of *Bacillus radiculicola*, 20: 45.
- Stewart, G. R. Effect of continuous cropping on soil nutrients, 11: 321.
- Stewart, G. R., Thomas, E. C., and Horner, J. Growth of pineapple plants with nitrogen, 20: 227; effects of mulching paper on Hawaiian soils, 22: 35.
- Stewart, H. W. Supply of moisture in sandy soils, 21: 197; effect of soil texture on moisture supply, 24: 231.
- Stewart, J. Relation of arsenic to plant growth, 14: 111.
- Stewart, J., and Smith, E. S. Relation of arsenic to plant growth, 14: 119.
- Stewart, R. *See* Greaves, J. E., and Hirst, C. T.
- Stewart, R., and Peterson, W. Nitric nitrogen in rock, 2: 345.
- Stewart, R., and Wyatt, F. A. Value of various forms of limestone, 7: 273.
- Stoklasa, J., and Doerell, E. G. *Handbuch der biophysikalischen und biochemischen Durchforschung* (book review), 22: 391.

- Stremme, H. Grundzüge der praktischen Bodenkunde (book review), 23: 493; international soil map of Europe, 25: 73.
- Strowd, W. H. Determination of nitrates and nitrites in plants, 10: 333; relation of nitrites to nodule production, 343; forms of nitrogen in soybean nodules, 11: 123.
- Swanson, C. O., Gainey, P. L., and Latshaw, W. L. Relation of calcium in soil to absolute reaction, 17: 181.
- Swanson, C. O., and Latshaw, W. L. Effect of alfalfa on the fertility elements of soil, 8: 1; sulfur as fertility element, 14: 421.
- Swanson, C. O., and Miller, R. W. Sulfur in Kansas soils, 3: 139.
- Sykora, J. *See* Truog, E.
- T
- Tacke, B. *See* Brüne, F.
- Tamachi, I. *See* Miyake, K., and Konno, J.
- Teakle, L. J. H. Phosphate in soil solution, 25: 143; *see* Lipman, C. B.
- Tenney, F. G. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Thomas, E. C. *See* Stewart, G. R., and Horner, J.
- Thomas, M. D. Aqueous vapor pressure of soils, 11: 409; II, 17: 1; replaceable bases in soils, 25: 379; aqueous vapor pressure of soils: III, 409; replaceable bases and soil dispersion, 419; aqueous vapor pressure of soils; IV, 485; *see* Jennings, D. S., and Gardner, W.
- Thomas, M. D., and Harris, K. Moisture equivalent of soils, 21: 411.
- Thomas, R. P., and Harper, H. J. Use of oat straw in soil fertility, 21: 393.
- Thomas, W. Minerals in Hagerstown silty clay loam soil, 15: 1.
- Thompson, J. W. *See* Leach, B. R.
- Thorne, C. E. Carriers of nitrogen in fertilizers, 9: 487.
- Thornton, H. G., and Fisher, R. A. Daily changes in bacterial numbers in soil, 23: 253.
- Tidmore, J. W. *See* Parker, F. W.
- Tidmore, J. W., and Parker, F. W. Methods of studying strength of soil acids, 18: 331.
- Titta, G. *See* Ferrara, A.
- Tottingham, W. E., and Hart, E. B. Sulfur in relation to plant nutrition, 11: 49.
- Tressler, D. K. Solubility of soil potash in salt solutions, 6: 237.
- Truesdell, H. W. Effect of phosphorus on alfalfa, 3: 77.
- Truog, E. Soil acidity: I. Relation to growth of plants, 5: 169; general exhibits of Soil Science Congress, 25: 89; *see* Parker, F. W.
- Truog, E., and Meacham, M. R. Soil acidity: II, Relation to acidity of plant juice, 7: 469.
- Truog, E., and Sykora, J. Inhibition of plant toxins, 3: 333.
- Tulaikov, N. M. The soil solution, 15: 229; utilization of soil moisture by plants, 21: 75.
- Tulaikov, N., and Kozhevnikov, A. Absorption of rain water during vegetation, 25: 213.
- Tulaikov, N. M., and Kuzmin, M. S. Obtaining the soil solutions, 15: 235.
- Turner, T. W. Effect of nitrogen on flax-top-root ratio, 21: 303.
- U
- Uhland, R. E. *See* Albrecht, W. A.
- Upson, F. W., Calvin, J. W., and Brother, G. H. Loess soils of Nebraska, 2: 377.
- Ushidraweits, H. Stimulation experiments (abst.), 22: 219.
- V
- Van Alstine, E. The movement of plant-food within the soil, 6: 281; determination of hydrogen-ion concentration, 10: 467; calcined phosphatic limestone as fertilizer, 14: 265.
- Van Wijk, D. J. R. Determination of nitrates in soil, 17: 163.
- Vandecaveye, S. C. Potassium from feldspars and soils, 16: 389; replacement of soil potassium, 17: 91; effect of climate conditions on *R. leguminosarum*, 23: 355.
- Veatch, C. H. *See* McCool, M. M., and Spurway, C. H.

- Veihmeyer, F. J., and Givan, C. V. Speed controller for moisture-equivalent centrifuge, 25: 455.
- Vilensky, D. G. Origin of alkali soils (abst.), 17: 426; amelioration of salinized soils (abst.), 427.
- Viljoen, J. A., and Fred, E. B. Wood and plant growth, 17: 199.
- Vogel, J. C. *See* Hall, T. D.
- W
- Wadsworth, H. A., and Smith, A. Effect of size of column on capillary rise, 22: 199.
- Wagner, H. Relation of plant growth to physical chemistry (abst.), 22: 219.
- Waksman, S. A. Studies on soil protozoa, 1: 135; bacterial numbers in soils, 363; soil fungi and their activities, 2: 103; effect of protozoa on bacteria, 363; fungus flora of soil, 3: 565; importance of mold action in the soil, 6: 137; cultural studies of species of actinomycetes, 8: 71; oxidation of sulfur in the soil, 13: 329; soil reaction and growth of actinomycetes, 14: 61; microbiological analyses as index of soil fertility, 81; growth of fungi in the soil, 153; methods of study of numbers of soil microorganisms, 283; effect of fertilization on numbers of microorganisms, 321; ammonia accumulation in soil, 15: 49; methods for study of nitrification, 241; nitrification and soil fertility, 16: 55; soil microbiology in 1924, 19: 201; origin and nature of soil "humus": I, 22: 123; method of determining humus in the soil; II, 221; the nature of the substances contributing to the formation of humus: III, 323; the rôle of microorganisms in the formation of "humus": V, 421; Principles of soil microbiology (book review), 23: 494; Methoden der Mikrobiologischen Bodenforschung (book review), 495; biography of Glinka, K. D., 25: 1; soil biology and biochemistry, 29; *see* Halsted B. D.; Lipman, J. G., and Joffe, J. S.
- Waksman, S. A., and Cook, R. S. Incubation studies with soil fungi, 1: 275.
- Waksman, S. A., and Curtis, R. E. The actinomycetes of the soil, 1: 99; occurrence of actinomycetes in the soil, 6: 309.
- Waksman, S. A., and Davison, W. C. Enzymes (book review), 23: 81.
- Waksman, S. A., and Dubos, R. J. Catalytic power of the soil, 22: 407.
- Waksman, S. A., and Fred, E. B. Tentative outline of the plate method for determining the number of microorganisms in the soil, 14: 27.
- Waksman, S. A., and Heukelekian, O. Decomposition of cellulose, 17: 275.
- Waksman, S. A., and Karunakar, P. D. Nitrogen fixation and mannite decomposition 17: 379.
- Waksman, S. A., and Starkey, R. L. Partial sterilization of soil and biological activities, 16: 137; II, 247; III, 343; carbon dioxide evolution, 17: 141; organic matter and number of soil microorganisms, 373.
- Waksman, S. A., and Tenney, F. G. Origin and nature of soil "humus": IV, 22: 395; composition of natural organic materials: I, 24: 275; II, 317.
- Walker, S. S. Effect of aeration on lime requirement of muck soil, 9: 77.
- Walter, H. Saturation of plants with water (abst.), 22: 219.
- Wank, M. E. *See* Lipman, C. B.
- Warner, H. W. *See* Brown, P. E.
- Watson, E. B. Clay boulders and the rolling action of water, 3: 513.
- Waynick, D. D. *See* Lipman, C. B.; Sharp, L. T.
- Wehrmann, O. *See* Gehring, A.
- Weidemann, A. G. *See* McCool, M. M.; McCool, M. M., and Schlubatis, G.
- Weiss, F. Action law of the growth factor (abst.), 22: 219; study of forest soils, 25: 75.
- Werkman, C. H. *See* Gibbs, W. M.
- West, E. S. *See* Lipman, C. B., Davis, A. R., and.
- Wheeting, L. C. Added salts and the moisture of soils, 19: 287; influence of liming, temperature and compaction, 459; influence of hydration on colloidal solutions, 20: 363; *see* McCool, M. M.

- White, J. W., and Holben, F. J. Residual effects of manurial treatments; I, 18: 201; II, 20: 313; III, 22: 61.
- Whiting, A. L. *See* Heck, A. F.
- Whiting, A. L., Fred, E. B., and Helz, G. E. Study of root-nodule bacteria of wood's clover, 22: 467.
- Whiting, A. L., and Hansen, R. Cross-inoculation studies with nodule bacteria, 10: 291.
- Whiting, A. L., and Heck, A. F. Assimilation of phosphorus, 22: 477.
- Whiting, A. L., and Richmond, T. E. Effect of sweet clover on soil nitrates, 22: 1; composition of biennial white sweet clover, 83; nitrification of sweet clover, 24: 31.
- Whiting, A. L., and Schoonover, W. R. Decomposition of clover tops in soil, 9: 137; nitrogen fixation by cowpeas and nodule bacteria, 10: 411.
- Widtsoe, J. A. *See* Gardner, W.
- Wiegner, G. Wiegner-Gessner apparatus, 23: 377.
- Wiegner, G., and Jenny, H. Anleitung zum quantitativen agrikulturchemischen Praktikum (book review), 23: 415.
- Wiessmann, H. *See* Lemmermann, O.
- Wiley, R. C., and Gordon, N. E. Absorption by colloidal silica, 14: 441; availability of absorbed phosphorus, 15: 371.
- Williams, O. B. Bacterial flora of virgin and cultivated soils, 19: 163.
- Willis, L. G. *See* MacIntire, W. H., and Holding, W. A.
- Wilsdon, B. H., and Ali, B. Nitrogen fixation in arid climates, 14: 127.
- Wilson, B. D. Nitrogen in rainwater at Ithaca, New York, 11: 101; effect of plants on leaching, 16: 427; *see* Lyon, T. L., Bizzel, J. A., and.
- Winogradsky, S. Direct method in soil microbiology, 25: 37.
- Winsor, H. W. *See* Prince, A. L.
- Wolkoff, M. I. Studies on soil colloids: I, 1: 585; colloids and conductivity of salts, 3: 423; adsorption of ammonium sulfate, 561; effect of ammonium sulfate on soybeans, 5: 123; influence of ammonium sulfate on barley, 421; effect of soluble salts and lime on soil moisture, 9: 409; availability of raw rock and acid phosphate, 17: 39; determination of sulfur in soil, 18: 371; effect of iron and aluminum salts, 469.
- Workman, A. C. *See* Bear, F. E.
- Wright, R. C. Nitrogen economy in the soil, 10: 249.
- Wright, W. H. Nodule bacteria of soybeans: I, 20: 95; nodule bacteria of soybeans: II, 131; *see* Fred, E. B., and Frazier, W. C.
- Wyant, Z. N. Comparison of soil bacteriological technic, 11: 295.
- Wyatt, F. E. *See* Stewart, R.

Y

Yoder, L. *See* Noyes, H. A.

Young, J. B. *See* MacIntire, W. H.;
MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and.

Z

Zaffato, G., *see* Zerotti, R.

Zunker, F. Soil structure (abst.), 17: 430.

Zylstra, K., *see* Hissink, D. J.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Absorption—

- ammonia, by the soil, coefficient of, 2: 586.
- base, by soils, 17: 253.
- calcium, by soil colloidal material, 25: 430.
- carbon dioxide as a factor in, by plants, 20: 39.
- germination of seeds as affected by, 20: 19.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, effect on, 17: 414.
- inorganic elements by plants, 15: 181.
- ion, by plants, 16: 225.
- light effect on, 22: 245.
- phosphate, by filters, 20: 149.
- selective, of ions, 20: 249.

Acid—

- constituents of the soil, relation to ammonium sulfate and sodium nitrate, 8: 313.
- development of, in soil due to alcohol, 3: 386.
- digestion of soils with nitric, 15: 383.
- dihydroxystearic, effect on transpiration, 6: 263.
- extraction of soil for analysis, 25: 25.
- in plants, factors influencing, 8: 230.
- land agriculture, 6: 234.
- phosphate, *see* Superphosphate
- salt forming bases, 25: 239.
- silicates reactions in soils, 5: 182.
- treatment, effect on carbon dioxide and potassium liberation from soils, 16: 389.

Acidity—*see also* Acid, Soil acidity, H-ion concentration

- effect on—
 - bacteria numbers, 2: 265.
 - vanillin decomposition, 10: 239.
- exchange, independence of, from aluminum and iron, 25: 348.
- in peat soil, 4: 125.
- increase of, in cropped soils, 3: 509.
- mechanism of, from ammonium sulfate 5: 133.

Acidity—(*continued*)

of—

- buckwheat, 8: 236.
- cowpeas, 8: 236.
- oat plant, 8: 236.
- plant juices, 9: 341.
- soybeans, 8: 236.
- water extracts, of soils variously treated 7: 184.

Acids—

- mineral, source of, 12: 158.
- organic—
 - formation of, in plants, 8: 228.
 - source of, 12: 158.

Actinomyces—

- acidophilus, n.sp. isolated from soil, 25: 225.
 - ammonia accumulation by, in soil 1: 131.
 - as affected by—
 - cropping, 19: 423.
 - freezing, 25: 109.
 - organic matter, 17: 373.
 - classification, 1: 109.
 - cultural studies of species of, 8: 71.
 - growth of, causing potato scab and soil reaction, 14: 61.
 - identification of, key, 8: 199.
 - isolation of, 6: 316.
 - media for, 1: 103; 8: 81.
 - microscopic method for demonstrating, 14: 149.
 - morphology of, 1: 107; 8: 78.
 - nomenclature of, discussion, 8: 77.
 - occurrence in soil, 1: 99; 6: 309; 8: 77; 9: 339; 22: 378.
 - physiology of, 1: 130; 8: 187.
 - relation to soil type, 8: 267.
 - species in soil, description, 1: 110; 8: 90.
- #### Adsorption—
- bases, in soils, 17: 255.
 - by silica, aluminum and iron gels, 14: 2.
 - by various substances, 5: 346.
 - colloidal oxides of aluminum and iron, 15: 157.
 - effect on acid digestion of soils, 15: 383.
 - positive and negative, discussion, 17: 396.

Absorption—*(continued)*

- substances in soil causing, 17: 255.
- surface area and, 17: 257.

Aeration—

- barley development in a heavy clay soil and, 17: 97.
- vanillin decomposition and, 10: 240.

Agar—

- agar studies on, 2: 255.
- cultures for plant growth, 7: 205.

Agricultural—

- chemistry, methods of analysis (book review), 23: 415.
- plants with high actual and total acidities, 9: 356.

Agriculture—

- acid-land, 6: 234.
- aluminum in, 10: 158.
- malarial soil and, 5: 323.

Alanin in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 187.**Alfalfa—***see also* Legumes, Bacteria nodule forming.**as affected by—**

- calcium salts, 14: 238; 16: 127.
- dextrin, 14: 238.
- gypsum, 15: 149.
- inoculation, 3: 90.
- magnesium silicate, 14: 238.
- phosphorus, 3: 77; 16: 127.
- reaction, 15: 23; 25: 404.
- silica, 14: 238.
- sodium chloride in culture solution, 16: 183; 18: 353.
- soil reaction, 10: 301.
- sulfur, 16: 127; 18: 112.

bacteria—*see also* Bacteria legume, and nodule.

- glucose fermentation by, 25: 125.
- group of, 6: 400.
- study, 3: 77.

bacteria, as affected by—

- drying, 7: 229.
- phosphorus, 3: 77, 89.
- reaction, 15: 23; 24: 103.

calcium content of, as affected by reaction,

- 15: 23.

calcium requirement by, 25: 399.**decomposition of, 24: 309.****fertility elements of the soil and, 8: 1.****inoculation experiments with *B. radicola* on, 7: 222.****juice, H-ion concentration of, 7: 471.****Alfalfa—***(continued)***meal—**

- carbon-dioxide evolution from soils, which received, 17: 156.
- decomposition of, in soil, 17: 298, 301.
- nitrogen content of, relation to soil reaction, 10: 305.
- nutrients removed by, from subsoil, 23: 261.
- seed germination and, 6: 334.

Algae in New Jersey soils, 9: 6.**Alinit,** use of, as soil inoculant, 17: 31.**Alkali—****nitrate accumulation and, 2: 355.****salts—**

- inhibition of, by stable manure, 7: 105.
- nitrogen fixing organisms and, 6: 174.
- tolerance of alfalfa, clover, and corn to, 19: 115.
- toxicity of, 6: 463; 20: 367.

salts, effect on—

- alfalfa, 19: 115.
- azofication, 6: 74.
- bacteriological activities in soils, 19: 343, 357, 371.
- barley, 20: 367.
- corn, 19: 115.
- clover, 19: 115.
- crop yields, 6: 471.
- grain yields, 18: 466.
- oats, 20: 425.
- wheat, 18: 449.

soils—

- acid extract composition, 13: 127.
- amelioration of, 17: 427; 18: 13, 134, 237.
- ammonia in, method of determining, 15: 261.
- ammonification in, 23: 280.
- bacterial numbers in, 18: 248; 23: 275.
- bicarbonates in, 18: 139.
- calcium content of leaching water, 16: 416.
- calcium in, 18: 142.
- calcium sulfate action on, 10: 82.
- carbonates in, 18: 139.
- chemical effects of treating, 18: 133.
- chemical examination of, 25: 351.
- chlorides in, 18: 140.
- gypsum as a means of reclaiming, 13: 125; 18: 244.
- Hungarians, and their reclamation, 18: 379; 21: 455.

Alkali—soils—(*continued*)

investigations, 17: 395; 18: 13, 134, 237.

leaching of, 16: 407; 18: 29, 134; 23: 271.

magnesium content of leaching water, 16: 416.

magnesium in, 18: 145.

nitrification and, 4: 214; 18: 248.

nitrogen in, 18: 147.

nitrogen in drainage waters of, 16: 421.

organic carbon in drainage waters of, 16: 422.

organic treatments for, 13: 126.

origin of, theory, 17: 426; 18: 13; 21: 455.

permeability of, sulfur for improving, 25: 443.

phosphorus in, 18: 145.

phosphorus in drainage waters of, 16: 419.

physical structure of, 18: 21.

potassium in, 18: 146.

potassium in drainage waters of, 16: 420.

productivity of, leached and unleached, 23: 271.

reaction of, 18: 139; 25: 444.

silica-colloidal in, 18: 141.

sodium in, 18: 145.

soil solution of, 16: 465.

soluble salts removal from, 16: 412.

solubility of anions in, 12: 261.

sulfur for, 2: 205; 11: 385; 13: 215; 17: 398; 18: 20, 245.

sulfur in, 18: 146.

surface tension of extracts of, 17: 396.

synthetic and natural removal of sodium salts from, 16: 414.

variability of, 14: 177.

water extract composition, 13: 127.

water-soluble salts in, 20: 483.

soils, as affected by—

alum, 17: 401; 18: 20; 134, 237.

peat, 17: 398; 18: 20, 134, 237.

sodium salts treatment, 16: 409.

sulfur, 17: 398; 18: 20, 134, 237; 25: 443.

soils, base exchange—

as foundation for study of 18: 29.

in relation to, 20: 477.

Alkaline solutions, effect on soils, 11: 150.**Alkalinity—**

changes in manure, 7: 268.

vanillin decomposition and, 10: 239.

Alum—

colloids of alkali soils as affected by, 17: 401; 18: 20, 134, 437.

nitric nitrogen determination as affected by, 4: 187.

Aluminum—

active, as affected by—

acid phosphate, 6: 274

carbonates, 18: 290.

lime, 20: 184.

manurial treatment, 6: 272.

phosphates, 18: 290; 20: 184.

active in acid soils, 15: 131; 24: 205.

adsorption by colloids, 15: 157.

agriculture and, 10: 158.

amount of, in plants grown in soil and water cultures, 19: 192.

chloride, effect on vapor pressure, 25: 415.

colloids, prevalence of, in soil, 17: 404.

compounds in soil, 10: 164.

dialysis experiments, 20: 196.

effect on—

physiology of plants, 20: 205.

sweet clover in presence of calcium carbonate and acid phosphate, 10: 169.

extractable by solvents, 13: 345.

gel, heat of reaction of, and hydroxides, 23: 243.

hydroxide—

effect on nutrient solutions, 7: 212.

solubility of, in water at different pH values, 20: 192.

hydroxide, absorption of—

calcium acid phosphate, 14: 2; 15: 159.

calcium from calcium carbonate 17: 265.

calcium oxide, 19: 137.

calcium sulfate, 19: 129.

nitrate, 15: 158.

sulfate, 15: 158.

hydroxide, as affected by—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 20: 190.

phosphate in solution, 20: 188.

in—

acid soils, 6: 259.

ammonium soil extract, 8: 318.

chernozem soils, 1: 432.

drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 180.

hydrochloric acid (0.2N) soil extracts, 8: 317.

Aluminum—in—(*continued*)

Nebraska soils, 1: 416.

plants, 10: 159.

potassium chloride soil extracts, 8: 316.

salt extracts of acid soils, 16: 202.

soil solution, 20: 195.

method of determining, 19: 185; 20: 185.

oxide, inversion of sugar by, 5: 341.

phosphate—

agricultural value of, 13: 355.

solubility of, in alkaline solution, 13: 391.

precipitation of, in presence of silicates, carbonates and phosphates, 18: 281.

relation to—

acid soils, 25: 345.

heat of wetting, 19: 480.

plant growth, 20: 181, 202; 24: 163.

soil reaction, 20: 181; 24: 205.

soil solution, 20: 181.

replacement by colloidal, 15: 157.

salts—

effect on phosphorus recovery from soil, 18: 469.

nature of, in soil, 13: 81.

plant growth in water cultures with, 13: 23.

stimulants and fertilizers, 10: 160.

soil acidity and, 10: 153; 24: 205.

soluble salts in the soil, 10: 158; 23: 236.

solubility, as affected by—

calcium oxide in presence of phosphates, 20: 187.

nitrification, 7: 193.

phosphates, 20: 187.

sulfification, 7: 193.

solutions, immersion of seeds in, 20: 250.

sulfate, effect on—

growth of barley and rye, 6: 269.

hydrogen-ion concentration of soils, 8: 319.

nodulation of soybeans, 17: 455.

vapor pressure of soils, 25: 415.

toxicity of, discussion, 7: 281; 24: 163.

water soluble, in soils, 15: 110.

Alumino-silicates, electrokinetic behavior of, 25: 289.**Amide**, acid, fraction of nitrogen in peat, 11: 457.**Amide**, nitrogen in soils, *see* Nitrogen.**Amides**, effect on denitrifying process in soils, 19: 38.**Amino acids—**

effect on nitrate determination by Devarda method, 10: 335.

heat effect on, 5: 207.

nitrification of, 20: 341.

Ammonia—*see also* Ammonification, Ammonium.

absorption of, by—

carbon black, 6: 409.

soil colloids, 20: 333.

soils, 6: 410.

accumulation—

by actinomycetes in soil, 1: 131.

in forest soils, 24: 360.

in soil infusion from heated and unheated, 9: 333.

protein simplification and, 4: 390.

straw mulch and, 20: 255.

carbon dioxide production by soil organisms and, 5: 225.

determination methods, 6: 408; 8: 244; 15: 261; 18: 255, 409.

distribution of, in soils, 2: 305.

evolution from soil, 1: 90.

extraction of, from soil, 5: 481.

extraction of soil with, 6: 376; 8: 318.

fixing capacity of calcium sulfate, 7: 283.

formation, as affected by—

aeration, 7: 303.

aluminum salts, 13: 101.

calcium carbonate, 7: 298.

clover tops, green and dry, 9: 144.

cottonseed meal, 7: 296.

dried blood additions, 7: 308.

moisture content of soil, 7: 298; 10: 367.

sulfur treatment of the soil, 21: 247.

forming power of soil from organic matter, 2: 194.

heat effect on, in soils, 5: 206.

lime effects on, 1: 90; 12: 140.

nitrogen—

accumulation with *B. subtilis*, 9: 335.

in soils, 3: 405.

pineapple growth with, 20: 227.

use of, by plants, 5: 123.

oxidation of, by microorganisms, 17: 57.

production—

from proteins, 1: 517.

in heated soils, 7: 45.

relation to—

carbon dioxide and nitrates in soil, 7: 293.

Ammonia—

- relation to—(*continued*)
 - crop yield, 3: 410.
 - nitrifying power of soils, 3: 408.
 - seed germination, 7: 53.
- retention as influenced by lime requirement, 6: 405.
- vertical distribution of, in soils, 2: 328.
- water-soluble, in soils treated with anti-septics, 3: 372.

Ammonification—see also Fungi.

- antagonistic action of salts as measured by, 10: 77.
- as affected by—
 - acid phosphate, 4: 376.
 - alcohol 3: 372.
 - alkali salts, 19: 343, 371.
 - alkali soils, 23: 280.
 - alkalinity of soil, 4: 386.
 - aluminum salts, 13: 81, 99.
 - ammonium phosphate (Ammono-Phos), 5: 15.
 - ammonium sulfate, 2: 89.
 - anions, 4: 395.
 - burnt lime, 4: 48.
 - calcium carbonate, 4: 443.
 - calcium salts, 2: 456; 13: 256.
 - carbohydrates, 6: 418.
 - carbonates, 13: 260.
 - chlorides, 13: 258.
 - climate, 1: 13.
 - dextrose, 4: 373.
 - dicyandiamid, 17: 497.
 - drying of soil, 3: 60.
 - gasoline treatment of soil, 3: 374.
 - guanyl urea sulfate, 17: 497.
 - gypsum, 15: 141.
 - heat, 2: 370.
 - iron salts, 2: 461; 10: 83.
 - leachings, 1: 292.
 - lime, 6: 418; 12: 135, 146.
 - limestone fineness, 4: 39, 47.
 - magnesium salts, 2: 458; 13: 257.
 - manganese salts, 2: 67, 459.
 - manure, fresh, 24: 83.
 - moisture, 1: 276; 2: 46, 267; 13: 253.
 - mulching soil, 22: 53.
 - nitrates, 12: 259.
 - nitrogenous materials, 6: 418.
 - petroleum, 14: 468.
 - potassium salts, 2: 455; 13: 254.
 - sampling of soil, 6: 132.
 - sodium nitrate, 4: 364.

Ammonification—

- as affected by—(*continued*)
 - sodium salts, 2: 451; 13: 254.
 - straw, 12: 242.
 - sulfates, 13: 261.
 - sulfur oxidation, 5: 319.
 - temperature, 2: 59, 367.
 - toluene, 2: 370; 3: 372.
 - tree products, 13: 303.
 - volatile antiseptics, 3: 377.
 - as an autocatalytic chemical reaction, 2: 483; 4: 325.
 - discussion on, 3: 73; 15: 49.
 - efficiency of, by bacteria, 2: 367.
 - experiments: 1: 54, 351, 384, 541; 2: 142, 161, 451; 3: 41; 4: 321, 363; 6: 418, 451; 12: 135, 145, 173; 15: 49; 19: 343.
 - mathematical discussion of, 2: 483; 4: 325.
 - nature of, 2: 481; 4: 321.
 - of—
 - casein, 1: 54, 351; 4: 392, 444; 6: 418.
 - cottonseed meal, 1: 292, 384, 559; 2: 5, 59, 143, 194; 3: 59, 70, 503; 4: 43, 369.
 - dicyanamid, 17: 497.
 - dried blood, 1: 57, 292, 351, 384, 556; 2: 5, 89, 143, 194, 452; 3: 42, 56, 65, 501; 4: 43, 366; 6: 418.
 - fish-guano, 3: 70.
 - guanyl sulfate, 17: 497.
 - peptone, 3: 41, 55, 503; 4: 39.
 - protein, 1: 519; 6: 418.
 - rye 2: 5.
 - soybeans, 2: 5.
 - tankage, 3: 67.
 - vetch 2: 5.
 - relation to—
 - acid and non-acid soils, 1: 325.
 - fixation of nitrogen, 10: 379.
 - fungi, 6: 142; 16: 209.
 - moisture equivalent, 10: 381.
 - nitrification, 10: 379.
 - nitrogen availability, 3: 63.
 - protozoa in soil, 1: 141.
 - soil reaction, 1: 541.
- Ammonium—see also Ammonia.**
- availability, 5: 1.
 - carbonate—
 - as flocculating agent, 1: 597.
 - effect on soybean growth, 1: 164.
 - chloride as flocculating agent, 1: 589.

Ammonium—(continued)

ions, absorption of, as influenced by cations, 2: 583.

nitrate, effect on—

acidity of oat juice, 8: 239.

calcium in drainage water, 9: 241.

corn growth, 9: 239.

phosphorus assimilation, 7: 125.

rock phosphate availability, 9: 241.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

oxalate, effect on soil solution, 25: 148.

phosphate, effect on—

ammonification, 5: 15.

biological factor in the soil, 5: 1.

chemical factor in the soil, 5: 1.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

review of studies on, 5: 2.

salts, effect on active aluminum, 24: 210.

sulfate—*see also* Fertilizers.

absorption by soils and quartz-sand, 3: 561.

absorption of ammonia from, 5: 133.

availability, 3: 487; 19: 467; 25: 333.

comparison with sodium nitrate, 7: 123.

efficiency of, for barley, 5: 450; 6: 265.

in relation to agriculture, bibliography, 5: 468.

in sand cultures, 5: 123.

methods of application, discussion, 2: 340.

nitric nitrogen production from, 7: 187; 10: 267.

nitrification of, in corn plots, 17: 338.

recovery of nitrogen from, 1: 503; 17: 326.

significance of the sulfur in, for soils, 5: 81.

utilization of, by soil fungi, 5: 18.

versus other nitrogen fertilizers, 5: 86; 7: 122.

sulfate, effect on—

barley, 5: 421.

basic constituents of soils, 8: 313.

calcium leachings, 17: 251.

capillary rise of water, 9: 426.

carbon dioxide evolution, 1: 86.

limestone decomposition, 22: 65.

organic matter decomposition, 1: 89.

phosphorus extraction from soil, 17: 53.

respiration power of soil, 17: 151.

soil reaction, 3: 507; 4: 56; 8: 313; 24: 210.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

water evaporation from soils, 9: 418.

Ammonium—

sulfate, effect on—(continued)

sulfate, oxidation of by—

microorganisms, 17: 59.

Nitrosomonas, 8: 451.

Ammo-Phos, *see* Ammonium phosphate.

Antiseptics, nitrogen-fixing organisms and, 6: 175; *see also* Soil antiseptics.

Arginine in soils, 1: 523.

Arsenic, relation to plant growth, 14: 111, 119.

Ascomycetes in soil, 3: 579.

Asparagin—

effect on nitrate determination, 4: 198; 10: 335.

in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 188.

Atmospheric—

carbon dioxide, soil respiration as source of, 23: 437.

substances, precipitation of, 15: 205.

Autocatalysis reaction, 2: 481.

Auximones and plant growth, 17: 193.

Azofication—*see also* Nitrogen fixation.

experiments, 1: 65; 3: 43; 6: 163.

gypsum effects, 15: 143.

salt influence on, 13: 481.

Azotobacter—

as affected by—

cropping, 22: 380.

drying, 6: 193.

as indicator of soil acidity, 4: 145.

composition of, 3: 79.

distribution of, in forest soils, 24: 351.

energy sources for, 6: 179.

in Hawaiian soils, 2: 183.

inoculating soil with, 20: 73.

metabolism of, 6: 185.

method of isolating, 25: 41.

nitrogen fixation by, 19: 99.

pigment production by, 6: 187.

relation to—

nitrate accumulation, 6: 191.

other organisms, 6: 191.

soil reaction, 17: 183.

thermal death point of, 21: 101.

vinlandii, fixation of nitrogen by, 17: 386.

B

Bacillus—

albidus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 445.

almus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 446.

Bacillus—(*continued*)

- cereus, enzyme production, 1: 187.
- cholera suis, enzyme production, 1: 187.
- coli—
 - carbohydrate decomposition, 1: 189.
 - enzyme production, 1: 187.
- concitatus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 448.
- deciduus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 450.
- festinus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 451.
- fluorescens liqui—
 - composition of, 3: 79.
 - enzyme production, 1: 187.
- gilvus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 453.
- imminutus, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 455.
- iugis, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 456.
- megaterium—
 - enzyme production, 1: 187.
 - oxidizing power of, 5: 232.
- proteus, enzyme production, 1: 187.
- radicicola—
 - effect on nitrogen content of alfalfa, 20: 55.
 - immunological tests with, 20: 110.
 - longevity of, 7: 217.
 - serological studies with, 20: 50, 109.
 - strains of, 20: 45.
 - thermal death point of, 21: 100.
- radicicola as affected by—
 - calcium carbonate, 21: 97.
 - cropping, 22: 378.
 - gypsum, 9: 452.
 - oxygen supply, 21: 94.
 - phosphates, 3: 83; 21: 97.
 - shaking media, 21: 95.
 - sugars, 21: 95.
- root, of *Calendula officinalis*, 19: 43.
- subtilis—
 - enzyme production, 1: 182.
 - influence of, on assimilation of organic nitrogen, 3: 155, 162.
 - oxidizing power, 5: 232.
 - protein decomposition, 1: 182.
- vulgatis—
 - enzyme production, 1: 187.
 - oxidizing power, 5: 232.

Bacteria—*see also* Microorganisms.

- ammonifying efficiency of, 4: 391.

Bacteria—(*continued*)

- as affected by—
 - acids in soil solution, 3: 289.
 - alkali in soil solution, 3: 289.
 - climate, 1: 11.
 - cropping, 19: 423.
 - heat, 2: 370.
 - organic matter, 17: 373.
 - salts, 2: 443; 6: 137.
 - soil type, 8: 260.
 - sterilization, 1: 263; 7: 3.
 - straw, 12: 245.
 - toluene, 2: 370.
- associative action with fungi, 2: 44.
- biochemical activity of the spores of soil, 9: 329.
- cellulose dissolving, 1: 439.
- composition of, 3: 79.
- enzymes, 1: 179.
- flagella, method of staining, 20: 100.
- iron deposition, rôle of, in hardpan formation, 23: 467.
- lactis viscosum, occurrence of, in soil, 5: 487.
- legume—*see also* Legume.
 - endurance of, in presence of other organisms, 21: 46.
 - fermentation characters of, 24: 217.
 - gum production by, 20: 101.
 - infecting cultures of, 6: 53, 69.
 - movement of, in soil, 14: 29.
 - nitrate effect on, 10: 343.
 - pyruvic acid production by, 25: 123.
 - thermal death point of, 21: 101.
- media—
 - Brown's, 1: 366.
 - Buchanan's buffer effect of, 20: 103.
 - legume-infecting, 6: 55.
 - Lipman mannite, 3: 417.
 - soil, 1: 153, 366.
- microscopic study of, 25: 269.
- nitrate forming, isolation of, 12: 257.
- nitrifying, as affected by—
 - acid and non-acid soils, 1: 318.
 - straw in soil, 12: 256.
- nitrifying, isolation and study of, 8: 427.
- nitrogen-fixing—*see also* Nitrogen fixation.
 - carbon-dioxide production by, 5: 235.
 - distribution, discussion, 6: 167.
 - food requirements by, 6: 171.
 - morphology of, 6: 188.
 - pure, 4: 14.
 - reaction of media for, 6: 169.
 - symbiotic, and soil acidity, 5: 175.

Bacteria—(continued)

- nitrogen-fixing, as affected by—
 - alkali salts, 6: 174.
 - antiseptics, 6: 175.
 - colloids, 6: 177.
 - organic soil constituents, 6: 177.
- nodule—*see also* Nodule, Legume, Bacteria legume, Alfalfa, Clover.
 - alfalfa group, 6: 400.
 - clover group, 6: 400.
 - cross-inoculation studies with, 10: 291; 24: 413.
 - distribution of, by storms, 23: 360.
 - effect on nitrogen content of peas, 14: 413.
 - life cycle of, 21: 105.
 - nitrogen fixation experiments with, 10: 411; 20: 131.
 - number of, in soil, 23: 357.
 - of Wood's clover, 22: 467.
 - strains of, 20: 95.
- nodule, as affected by—
 - climatic condition, 23: 355.
 - host plant, 23: 359.
 - soil reaction, 10: 304; 15: 23, 37.
 - soybean germination, 7: 237.
 - temperature, 23: 356.
- non-symbiotic relationship to nitrate accumulation, 2: 356.
- numbers—*see also* Bacterial counts.
 - Budinov formula for counting, 14: 83.
 - crop yields and, 14: 337; 16: 63.
 - daily changes in the, 23: 253.
 - direct method for counting, 25: 39.
 - in soil, 1: 105, 153, 370, 371, 373; 19: 304.
 - plate method and microscopic, compared, 25: 271.
 - relation to fungi, 19: 301.
 - starch-soil plate method, 25: 43.
- numbers, as affected by—
 - acidity of medium, 2: 265.
 - acids, 3: 290.
 - agar concentration, 2: 261.
 - alkali soils, 18: 248.
 - calcium carbonate, 1: 332; 4: 442.
 - common plate method, 14: 91.
 - drying of soil, 3: 60.
 - errors in plate counting, 2: 280.
 - gelatin additions, 1: 332.
 - heating, 9: 331; 16: 151.
 - sampling, 3: 500.
 - storage of medium, 2: 278.

Bacteria—

- numbers, as affected by—(continued)
 - storage of soil, 3: 38.
 - straw, 12: 245.
 - toluene, 16: 151.
 - phosphorus in soil and, 7: 145.
 - potassium requirements of, 5: 219.
 - pure cultures of, discussion, 25: 38.
 - relation to—
 - actinomyces, 1: 105.
 - protozoa in soils, 1: 141; 2: 177, 363.
 - soil depth, 1: 363; 9: 331.
 - season, 1: 363; 3: 38, 52.
 - rhizobium radicicolum, 20: 143.
 - serological studies, 20: 50, 109.
 - solvent action of, 6: 141.
 - soybean—
 - growth of different strains of, 13: 273.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration for, 13: 275.
 - strains of 20: 95, 136.
 - spore distribution in soil at various depths, 9: 331.
 - spore formers and non-spore formers, sterilization effects on, 16: 353.
 - spores, biochemical activity of, in the soil, 9: 329.
 - sulfur oxidizing—
 - acid produced by, 13: 169.
 - classification of, 13: 331.
 - description of, 12: 487.
 - isolation of, 12: 476; 13: 161.
 - media for, 13: 116.
 - silicon tetrafluoride, influence of, on, 13: 117.
 - thermophilic, in soil, 23: 47.
 - types of, as affected by straw, 12: 245.
 - vanillin oxidation by, 7: 475; 10: 237.
 - warm weather and cold weather, 3: 46.
- Bacterial—**
- activities—
 - aluminum, production of soluble by, 13: 97.
 - crop production and 10: 38.
 - in wheat seed-bed, 2: 193.
 - lime-requirement and, a correlation, 4: 433.
 - soil acidity and, 12: 133.
 - activities, as affected by—
 - fertilizers, 4: 452.
 - gypsum, 9: 437.
 - limestone fineness, 4: 37.
 - moisture, 10: 361; 13: 251.

Bacterial—

- activities, as affected by—(*continued*)
 - soluble salts, 13: 251.
 - tree products, 13: 303; 24: 351.
- activities, relation to—
 - phosphorus availability, 13: 170.
 - soil constants, 10: 381.
- analysis of soil samples, 8: 259.
- counts—*see also* Bacteria numbers.
 - by the plate method, 2: 280.
 - formula for experimental error in, 2: 280; 14: 83.
- counts, as affected by—
 - cultivation, 2: 193.
 - lime, 21: 443.
 - petroleum 14: 469.
 - phosphorus, 3: 80.
 - relation of total, to liquefiers, 8: 266.
 - sampling of soil, 6: 133.
- cultures, reduction potentials of, 9: 199.
- fertilizer preparations, 17: 19.
- flora in virgin and cultivated soils, 19: 163; *see also* Soil flora.
- life, effect of soil conditions on, 15: 329.
- soil preparations for non-legume crops, 17: 31.
- types in frozen soil, 21: 225.

Bacteriological—

- analysis of soil, technic, 11: 295.
- errors in soil, analyses, 2: 157.
- soil sampler for, studies, 4: 109.
- studies on agar-agar, 2: 255.
- study of a soil type by new methods, 25: 263.
- tests in field soils, 22: 383.
- tests, precautions in sampling soil for, 6: 131.

Bacteriophage in nodules of leguminous plants, 17: 434.**Bacterium—**

- castigatum*, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 458.
- idoneum*, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 460.
- lactis viscosum* in soil, 5: 487.
- lucrosum*, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 461.
- mycoides*—
 - carbohydrate decomposition, 1: 189.
 - composition of, 3: 79.
 - enzyme production, 1: 182.
 - oxidizing power, 5: 232.
 - protein decomposition 1: 183.

Bacterium—(*continued*)

- paludosum*, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 463.

Barium—

- in Nebraska soils, 1: 420.
- phosphate as a source of phosphorus, 8: 488; 12: 192.

Barley—

- fertilizer nutrients required by, 19: 169.
- influence of nitrifying bacteria on, 18: 323.
- tolerance of, for sodium chloride, 22: 311.

Base Exchange—*see also* Bases, Electro-dialysis.

- adsorption and, 18: 394.
- as affected by—
 - dehydration of soils, 25: 169.
 - heating the neutral salt solution, 21: 189.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 17: 414.
- hydrogen ion in the complex, method of determining, 21: 183.
- manganese in the complex of, 25: 358.
- mechanism of, 25: 305.
- method of determining the, capacity, 23: 128.
- quinhydrone electrode in studying, 24: 403.
- relation to—
 - alkali soils, 20: 477.
 - silica-sesquioxide ratio, 25: 304.
 - soil acidity, 20: 477.
- soil complex capable of, 21: 181.
- studies in, 18: 389; 24: 403.
- unsaturation of complex capable of, 23: 129.

Bases—

- absorbed, characterizing soil types by, 17: 429.
- absorption and interchange of, 7: 380; 17: 255, 414; 18: 131.
- absorption as influenced by soluble salts, 17: 270.
- acid-salt forming, 25: 239.
- acid-soluble and adsorbed, relation of, 15: 275.
- adsorbed, method of determining, 15: 269.
- adsorption and absorption of by soils, 17: 255, 429.
- adsorption of, as affected by H-ion concentration, 17: 414.
- arid and humid soil, 25: 379.
- dispersion of soil, as affected by, 25: 419.

Bases—(continued)

- exchange of, 8: 315, 21: 468; 24: 57.
- exchangeable, as affected by various treatments, 25: 358, 445.
- loss of, 12: 160.
- relation of iron and aluminum to, in tropical soils, 21: 371.
- removal of, effect on soil acidity, 9: 28.
- replaceable, effect on heat of wetting of soils and soil colloids, 20: 329.
- replaceable, relation to vapor pressure of soils, 25: 485.

Basic—

- constituents of soil, relation to ammonium sulfate and sodium nitrate, 8: 313.
- exchange between soil separates and salt solutions, 11: 353.

Bentonite, colloidal behavior of, 20: 172.**Benzamide** in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 186.**Bicarbonates—**

- equilibrium studies of sodium, and carbonates, 16: 295.
- extraction of, from alkali soils, 16: 467.
- in loess soils, 2: 379.
- in Wyoming alkali soils, 4: 208.

Biological—see also Microorganisms, Bacteria

- activities, as affected by potassium, 5: 219.
- investigations in soil plots, 3: 499.

Bone meal for soybeans, 25: 314.**Borax**, fertilizers containing, effect on corn and potatoes, 11: 360; 12: 79.**Boron—**

- effect on soybean growth, 23: 83.
- presence of, in soils, 15: 8.

Blueberries, fertilizers on, 10: 309.**Buckwheat—**

- calcium content of, hay, 12: 31.
- growth of, in culture solution, 15: 285.
- hydrogen-ion concentration of, juice, 8: 236.
- phosphorus content of, hay, 12: 31.
- salt requirement for, in sand cultures, 6: 1; 14: 391.
- sodium nitrate as fertilizer for, 24: 85.

Buffer—

- action—
 - explanation of, 8: 227.
 - mannite decomposition and, 15: 344.
- systems of legumes and non-legumes, 15: 181.
- values of soils, 16: 487.

C**Cabbage—**

- composition of, factors influencing, 24: 299.
- mineral content of, 20: 451.
- nitrogen content of, 20: 453.
- sugar content of, 20: 453.

Caesium, determination of, in soils, 15: 5.**Caffein—**in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 187.**Calcium—see also Lime.**

- absorption of, by—
 - colloidal clay, 24: 365.
 - colloidal material, 25: 430.
 - plants, 16: 228.
- alumino-sulfate, solubility of, 19: 146.
- antagonistic action of, and iron salts, 10: 77.
- availability and soil acidity, 5: 174.
- bicarbonate, leaching of, from rock phosphate in corn culture, 9: 242.
- carbonate—see also Lime, Liming.
 - absorption by, 2: 99.
 - chemical effects of, 5: 379, 383; 18: 396.
 - decomposition of, in soils, causes for, 17: 264.
 - drainage water content of, 17: 249.
 - fineness of, effect on base absorption, 17: 267.
 - leachings in lysimeter experiments, 7: 380.
 - soil equilibrium, 25: 429.
 - solubility of, 7: 381; 15: 75.

carbonate, effect on—

- aluminum salts in the soil, 10: 169.
- ammonium absorption, 2: 317.
- ammonia distribution, 2: 335.
- ammonification, 2: 457.
- bacterial numbers in soils, 4: 442, 451.
- biological activities in the soil, 16: 254.
- carbon dioxide evolution, 1: 86.
- cellulose decomposition, 17: 287.
- chemico-physical condition of mineral soils, 18: 387.
- iron adsorption by soils, 22: 165.
- nitrate determination, 4: 197.
- nitrate formation in soils, 1: 328.
- nitrification, 1: 328; 4: 213.
- nitrification in alkali soils, 4: 218.
- organic matter decomposition, 1: 86.
- osmotic pressure of soils, 5: 384.
- phosphorus availability in sulfur-floats mixtures, 5: 280.

Calcium—carbonate, effect on—(*continued*)

phosphorus extraction from soil, 17: 53.

potassium leachings, 8: 346.

solubility of plant food, 7: 127.

soybean germination, 6: 336.

soybean growth, 1: 164; 4: 450.

sulfate solubility, 17: 75.

sulfur oxidation, 1: 359; 6: 356.

toxicity of copper sulfate to wheat, 3: 341.

chloride, effect on—

ammonification, 2: 457.

liberation of soil acids, 6: 43.

nitrate determination, 4: 197.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

soybean nodulation, 25: 319.

vapor pressure of soils, 25: 415.

citrate, effect on crop yield, 14: 237.

compounds in soils, method of determining, 11: 364.

concentration of, in soils and alfalfa growth, 25: 401.

conservation of, as related to rate of liming, 24: 484.

content of a number of plants, 5: 188; 10: 52; 12: 31, 35.

cyanamide as a source of nitrogen, 12: 189.

effect on—

alfalfa composition and yield, 16: 127.

calcium content of crops, 14: 233.

potassium liberation from soil, 16: 217.

protein of soybeans, 22: 175.

soybean inoculation, 25: 313.

extraction of, by different solvents, 13: 348.

function of, 10: 49.

hydroxide—

carbonation of, upon exposure, 7: 336.

conversion of, to calcium carbonate, 17: 70.

effect on adsorption of calcium sulfate, 19: 126, 129.

solubility of, 7: 381.

in—

cultivated soils, 8: 323.

loess soil, 2: 384.

rainwater, 15: 205.

sand cultures, 2: 207.

virgin soils, 8: 323.

Wyoming alkali soil, 4: 208.

Calcium—(*continued*)

leachings, as affected by—

ammonium nitrate, 9: 241.

ammonium sulfate, 17: 251.

calcium oxide, 16: 452.

ferrous sulfate, 16: 452.

limestone, 16: 451; 21: 377.

magnesium oxide, 16: 452.

pyrite, 16: 454.

sodium nitrate, 9: 241; 17: 251.

sulfur, 16: 455.

leachings of, from lysimeters, 16: 323.

losses from soils treated with limestone, 21: 384.

magnesium interchange in soil, 16: 321; 23: 175.

magnesium ratio, 2: 235, 245; 19: 95.

method for determining in peat soils, 1: 505.

movement of, in soil, 6: 288.

nitrate, effect on—

ammonification, 2: 457.

evaporation of water from soils, 9: 418.

Rhizobium leguminosarum, 10: 353.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

nitrogen ratio in plants, theory on, 15: 185.

oxide—

acid-soluble in manured and irrigated soils, 19: 92.

adsorption of, by sand and soil, 17: 258.

behavior of dry, towards dry carbon dioxide, 7: 333.

carbonation in various soil depths, 7: 351; 20: 356.

chemical effects of, 5: 379, 383.

chemico-physical influence of, on mineral soils, 18: 387; 20: 356.

hydration of freshly burned, 7: 341.

oxide, effect on—

ammonia absorption, 2: 317, 334.

biological activities in the soil, 16: 252.

calcium outgo from lysimeters, 16: 450.

magnesium outgo from lysimeters, 16: 451.

nitrate outgo in lysimeters, 19: 320.

osmotic pressure of soils, 5: 384.

phosphorus extracted from soil, 17: 53.

soil treated with manure, 20: 313.

sulfate outgo from lysimeters, 16: 18.

phosphate—

acid, adsorption of, by silica, aluminum and iron gel, 14: 2.

Calcium—phosphate—(*continued*)

agricultural value of, 13: 355.

solubility of tri, in various solutions,
25: 154.

phosphate, effect on—

alfalfa 3: 88.

B. radicola, 3: 87.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

sulfate production, 1: 343.

relation between the, and nitrogen content
of plants, 10: 49.

relation of, to acidity and liming, 17: 213.

salts, effect on—

phosphorus, water soluble and organic,
7: 147.potassium solubility from orthoclase, 15:
174.sulfate outgo from lysimeters, 16: 1,
159; 23: 175.

salts, solubility of, 25: 470.

silicate as source of lime, 18: 479; 21: 443;
22: 459.

silicate (di) for acid soils, 10: 57.

silicate, effect on—

alfalfa, 14: 238.

oats, 14: 238.

soil reaction, 22: 459.

soybeans, 14: 238.

sweet clover, 14: 238.

soils, method of estimating, 10: 1.

soluble in .04 N carbonated water and its
relation to fertility, 17: 221.soluble, of soils as indication for liming,
19: 441.

solubility, as affected by—

nitrification, 7: 192.

sulfification, 7: 192.

sulfate—

ammonia fixing capacity of, 7: 283.

fertilizing value, 1: 353.

sulfate, effect on—

alkali soils, 10: 82.

ammonification, 2: 457.

nitrate determination, 4: 197.

nitrification in alkali soils, 4: 217, 220.

phosphorus extraction from soil, 17:
53.

potassium solubility, 6: 250.

solubility of plant food, 7: 129.

soybean growth, 1: 164.

sulfate production in soils, 1: 343.

Calcium—(*continued*)

sulfate, solubility of—

as affected by lime, 17: 67.

in lime water, 16: 19.

water-soluble, in Wagner pots and lysim-
eters, 15: 433.Cane sugar, inversion of, by soils, and other
substances, 5: 333, 341.**Capillarity—**

movement of soil moisture by, 7: 313.

soil water level, and evaporation, 17: 438.

Capillary—

moisture holding capacity, 7: 319.

potential and its relation to soil-moisture
constants, 10: 357.resistance as opposing water movement, 4:
246.

rise of soil water, laws of, 20: 358; 22: 199.

rise of water as influenced by soluble salts
and lime, 9: 409.transmission constant and method of de-
termining it, 10: 103.water, rise of, in alkali soils treated
variously, 17: 399.**Carbohydrate—**

decomposition by—

B. coli, 1: 189.

B. mycoides, 1: 189.

effect on hydrolysis of fibrin, 3: 319.

Carbon—bisulfide method and apparatus for, use
in soils, 10: 422; 12: 61; *see also* Soil
fumigation, insecticide.

bisulfide, effect on—

japanese beetle, 12: 43.

root-worm of wooly aphids, 10: 421.

white grub, 10: 15.

black—

action in soils, 2: 93.

ammonia absorption by, 6: 409.

compounds as source of energy for ac-
tinomyces, 8: 171.dioxide—*see also* Carbonic acid.ammonia production by soil organisms
and, 5: 225.apparatus, 1: 81; 4: 32; 5: 226, 360;
7: 295; 10: 43; 13: 145; 19: 269,
411; 23: 418, 438; 24: 242; 25: 253.

assimilation of, by plants, 23: 434.

barley and pea root production of, 15:
190.

climatological factor and, 20: 359.

Carbon—

dioxide—(*continued*)

- crop growth and, 23: 417.
- determination of, in water insoluble carbonates, 10: 41.
- evolution from soil as a method of soil acidity determination, 4: 31, 150.
- evolution of, from soil, 17: 141; 20: 360; 23: 417; 24: 310.
- fertilizing with, 20: 360; 22: 218; 23: 434.
- formation in soil parallel with ammonia and nitrate, 7: 293.
- gasometric and titrimetric method compared, 10: 46.
- in Nebraska soils, 1: 414.
- liberation of, from soils treated with fertilizers on acid, 16: 389.
- methods of study from the soil, 17: 230; 24: 242.
- occurrence of atmospheric, in lime treated soils, 7: 390.
- Reinaus investigation on, remarks, 22: 217.
- soil and, 1: 78; 20: 361.
- soil atmosphere and, 7: 261; 20: 361; 24: 241.
- dioxide, as affected by—
 - aeration, 7: 303.
 - ammonium sulfate, 1: 86.
 - calcium carbonate, 1: 86; 5: 367; 7: 298.
 - cottonseed meal, 7: 296.
 - crops in the soil, 17: 232.
 - dried blood, 7: 308.
 - manure, 20: 361.
 - moisture content of soil, 7: 298.
 - sodium nitrate, 1: 86.
 - soil sterilization, 24: 152.
 - wind, 1: 84.
- dioxide, effect on—
 - absorption of inorganic elements by, 20: 39.
 - calcium hydroxide, 7: 342.
 - calcium in soil solution, 24: 143.
 - crop production, 20: 359.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of soils, 20: 285.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of soil extract, 4: 316.
 - lime requirement, 3: 284.
 - limestone solubility, 13: 340.

Carbon—

dioxide, effect on—(*continued*)

- neutral and acid-salt forming bases, 25: 242.
- phosphate solubility, 12: 28.
- phosphorus in soil solution, 24: 143.
- potassium in soil extracts, 24: 143.
- reaction of minerals, 5: 151.
- solubility of plant food, 7: 136.
- dioxide production—
 - as measure of biochemical activity, 10: 34.
 - by bacteria, 5: 235.
 - by fungi, 5: 235, 359.
 - from heated and unheated soil infusion, 9: 334.
 - from plant roots and plant growth, 17: 229.
- factor in estimating soil organic matter, 13: 1.
- in—
 - cultivated land and land in grass and weeds, 4: 283.
 - humus, 2: 395.
 - limed and unlimed soils, a comparison, 9: 86, 388.
 - loess soil, 1: 197.
 - organic matter, 2: 539.
 - soil-manure mixtures, 7: 262.
- loss of, from clover tops, 9: 146.
- nitrogen ratio—
 - corn-stover, studies, 1: 51.
 - effect on type of bacteria in soil, 1: 49; 25: 40.
 - for soil extracts, 2: 432.
 - in forest floor, 23: 67.
 - in manures, 1: 50.
 - in soils manured and irrigated, 19: 90.
 - of amino acids and nitrification, 20: 346.
 - significance of, 12: 491.
- nitrogen relationships from decomposed clover and, 9: 147.
- organic—
 - content of drift soils, 11: 189.
 - humus ratio, 1: 249.
 - in forest floor, 23: 67.
 - in loess soil, 1: 197.
 - method of determining, 1: 226.
 - ratio of phosphoric acid to, 11: 187.
 - ratio of, to nitrogen, 11: 190.

Carbonates—*see also* Limestone.

analytical error involved in the determination of, 7: 365.

depth of leaching of, in drift soils, 11: 194.

determination, 1: 84; 10: 41.

effect on—

aluminum inactivation, 13: 104.

ammonification, 2: 468.

phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 150.

residual, after application of limestone to acid soils, 15: 297.

residual, on soils treated with various nitrogen and carbon materials, 6: 435; 12: 141.

Carbonation of burnt lime in soils, 7: 325.

Carbonic acid—*see also* Carbon dioxide.

reaction of, on silicates, 8: 279.

relation to soil acidity, 5: 151.

Casein—*see also* Ammonification of.

effect on seed germination, 6: 334.

in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 188.

inversion of sugar by, 5: 341.

method of purification, 4: 391.

Catalytic power of the soil, 22: 407.

Catalysts, studies with, on sulfur oxidation, 5: 274.

Cataphoresis—

experiments on clay colloids, 18: 403; 23: 233, 490.

in aluminum chloride-sodium silicate mixtures, 25: 291.

Cations absorbed, in soils, method of determining with hydrochloric acid, 16: 473;

see also Bases, Base exchange.

Cellulose—*see also* Soil cellulose.

adsorption of, by soil, 18: 194.

decomposition—

by actinomyces, 8: 87, 174.

by bacteria in soil, 1: 437; 17: 275, 298.

by fungi, historical review, 2: 109.

climatic effects on, 1: 28.

in soils of different fertility, 17: 305; 18: 195.

stable manure, action on, 18: 185.

decomposition, as affected by—

ammonium salts, 18: 187.

manure additions, 18: 199.

nitrogen availability, 21: 115.

effect on—

microorganisms in the soil, 17: 375.

nitrification, 6: 425.

plant growth, 17: 199.

Cellulose—(*continued*)

media, preparation of, 1: 438.

method of determining, 18: 188.

Chemical—

effect of, salts on soils, 11: 139.

methods of, analyses of soils, 11: 175.

soil sampler for, studies, 4: 109.

Chernozem—*see* Soils chernozem.**Chlorides**—

absorption of, by plants, 16: 232.

effect on—

ammonification, 2: 462.

phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 150.

soil, 11: 143.

sulfate determination, 13: 236.

factors influencing quantitative determination of, 9: 41.

in loess soil, 2: 381.

in rainwater, 15: 217.

in Wyoming alkali soils, 4: 208.

methods of determining, as affected by—

calcium carbonate, 9: 47.

calcium nitrate, 9: 47.

calcium sulfate, 9: 47.

magnesium salts, 9: 47.

sodium salts, 9: 47.

Volhard and Mohr methods for determining, 9: 46.

Chlorine in grain grown under irrigation, 19: 325.

Clay—

acid, preparation and titration, 24: 406.

aeration of, soils, 17: 97.

as soil colloids, 20: 89.

black, from Thesinge, Holland, 17: 434.

boulders, and rolling action of water, 3: 513.

colloidal, 19: 37.

colloidal, effect of H-ion concentration on, 17: 413.

colloids in residual, 20: 473.

electrical charge on, colloid, 18: 401.

iso-electric of, a discussion, 18: 407.

kaolin, effect of electrolytes on, 23: 225.

removal of, from ammonia extracts, 6: 372.

soils, formation of hardpan in, 20: 307.

Climate—

data for Nebraska, 1: 206.

effect on—

aluminum content in soils, 1: 34.

ammonification, 1: 13.

cellulose decomposition, 1: 28.

Climate—effect on—(*continued*)

- humus content in soils, 1: 36.
- iron content of soils, 1: 34.
- lime content of soils, 1: 32.
- manganese content in soils, 1: 34.
- nitrification, 1: 15.
- nitrogen content in soils, 1: 37, 41.
- nitrogen fixation, 1: 22; 6: 200; 14: 127.
- phosphoric acid content in soils, 1: 35.
- potash content of soils, 1: 32.
- properties of soils, 1: 5.
- reaction of soils, 1: 38.
- silica, soluble and insoluble, 1: 30.
- sulfate content in soils, 1: 35.

relation to—

- scab on potatoes, 17: 438.
- soil formation, 1: 199.
- soil influences, 23: 363.

Clover—see also Legumes, Bacteria nodule forming.

as affected by—

- calcium salts, 14: 238.
- cellulose from wood, 17: 201.
- dextrin, 14: 238.
- gypsum, 15: 148.
- magnesium silicates, 14: 238.
- reaction, 15: 23.
- silica, 14: 238.

bacteria, 6: 400.

carbon-nitrogen ratio studies in, 1: 51.

composition of white sweet, 22: 83.

effect on calcium content of soil solution, 17: 217.

experiments on subsoil, 3: 17.

hay—

- calcium content of, 12: 31; 15: 26.
- phosphorus content of, 12: 31.

inoculation, effect on—

- nitrogen content of, 7: 457.
- yield, 7: 457.

juice, H-ion concentration of, 7: 470.

lime effects on, 7: 457.

nodule-formation in, as affected by reaction, 15: 23.

potassium content of, 12: 37.

sweet, decomposition of, 24: 309.

tops, green and cured, decomposition of, 9: 137.

Colloidal—

- behavior of soils and soil fertility, 20: 169; 21: 181; 23: 127.

Colloidal—(*continued*)

clay—

- calcium absorption by, 24: 365.
- charge on, 18: 401.
- electrodialyzed, phosphorus absorption by, 24: 468.
- content of soil related to volume contraction, 23: 122.
- fraction of soils, a study, 23: 487.
- material in soils, 8: 57; 19: 153.
- phenomena in alkali soils, 17: 395.
- silica, absorption of plant food by, 14: 441.
- soils, two unusual, 20: 419.
- solution of soils, hydration effects on stability, 20: 363.
- substances, effect on growth of wheat, 7: 201.

Colloids—see also Soil colloids.

alkali soil, effect of alum on, 17: 401.

bases replaceable and, 20: 330.

cataphoresis, *see* Cataphoresis.

coagulation of, 17: 400.

coating on soil grains, 21: 481.

composition of, in laterite, 13: 428.

flocculation of, 23: 489.

in sand, effect on nutrient solutions, 9: 178.

iron in residual clays and, 20: 473.

method of determining, 23: 319; 25: 367, 474.

soil reaction and, 8: 55.

suction force and, 20: 169.

titration of, 23: 489.

Conductivity of soil solution, 3: 541.**Copper—**

sulfate, effect on—

- toxicity to wheat, 3: 340.
- water absorption by seeds from soil, 3: 273.
- sulfate toxicity to nodulation, 17: 455.

Coral sand as source of lime, 4: 330.**Corn—**

acidity and growth of, 13: 465.

ammonium phosphate and sulfate for, 5: 63.

calcium content of, as influenced by fertilizers, 9: 238.

culture, distribution of nitrates in soil under, 17: 323.

juice, H-ion concentration of, 7: 470; 13: 466.

Corn—(*continued*)

- nitrate nitrogen in soils planted to, 17: 337.
- nitrogen content of, as influenced by fertilizers, 9: 238.
- nitrogen content of, as influenced by lime, 1: 489.
- phosphorus content of, as influenced by fertilizers, 9: 238; 23: 462.
- phosphorus utilization by, 24: 9.
- potassium content of, 12: 37; 23: 462.
- removal of bases by, 9: 29.
- rock phosphate availability for, 9: 235.
- roots, acidity of, 13: 472.

Corn-stover—

- calcium content of, 12: 31.
- carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
- phosphorus content of, 12: 31.

Cotton—

- black arm disease of, 23: 5.
- sulfur as fertilizer for, 14: 435.

Cottonseed—*see also* Ammonification, Nitrication.

- meal in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 189.
- sulfuric acid treatment of, 23: 1.

Cowpea—

- carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
- hydrogen-ion concentration of juice, 8: 236.
- nitrification of, 12: 327.
- nitrogen balance in soil with, 9: 298.
- nitrogen fixation by, 10: 411.
- nodule production kinship between, and soybean, 15: 277.

Creatin in sterile culture for plants, 3: 189.**Crops—**

- as affected by—
 - alkali salts, 19: 371.
 - fertilizing methods, 21: 7, 127.
 - gypsum applications, 9: 440; 15: 146.
 - legumes, 22: 355.
 - straw additions, 20: 159.
- calcium content of, 14: 233.
- moisture supply for, in sandy soils, 21: 197.
- nitrogen in, as affected by limestone, 15: 320.
- nitrogen recovered by, 19: 67.
- phosphorus removed by, 18: 38.
- potash removed by, 18: 41.
- production of, in soils after timothy and clover, 9: 59.

Crops—(*continued*)

- relation to hydrogen-ion concentration values of soils, 14: 22.
- sulfur content of common, 14: 422, 428; 21: 235.

Culture—

- media—*see also* Bacteria, Fungi.
 - acidity affecting number of microbes, 2: 265.
 - Cook's, for fungi, 1: 382.
 - gypsum blocks for, 8: 437.
 - pentosan content of molds grown on various, 15: 485.
 - silicic acid gel for, 8: 439.
 - storage effects on bacterial numbers, 2: 278.
 - media for—
 - actinomyces, 8: 81.
 - nitrate-forming bacteria, 8: 437; 11: 391.
 - nitrite-forming bacteria, 8: 436.
 - purification of fungi, 2: 113.
 - soil bacteria, 1: 153, 366.
 - solution, *see* Nutrient solution.
- Cyanides**, presence of, in nodules, 11: 125.

D**Dematiaceae** in soils, 3: 584.**Denitrification—**

- investigation on, in tropical soils, 17: 433.
- problem of nitrogen losses through, 24: 285.
- process in soils in relation to amides, 19: 38.
- tree products, effect on, 13: 308.

Dextrin, effect on crop yields, 14: 237.**Dextrose—**

- carbon-dioxide produced from, added to soils, 17: 153.
- decomposition of, in soil, 17: 298.
- effect on—
 - microorganisms in soil, 17: 375.
 - potassium absorption, 15: 172.
 - influence on ammonification, 4: 373.
 - nitrogen fixation with, 1: 75.

Diastatic activity of—

- bacteria, 1: 179.
- nasturtium, 20: 459.

Dicalcium silicate on acid soil, 10: 57.**Dicyandiamid**, action of, on plant growth, 17: 487.**Dilatometer method** in moisture studies, 11: 133; 23: 120.

- Diphenylamin** in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 187.
- Dolomite**—
 disintegration of, at various depths, 20: 403.
 effect on—
 calcium leachings from lysimeters, 16: 331.
 magnesium leachings from lysimeters, 16: 336.
 potassium liberation, 16: 217.
 sulfate outgo from soil, 16: 1.
- Drainage**—
 losses of limestone, 4: 50.
 tanks for greenhouse experiments, 4: 51.
 water—
 calcium content in, as affected by fertilizer treatment, 9: 241; 17: 249.
 calcium in, 4: 50.
 nitrogen in, 9: 57.
 sulfur in, 15: 154.
- Dried blood**—*see also* Ammonification of—
 availability, 19: 467.
 comparison of, nitrogen with other nitrogen salts, 7: 122.
 decomposition of, 17: 298.
 effect on—
 microorganisms in the soil, 17: 375.
 nitrate determination, 4: 198.
 protozoa, 2: 172.
 production of nitric nitrogen from, 7: 187.
 proteins in, 1: 511.
- Dynamometer** tests on draft of plows, 21: 277; 25: 18.
- E**
- Earthworms**, influence of, on soil, 20: 362.
- Electrical** resistance of sand with sodium chloride and sodium carbonate, 9: 271.
- Electrodialysis** of—
 feldspar, 25: 300.
 soils and the Mattson cell, 24: 291.
- Electrokinetic** behavior of the aluminosilicates, 25: 289.
- Electrolysis** of suspensions, 5: 343.
- Electrolytes**—
 coagulation of clay by, 1: 594.
 effect on—
 colloidal precipitates, 3: 425.
 migration velocity of clay colloid, 18: 405.
 muck colloids, 1: 594.
- Electrometric** titration of plant juices, 7: 487.
- Enzymes**—
 actinomycetes, 8: 185.
 bacterial, 1: 179.
 book review, 23: 81.
 fungus, 6: 150.
 relation to protein decomposition, 1: 103.
- F**
- Feldspars**—
 changes in, due to weathering, discussion, 8: 49.
 potash from, for plants, 12: 37.
 potassium liberation from, 16: 389.
- Ferrification** in soils, 2: 549.
- Fertilizer**—*see also* Fertilizers.
 aluminum salts as a, and stimulant, 10: 160.
 ammonium sulfate, 7: 122.
 bacterial soil, preparation, 17: 19.
 bone meal, for soybeans, 25: 314.
 calcined, phosphatic, limestone as, 14: 265.
 calcium nitrate, 5: 83.
 calcium silicate as, 14: 354.
 carbon-dioxide as, 22: 218.
 cell stimulation and, 20: 361.
 dried blood, 5: 83; 7: 122; *see also* Ammonification, Nitrification dried blood.
 fish as, 4: 286.
 floats as, 14: 354.
 garbage tankage availability of, 21: 59.
 manganese as, 22: 442.
 nutrients in water and soil cultures, 19: 172.
 requirement of soil, determination of, 20: 361; 22: 218.
 response of soils to, relation to nutrients in soil solution, 16: 442.
 salts, effect on—
 growth and nitrogen content of some legumes, 11: 435.
 size of particles, 18: 399.
 soil solution, 17: 216.
 vanillin decomposition, 10: 240.
 slag as, 14: 353.
 sodium chloride as, 7: 126.
 sulfur as, 11: 60; 14: 435; 19: 82; 25: 447.
 treatments and germination, 5: 459.
 treatments, changes in cylinder soils due to, 18: 31.
 urea as, 3: 185; 17: 492; 21: 59.

Fertilizers—see also Fertilizer.

- acid, influence of, on crop growth, 17: 437.
- alkaline, influence of, on crop growth, 17: 437.
- ammonium phosphate, comparison with other nitrogenous, 5: 5.
- ammonium sulfate—*see also* Ammonium sulfate.
 - bibliography, 5: 468.
 - comparison of, with sodium nitrate, 7: 123.
 - superiority of, 5: 86.
 - with and without lime, 5: 21.
- borax in, effect on corn and potatoes, 11: 369; 12: 79.
- chemical, physiological reaction of, 22: 217.
- effect on—
 - aluminum precipitation, 13: 103.
 - blueberries, 10: 309.
 - botanical composition of pastures, 7: 161.
 - carbon-dioxide evolution in soil, 23: 430.
 - composition of soybeans, 6: 75.
 - cranberry land, 12: 183.
 - germination of seeds, 23: 335.
 - heat of wetting of different plant materials, 22: 33.
 - inoculation of legumes, 6: 75.
 - nitrogen conservation in soils, 18: 87.
 - plant composition, 9: 240.
 - potassium liberation from feldspars, 16: 389.
 - soil respiration, 23: 427.
 - soybean oil content, 6: 99.
 - water relationships in plants, 22: 32.
- methods of applying, 21: 7, 127; 24: 9.
- mineral, effect on—
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 439.
 - plow draft, 21: 281.
- Neubauer method for determining requirement of, 23: 199.
- nitrogen—*see also* Nitrogen.
 - carriers of, in, 9: 487.
 - legumes as, 12: 365.
 - mineral and organic, comparison, 9: 377; 19: 66.
 - nitrifiability of, 12: 343, 352; 23: 140.
 - Rehmsdor's, 19: 81.
- nitrogen, availability—
 - ammonification and nitrification test for, 3: 63.

Fertilizers—

- nitrogen availability—(*continued*)
 - field experiments on, 9: 371; 19: 57.
 - in arid soils, 2: 575.
 - of various nitrogenous, 5: 20.
 - nitrogen, effect on—
 - bacterial activities of the soil, 4: 452.
 - cranberries, 8: 483.
 - plant species on abandoned land, 4: 286.
 - soil reaction, 5: 20, 51.
 - organic and biochemical composition of soil, 20: 353.
 - phosphate—*see also* Phosphorus, Phosphate.
 - for cranberries, 8: 483.
 - insoluble, with sodium nitrate and ammonium sulfate 7: 123.
 - phosphatic, recovery of phosphorus from, 17: 45.
 - phosphorus—
 - availability of various sources of, 5: 56; 17: 39.
 - relation to composition of plants, 9: 240.
 - rock phosphate-sulfur composts, use of, 4: 337.
 - phosphorus, effect on—
 - crop yield, 17: 327.
 - nitrogen recovery, 17: 327.
 - potassium, sulfate and muriate, a comparison, 16: 107; *see also* Potassium.
 - potassium, effect on—
 - crop yield, 17: 327.
 - nitrogen recovery, 17: 327.
 - relation to solubility laws, 15: 84.
 - sodium nitrate, 3: 183; 5: 83; 7: 122; *see also* Sodium nitrate.
 - sodium nitrate, comparison of, with ammonium sulfate, 7: 123.
 - sodium nitrate, effect on—
 - blueberries, 10: 309.
 - buckwheat, 24: 85.
 - calcium carbonate leaching, 17: 253.
 - plant composition, 9: 240.
 - triangle scheme for study of, 4: 382, 7: 162; 14: 400.
- Fibrin**, nitrogen distribution of hydrolyzed, 5: 163.
- Flax**, nitrogen effects on growth of, 21: 303.
- Flocculation** as affected by sodium salts, 1: 588.
- Fluorine**, presence of, in soils, 15: 8.
- Formaldehyde** for root-nematodes, 4: 487; *see also* Soil fumigation.

Formalin sterilization of soils by, 3: 527.

Freezing—

point-lowering—

concentration effect of soil solution on,
9: 219.

method for determining, 3: 113.

method for measuring soluble material
in soils, 7: 253.

point-lowering, as affected by—

freezing and thawing, 11: 35, 132.

glycerin and alcohol treatment, 13: 48.

peat treatment of alkali soil, 17: 406.

sulfur treatment, 17: 406; 18: 112.

various salts, 9: 418.

point-lowering of—

alkali soil extracts, 17: 406.

clay loam at various moisture contents,
11: 35.

plants, study on, 9: 217.

roots and tops of plants, 3: 113; 9:
219.

soil solution, variously displaced, 13:
48.

soils at various depths, 9: 418.

water liberation from soils by, 11: 133.

Fungi—see also Soil fungi, Ammonification.

activities in soil, 2: 103; 16: 207.

as affected by—

chemical composition of soil, 2: 17.

cropping, 19: 423; 22: 379.

mechanical composition of soil, 2: 17.

organic matter, 2: 4.

associative action with bacteria, 2: 44.

carbon dioxide production by, 5: 235,
359.

drying effects on, 3: 60.

effect on biochemical processes in soil, 24:
149.

imperfecti in soils, 3: 580.

infection by, of sterilized seeds, 7: 33.

isolation of, from soil, 16: 208.

media—

Cook's, 1: 382.

for purification of, 2: 113.

reaction of, influencing number, 2: 272.

morphological study, 2: 139.

pentosan destruction by, 15: 479.

phosphorus made available by, 13: 170;
16: 211.

sulfur oxidation by, 13: 170; 16: 212.

taxonomy of, 2: 115; 16: 208.

**Fungous material, decomposition of, in
soil, 17: 298; 22: 430.**

G

**Gelatin liquefaction of, by actinomycetes, 8:
86.**

Germination—

fertilizer effects on, discussion, 5: 75.

osmotic pressure effects on, 15: 230.

sterilization effects on seed, 6: 1.

**Glaciation effects on solubility of soil sub-
stances, 10: 226.**

Glinka, K. D., an obituary note, 25: 1.

Glucose, effect on—

nitrate determination in Devarda's
method, 10: 338.

vanillin decomposition, 10: 244.

Glycocoll—

effect on nitrate determination, 4: 198.

in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 187.

**Grain, iron, chlorine and sulfur content of,
19: 325.**

Green Manure—see also Manure.

cowpeas as, 12: 327.

decomposition, 9: 27.

effect on—

alkali soil, 25: 444.

soil flora, 16: 476.

soil reaction, 9: 27.

humification of, 3: 517.

humus in, 3: 519.

nitrogen availability of, 22: 253.

relation to—

nitrification, 12: 327.

nitrogen fixation, 4: 1.

Greensand marl—

potassium availability from, 14: 307.

sulfur-floats-mixtures, 15: 93.

Guanidin—

carbonate as toxic agent to wheat, 3: 343.

carbonate in sterile cultures for plants, 3:
186.

nitrate in sterile cultures for plants, 3:
188.

Guanin in sterile culture for plants, 3: 186.

**Guanyl urea, sulfate action of, on plants, 17:
487.**

Gypsum, effect on—see also Calcium sulfate.

alkali soils, 13: 130; 25: 444.

ammonification, 9: 446; 15: 141.

azofication, 9: 446; 15: 143.

bacterial activities in the soil, 9: 437;
19: 417.

composition of soybeans, 6: 113.

crops, 9: 440; 15: 146.

Gypsum, effect on—*(continued)*

- hydrogen-ion concentration of soils, 12: 442.
- lime requirement, 12: 440.
- nitrification, 9: 446; 15: 142.
- nitrogen content of soil and crops, 9: 457; 15: 140.
- organic matter, 15: 143.
- phosphate availability, 13: 363; 15: 138.
- potassium removed by crops, 22: 335.
- potassium solubility, 9: 457; 15: 138; 16: 134.
- potassium solubility in soils, 22: 335.
- protein content of crops, 15: 146.
- radicola, 9: 452.
- sodium carbonate reactions in alkali soils and, 13: 132.
- soil reaction, 12: 433; 15: 151.
- soils, 15: 137.

H**Hardpan, see** Soil hardpan.**Heat, effect on—see also** Temperature.

- acid-salt and neutral-salt forming bases, 25: 243.
- ammonification, 2: 370; 5: 207.
- associative action of bacteria and fungi, 2: 55.
- bacterial numbers, 2: 370; 9: 331.
- nitrate nitrogen in soil, 5: 208.
- reaction between lime-water and acid soils, 9: 151.
- soluble non-protein nitrogen in soil, 5: 208.
- sterilization of soils and, 7: 1.

Heat of reaction between gels and hydroxides, 23: 243.**Heat of Wetting—**

as affected by—

- fertilizers, 22: 33.
- treatments, 22: 31.
- colloidal material in soils, determination by, 19: 153.
- muck, 18: 183.
- organic soil, 18: 182.
- relation to—
 - bases in colloids, 20: 333.
 - chemical composition of soil, 20: 333.
 - volume of contraction of soil, 23: 122.
- sand particles, 21: 483.
- soil colloids, factors influencing, 19: 477; 20: 329.
- soil in different liquids, 18: 182; 23: 244.

Heat of Wetting—*(continued)*

- soils as influenced by colloids, 18: 101.
- soils dried at different temperatures, 20: 67.
- soils saturated with different bases, 20: 331.
- studies, 18: 118; 23: 392.

Hemoglobin in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 188.**Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar, a sketch of his life and work, 1: 1.****Hilgard hot hydrochloric acid extraction method, 13: 347.****Hippuric acid, effect on nitrate determination, 4: 198.****Histidine in soils, 1: 523.****Histograms of textural composition of soils, 17: 484.****Hopkins potassium nitrate extract method for soils, 13: 347.****Hydrocyanic acid, appearance of, in sorghum, 17: 316.****Hydrolysis of proteins, 1: 515.****Humic acid, inversion of sugar by, 5: 341.****Humification—**

- humus increase due to, 3: 7.
- problems of, 3: 515.

Humus—see also Organic matter.

- alkali soluble composition, 22: 70.
- artificial, preparation of, 16: 290.
- ash, analyses of, 3: 5, 101.
- composition of, from limed and unlimed soils, 22: 70.
- content of chernozem soils, 25: 469.
- content of soil as guide to fertility, 3: 515.
- formation and decomposition, 22: 213, 323, 395, 421.
- formation from cellulose, 16: 292.
- from—
 - alfalfa hay, 3: 102; 24: 313.
 - black peat, 3: 102.
 - brown peat, 3: 102.
 - clover, 24: 313.
 - grass from brown peat bog, 3: 102.
 - muck, 3: 102.
 - oak leaves, 3: 102.
 - oats, 3: 102.
 - sphagnum covered peat, 3: 102.
 - straw, 19: 111; 24: 313.
 - sweet fern leaves, 3: 102.
- in—
 - ammonia extracts, 6: 374.
 - arid and semi-arid soils, 1: 256.

Humus—in—(*continued*)

leachings from different soils and vegetable materials, 3: 104.

loess soil, 1: 239.

methods of—

estimating, 2: 398; 22: 221.

extraction with sodium hydroxide or ammonium hydroxide, 1: 287; 2: 429.

nitrogen—

in, and plant materials, comparison, 2: 434.

in loess soils, 1: 239, 251.

in soils, 2: 395.

ratio to carbon, 1: 247.

origin and nature of, 22: 123, 221, 323, 421.

phosphoric acid, data on, 3: 99.

potash from prepared, 19: 110.

production from manure, 3: 1.

ratio to humus ash, 3: 107.

relation to—

acids in, 4: 142.

arid and semi-arid soils, 1: 256.

carbon, 2: 395, 437.

Hydrochloric acid—

effect on—

ammonia absorption, 2: 321.

base absorption capacity of soils, 17: 269.

phosphorus solubility, 19: 401.

extraction of soils—

method for analyses, 5: 412; 25: 25.

nitrogen in, 5: 482.

soluble non-protein nitrogen in, 6: 442.

with 0.2*N*, 8: 317; 19: 401.

method of determining absorbed cations, 16: 473; 25: 240.

treatment of soil, 25: 150.

treatment of soil colloidal material, 25: 346.

Hydrogen electrode—

Clark, vessel and soil measurements, 13: 323.

for the determination of reaction of plant juices, 9: 343.

potentials of *B. coli*, 9: 207.**Hydrogen-ion concentration—see also Soils H-ion concentration.**

apparatus, 8: 219; 9: 119, 343; 10: 467.

Hydrogen-ion concentration—(*continued*)

as affected by—

gypsum, 12: 442.

replaceable hydrogen, 21: 186.

sulfur in soil, 12: 197.

buffers for adjusting, 3: 549.

color standards for, measurements, 9: 129.

determination—

colorimetric, 6: 224; 9: 115; 23: 24.

colorimetric and electrometric, a comparison, 16: 86.

comparison of methods of, 6: 225; 20: 291.

electrometric, 6: 220.

methods of, 3: 549; 10: 467; 20: 285.

of plant juices, method, 7: 488; 8: 219.

quinhydrone electrode, 21: 167; 24: 453.

without buffers, 9: 115.

effect on—

absorption by soil colloids, 14: 449.

adsorption of bases, 17: 414.

aluminum in soils, 15: 133.

aluminum liberation from clay, 17: 417.

Bacillus radiculicola, 20: 49.

calcium absorbed by colloidal clay, 24: 365.

calcium-acid phosphate adsorption by gels of aluminum, ion, and silica, 14: 3.

calcium liberation from clay, 17: 418.

electrical charge on colloidal clay, 18: 401.

exchange of bases, 17: 414.

growth of barley seedlings, 3: 547.

iron liberation from clay, 17: 417.

isoelectric point of silica-aluminum system, 25: 295.

magnesium liberation from clay, 17: 418.

nitrate nitrogen in soils, 14: 9.

plant growth, 24: 1.

potassium absorption by clay, 17: 416.

potato scab, 6: 229.

silica liberation from clay, 17: 417.

soils—*see* Soils hydrogen-ion concentration.

soybean bacteria, 13: 275.

importance of, control in physico-chemical study of soils, 17: 411.

indicator solutions for, measurements, 9: 127.

Hydrogen-ion concentration—*(continued)*

lime requirement and, by the Veitch method, 9: 253, 261.

method for adjusting, in soils, 10: 302.

nutrient solution, 10: 481; 15: 375.

nutrient solution, as affected by growth of plants, 3: 558; 12: 69.

plant juices, 7: 470, 487; 8: 217, 227; 9: 341.

relation to—

calcium content of wheat and oats, 15: 375.

hydrolysis of ethyl acetate, 15: 99.

lime-requirement, 12: 197; 13: 7; 18: 49, 65.

oats growth, 15: 375.

organic matter, 12: 151.

phosphorus availability, 17: 466.

plant growth in water cultures with aluminum salts, 13: 23.

soil series and types, 18: 65.

three-salt solutions, 11: 325.

wheat plant growth in nutrient solutions, 12: 69; 15: 375.

Hydrogen ions, method of determining replaceable, 21: 183.

Hydrometer—

method for determining soil colloids, 23: 319.

method for studying soils, 25: 365.

method for the mechanical analysis of soils, 23: 343.

Hydroxyl-ion concentration, effect on barley, 3: 547.

Hygroscopic coefficient—

climate effects on, 1: 9.

determination of, 13: 197.

from different soil levels, 3: 14.

of loess soils, 1: 197.

ratio of water content to, 7: 320.

relation to—

mechanical analyses of soils, 4: 463.

moisture equivalent, 4: 463; 19: 259.

vapor pressure, 11: 427.

I**Inoculation—**

alfalfa, effect on dry weight, 3: 90.

peas, field tests, 11: 479.

soybean, effect on—

composition, 6: 81, 86.

nitrogen content, 1: 519; 7: 455.

Invertase activity of bacteria, 1: 179.

Iron—

adsorption and replacement in colloidal oxide of, 15: 157.

adsorption of, by soils, 22: 163.

amount of, in plants grown in soil and water cultures, 19: 192.

antagonistic action of, and calcium salts, 10: 77.

availability of, 16: 273.

carbonate, effect on ammonification, 2: 462.

chloride, effect on—

ammonification, 2: 462.

hydrolysis of fibrin, 5: 163.

nitrate determination, 4: 197.

climatic effect on, in soils, 1: 34.

colloidal, use of, to clear soil extracts, 9: 132.

colloids, prevalence of, in soils, 17: 404.

effect on wheat in nutrient solution, 11: 93.

gel—

heat of reaction of, and hydroxides, 23: 243.

replacement reactions in, 15: 164.

gel, adsorption of—

calcium acid phosphate by, 14: 2.

calcium nitrate, 15: 158.

nitrate, 15: 158.

potassium sulfate, nitrate, phosphate, 14: 454, 455.

phosphate, 15: 159.

sulfates, 15: 158.

hydroxide—

absorption of calcium sulfate by, 19: 127.

effect on nutrient solutions, 7: 212.

in—

chernozem, 1: 432.

drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 176.

grain grown under irrigation, 19: 325.

salt extracts of acid soils, 16: 202.

soils of Nebraska, 1: 418.

methods for determining, 2: 551; 19: 185.

microorganisms, importance of, in the solution and precipitation of, 24: 381.

mobility of, 16: 273.

nitrate, effect on ammonification, 2: 462.

oxidation and reduction of, 24: 398.

phosphate—

agricultural value of, 13: 355.

nutrient solution for wheat with, 11: 93.

Iron—*(continued)*

- pyrites, oxidation of, by sulfur oxidizing organisms, 14: 135.
- relation to—
 - acid soils, 25: 345.
 - chlorosis, 22: 437.
 - heat of wetting, 19: 481.
- removal from soil colloids, 25: 346.
- salts, solubility of, 25: 470.
- salts, effect on—
 - phosphorus recovery from soils, 18: 469.
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 149.
 - soil acidity, 10: 187.
- solubility, as affected by—
 - nitrification, 7: 194.
 - sulfonation, 7: 194.
- sulfate as fertilizer, 7: 130.
- sulfate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 462.
 - calcium and magnesium leachings, 16: 452, 457.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 455.
- sulfate, ferrous—
 - effect on soil solution, 13: 55.
 - for wheat in nutrient solution, 11: 93.
 - transformations in nature, 24: 381.
 - water soluble, in soils, 15: 110.

Irrigation—

- cultivation and, 19: 37.
- effect on—
 - carbon, phosphorus, calcium, and magnesium of the soil, 19: 87.
 - iron, sulfur, and chlorine content of grain, 19: 325.
 - moisture properties of soils under, 8: 303.
 - water, method for chemical analyses of, 25: 351.
 - water, ways of increasing duty of, 14: 377.

K

- Kaolin**, electrolyte, effect on, 23: 225.
- Kaolinization**, character of, 10: 164.

L**Laterite—**

- colloidal material from, 13: 428.
- color of, relation to iron content, 13: 429.
- soils, composition of, 13: 427.
- Laterization** in northern climates, 10: 164.

Leaching effect on—

- availability of rock phosphate, 2: 235.
- soil acidity, 13: 461.

Legume—*see also* Bacteria nodule-forming. bacteriophage in nodules of, plants, 17: 434.

- crops, effect on succeeding crops, 22: 355.
- cultures, methods of testing, 6: 54, 69.
- nitrogen for non-legumes, 21: 253.
- nodules, effect of sulfur on, 14: 252.
- sap, acidity, composition, and buffer values of, and non-legume plants, 15: 197.
- seeds, longevity of *B. radicola* on, 7: 217.

Legumes—

- buffer system of, 15: 181.
- composition of some, 3: 78.
- cross-inoculation of, 6: 397.
- growth of, on subsoils, 3: 34.
- inoculated, as nitrogenous fertilizers, 12: 365.
- maintaining the soil nitrogen by, review, 10: 249.
- nitrogen changes in soils during growth of, 9: 309.
- nitrogenous content of some, as influenced by fertilizers, 11: 435.
- rotation, nitrogen balance in soils with, 9: 91.

Leguminosae, lack of nodule-formation in a subfamily of, 20: 165.**Leucite** as source of potassium, 19: 42.**Light**, effect on—

- potassium availability, 19: 109.
- reaction of plant juices, 9: 364.
- seed germination, 7: 1.
- soil moisture, 22: 233.

Lime—*see also* Calcium, Calcium oxide, Limestone.

- accumulation of, in Texas soils, 23: 478.
- availability and nitrification, 4: 330.
- burnt—
 - carbonation of, in soils, 7: 325.
 - fixation of calcium-magnesium from, in soils, 22: 109.
 - transformation of, in soils, 22: 215; 24: 475.
- calcium silicate as a source of, 18: 479; 21: 443.
- cylinder experiments, 6: 157; 7: 249.
- determination in peat, 1: 505; 5: 213.
- drainage, 4: 51.

Lime—(continued)

effect on—

- availability of insoluble phosphates, 13: 358.
- availability of nutrients, 19: 270.
- beets, 7: 280.
- calcium content of soil solution, 17: 216.
- carbon dioxide evolution, 1: 86; 5: 367.
- chemical composition of soil, 13: 337.
- chemico-physical properties of soil, 20: 356.
- crop yield, 4: 441; 14: 374.
- evaporation, capillary rise, and distribution of water in soils, 9: 409.
- hydrogen-ion concentration of plant juices, 7: 470.
- lettuce, 7: 280.
- nitrate outgo, 22: 21.
- nitric nitrogen, 4: 187.
- nitrification, 8: 243; 12: 332; 21: 446; *see also* Nitrification.
- nitrogen content of corn, 1: 489.
- nitrogen content of legumes, 11: 445.
- nitrogen content of soybeans, 4: 71; 7: 457.
- nitrogen losses, 1: 90.
- nodulation of soybeans, 17: 445.
- non-protein nitrogen in soils, 5: 371.
- organic matter in soils, 1: 89; 18: 201; 23: 107.
- organic nitrogen forms in soils, 22: 69.
- oxidizing power of soil, 10: 29.
- physical and biological condition of soil, 22: 214.
- phosphate availability in ferruginous soils, 17: 463.
- phosphorus liberation, 7: 128.
- plant behavior, 13: 337.
- plow draft, 21: 281.
- potassium solubility, 16: 134.
- soil organisms, 19: 271; 21: 443.
- soil solution 17: 216.
- soil sulfur conservation, 4: 231.
- soybean composition, 6: 89.
- sulfate formation in soils, 21: 449.
- sulfate outgo, 22: 21.
- sulfate retention, 19: 125.
- factor in permanent soil improvement, 9: 83.
- from coral sand, 4: 330.
- hydrated, persistence of, in soils, 7: 343.

Lime—(continued)

in—

- chernozem soils, 1: 432.
- drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 181.
- soils, 1: 32, 43, 413; 20: 356.
- magnesia ratio, 11: 182; 15: 427.
- magnesium and calcium, effect on soil, 13: 337; 18: 169; 21: 377; 23: 175.
- materials, reaction of, and lime requirement, 11: 261.
- nature of, in soil, Hungarian method for determining, 19: 39.
- relation to—
 - chemical transformations, 22: 61.
 - chlorosis, 22: 437.
 - climate, 1: 32, 43.
 - phosphorus availability, 17: 466.
 - physical conditions of soil, 22: 61, 71.
- requirement—*see also* Calcium, Limestone.
 - bacterial activity and, a correlation, 4: 433.
 - definition, 4: 437; 5: 179.
 - determined by the plant and by the chemist, 17: 279.
 - method, modification of old methods, 6: 42.
 - methods, a comparison, 6: 35; 16: 79.
 - of plants, 5: 179.
 - plant-physiological viewpoint on, 20: 355.
 - muck soil, as influenced by aeration, 9: 77.
- requirement, as affected by—
 - carbohydrates added to soils, 6: 430.
 - carbon-dioxide, 3: 284.
 - dehydration of soils, 25: 179.
 - fineness of limestone applied, 4: 25.
 - grinding, 1: 95.
 - gypsum, 12: 440.
 - heating the soil, 9: 152.
 - lime, 15: 325.
 - lime treatment, magnesium or calcium, 9: 110.
 - nitrogenous materials added to soils, 6: 430.
 - sulfur application to the soil, 12: 197.
- requirement, methods for determining—
 - Albert, 4: 119.
 - Azotobacter, 4: 145.
 - Baumann and Gully, 4: 155.
 - Bizzel and Lyon, 4: 120; 16: 200.
 - Carr, 16: 201.
 - Comber, 16: 198.

Lime—

requirement, methods for determining—
(*continued*)

Daikuhara, 4: 117.

discussion, 16: 196.

Hollemann, 16: 201.

Hopkins, 4: 117; 16: 200.

Hutchinson and MacLennan, 4: 119;
16: 200.

Jones, 11: 354; 16: 200.

Jones and H-ion concentration, a com-
parison, 16: 79.

Jones and Veitch, comparison, 11: 354.

Lipman, J. G., 4: 122.

Loew, 4: 121; 16: 200.

potassium thiocyanate, 23: 167.

Tacke, 4: 116.

Tacke-Süchting, 4: 150.

vacuum, 3: 280.

Veitch, 4: 118; 9: 153; 13: 10.

Veitch, Truog, and H-ion concentra-
tion, a comparison, 9: 253, 261; 13:
12.

requirement, relation to—

ammonia absorption, 2: 317.

ammonia retention, 6: 405.

degree of response by plants, theory, 5:
183.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 12: 197;
13: 7; 16: 79, 199; 18: 49, 65; 19:
72.

loss on ignition, 19: 50.

organic matter, 12: 148.

reaction of lime materials, 11: 261.

replaceable hydrogen, 23: 131.

soil acidity, 5: 181; 11: 272.

soil-calcium carbonate equilibrium, 25:
429.

soil reaction, 13: 344; 22: 216.

soil series and types, 18: 65.

soils-content of bases, 3: 279.

various soil treatments, 12: 140.

soil acidity and, 17: 465.

sulfur effects and, 11: 60.

water, reaction of, with acid soils, 9: 151.

Limestone—see also Lime, Calcium.

calcined phosphatic, as a fertilizer, 14:
265.

calcium magnesium fixation in soils from,
22: 109.

comparative value of various forms of, 7:
273.

coral, use of, to neutralize acidity, 4: 332.

Limestone—(*continued*)

decomposition as affected by ammonium
sulfate, 22: 65.

disintegration of, at various depths, 20:
403.

dolomitic, versus calcium, 7: 273; 13: 337.

effect on—

acidity of subsurface soil, 7: 275.

bacteriological factors in soil, 4: 19.

chemical factors in soil, 4: 19.

crop yield, 4: 19.

nitrification, 4: 332.

nitrogen yield, 15: 310, 313, 316, 319.

organic matter decomposition, 19: 267.

soybeans, 25: 314.

efficiency of a ton of, 7: 276.

fineness, effect on—

acidity, 7: 274; 15: 300.

loss of, 7: 274.

fineness of division experiments, 4: 19;

6: 274; 19: 267; 20: 410; 22: 62.

in carbon dioxide saturated water, 13:
340.

magnesia versus non-magnesia, 9: 92; 13:
337; 15: 307.

residual, in treated soil, 7: 276; 22: 62.

slag and, a comparison, 14: 359.

solubility of, as related to its physical
properties, 15: 293.

Liming—see also Lime, Limestone.

delayed effects of, 24: 147.

effect on—

acidity of plant juices, 9: 346.

soil solution, 17: 215.

relation to—

calcium solubility in soils, 19: 441.

salt movement in soils, 19: 459.

**Linseed meal in sterile cultures for plants, 3:
189.**

Lithium—

absorption of, in soils, 17: 262.

determination of, in soils, 15: 5.

Loess—see Soils.

**Loew 10 per cent hydrochloric acid method
for extracting soil, 13: 347.**

Lupines—

composition of, 3: 79.

juice, H-ion concentration of, 7: 470.

phosphorus requirements of, 20: 254.

salt requirements of, 21: 1.

Lysimeter—

carbonation studies in field, tanks, 7: 370.

concentration of, drainage water, 16: 427.

Lysimeter—*(continued)*

- equipment, description, 4: 231.
 - movable, for soil studies, 20: 465.
 - pitless, equipment, 11: 207.
 - potassium leachings, 8: 337.
 - studies 15: 439; 16: 217, 427, 449; 17: 65; 19: 309; 21: 377; 22: 21; 23: 175; 24: 51, 475.
 - sulfate outgo from, leachings, 16: 1.
- Lysine** in soils, 1: 522.

M**Magnesia—**

- effect on—
 - outgo of calcium and magnesium, 21: 377; 23: 175.
 - sulfur conservation in soil, 4: 231.
 - toxicity in relation to silica, 19: 331.
 - lime ratio in soils, 11: 182; 15: 427.

Magnesite, effect on sulfate outgo from soil, 16: 35.

Magnesium—

- ✓absorption of, by plants, 16: 228.
- calcium and, compared with the soluble calcium in 0.04 *N* carbonated water, 17: 225.
- calcium ratio in nutrient solutions, 2: 235, 245.
- carbonate—
 - absorption by, 2: 100.
 - toxicity induced by, 15: 450.
- carbonate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 458.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - nitrification, 4: 213.
 - oxidation of ammonium sulfate, 17: 60.
 - potassium leachings, 8: 346.
 - sulfate leachings, 16: 24; 17: 74.
 - sulfur oxidation, 1: 359.
- chloride, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 458.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
- climatic effects on soil, 1: 32, 43.
- content of 34 species of plants, 10: 52.
- cylinder soils, 18: 47.
- extraction of, by various solvents, 13: 348.
- hydroxide, effect on sulfate solubility, 17: 74.
- in—
 - chernozem soil, 1: 432.
 - drift soil of Minnesota, 11: 182.
 - Nebraska soil, 1: 415; 2: 384.

Magnesium—

- in—*(continued)*
 - rainwater, 15: 205.
 - Wyoming alkali soil, 4: 208.
 - irrigation effects on soil, 19: 94.
 - leachings, as affected by—
 - calcium oxide, 16: 457.
 - ferrous sulfate, 16: 457.
 - magnesium oxide, 16: 456.
 - pyrite, 16: 458.
 - sulfur, 16: 459.
 - leachings from soils, 16: 327, 456.
 - manure effects on soil, 19: 94.
 - movement of, within the soil, 6: 287.
 - nitrate, effects on ammonification, 2: 458.
 - oxide, effect on sulfate outgo from lysimeters, 16: 23.
 - salts, effect on—
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 147.
 - plant chlorosis, 22: 437.
 - potassium liberation from soils, 16: 217.
 - sulfate outgo from lysimeters, 16: 1, 159; 23: 175.
 - silicate, effect on crops, 14: 237.
 - solubility, as affected by—
 - ammonium carbonate, 15: 447.
 - carbonated water, 15: 444.
 - hydrochloric acid, 15: 448.
 - nitrification, 7: 193.
 - sulfate in sand cultures, 2: 207.
 - sulfate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 458.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - nitrification, 4: 212.
 - toxicity, the transient nature of, 15: 427.
 - water soluble, in Wagner pots and lysimeters, 15: 433.
- Malt** in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 189.
- Manganese—**
- as an active base in soils, 25: 357.
 - carbonate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 460.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - chloride, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 460.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 67.
 - nitrification, 2: 67.
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 148.
 - plant growth, 7: 132; 19: 85.

Manganese—

- effect on—(*continued*)
 - soil acidity, 10: 187.
 - soil phosphate, 25: 152.
- green solution of, 23: 170.
- in—
 - acid soils, 5: 172; 8: 69.
 - cylinder soils, 18: 47.
 - Nebraska soils, 1: 420.
- method for determining, 1: 412; 22: 441; 23: 168.
- nitrate, effect on ammonification, 2: 460.
- precipitation reaction of, 23: 170.
- relation of, to lime induced chlorosis, 22: 437.
- solubility, as affected by—
 - nitrification, 7: 193.
 - sulfonation, 7: 193.
- sulfate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 460.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 455.
 - soybean composition, 6: 114.

Mannite—

- breaking down of, by soils, 15: 329.
- decomposition in soils, 17: 379.
- nitrogen fixation with, 4: 9.
- potassium permanganate method in determining decomposition of, 15: 362.

Manure—see also Green manure.

- ammonia preservation methods in, review, 7: 284.
- apparatus for determining ammonia losses from, 7: 287.
- barnyard, effect on—
 - carbonation of calcium hydroxide, 7: 355.
 - nitrification in soil, 8: 243; 24: 81.
 - nitrogen conservation, 18: 96.
 - organic matter residue, 20: 319.
 - soil treated with caustic lime, 20: 313.
- calcium sulfate as preservative, 7: 288.
- cellulose decomposition with stable, 18: 185.
- composition changes in the soil due to, 7: 259.
- composition of, fermented with sulfur, 11: 57.
- cow—
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
 - effect on protozoa, 2: 172.
 - humus from, 3: 518.
 - in sulfur-rock phosphate mixtures, 4: 270.

Manure—(*continued*)

- effect on—
 - alkali soils, 25: 444.
 - carbon, phosphorus, calcium and magnesium of soil, 19: 87.
 - carbon-dioxide evolution from soils, 23: 430.
 - crop yields on soil types of Iowa, 14: 373.
 - plant growth, 24: 95.
 - plow draft, 21: 278.
 - soil solution, 17: 216.
 - soybeans, 25: 314.
 - experiments, 4: 79.
 - fermentation, as affected by—
 - sulfates, 4: 79.
 - sulfur, 4: 79.
 - fermentation, effect on—
 - composition, 7: 268.
 - nitrogen changes, 4: 79.
 - phosphorus content, 4: 79.
 - hen, humus from, 3: 518.
 - horse—
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
 - humus from, 3: 518.
 - in sulfur-rock phosphate mixtures, 4: 270.
 - liquid, experiments with, 4: 86.
 - pig, humus from, 3: 518.
 - preservation of, with rock phosphate sulfur mixtures, 10: 320.
 - production of humus from, 3: 1.
 - relation to numbers of bacteria, 2: 367.
 - residual effect of 40 years' continuous use of, 18: 201; 20: 313.
 - residual effects of forty years' treatment, 22: 61.
 - rotted, carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
 - sheep, humus from, 3: 518.
 - solid, experiments with, 4: 80.
 - soluble organic matter in, 7: 268.
 - stable, inhibition of injurious effects by, 7: 105.
 - sulfur and rock phosphate composts, 4: 269; 11: 52.
 - whale, nitrification of, 12: 342.
- Mathematical formula used in soil variability, 17: 345.**
- Melanin nitrogen in soils, 1: 526.**
- Microbiological—**
- activities in presence of dicyandiamid and guanlyl urea sulfate, 17: 495.
 - activity and crop yields, a correlation, 17: 157.

Microorganisms—*see also* Soil microorganisms, Bacteria, Fungi, Actinomyces.

activity of, as influenced by sodium nitrate, 4: 388.

alfalfa decomposition by, 22: 395.

fertilization, effect on numbers of, 14: 321.

humus formation by, 22: 421.

iron precipitation and solution by, 24: 381.

number of, as affected by cropping, 19: 423.

number of, in soil, method for study, 14: 283; 25: 37.

nutrients in agar-agar for, 2: 256.

oxidation of sulfur by, 2: 506; 5: 251; 12: 476, 487; 13: 116, 161, 329.

pentosan destruction by, 15: 479.

straw decomposition by, 22: 395.

zinc sulfide oxidation by, 14: 459.

Minerals—

nature of the silicate, 8: 276.

potassium bearing, as source of potassium for plants, 8: 269.

reaction of, after extraction with carbon-dioxide, 5: 151.

solubility of, as affected by decaying organic matter, 8: 289.

Mitscherlich—

fertilizer requirement by the, method, 22: 218.

formula, discussion of, 17: 360.

Moisture—*see also* Soil moisture, Water.

content of sea-sand, effect on barley, 5: 427.

content of various soils and germination of barley, 5: 462.

effect on—

ammonia formation, 7: 298.

bacterial activities of the soil, 10: 361; 13: 251.

carbon-dioxide formation, 7: 298.

carbonation of calcium hydroxide in soils, 7: 411.

nitrate formation, 7: 298.

nitrate production, 19: 381.

root-nematode, 4: 482.

equivalent—

centrifuge for studying, 25: 455.

climate effects on, 1: 9.

determinations of salt treated soils, 4: 463.

freezing point depression of soils at their, 12: 227.

Moisture—

equivalent—(*continued*)

of soils, 25: 16.

studies on, 19: 251; 20: 422; 21: 411.

theoretical discussion, 4: 467.

equivalent, relation to—

ammonification, 10: 381.

calcium carbonate in soils, 22: 81.

forest floor cover, 23: 67.

heat of wetting, 14: 431.

hygroscopic coefficient, 4: 463.

mechanical analyses of soils, 4: 471; 9: 159.

moisture properties of soils under irrigation, 8: 303.

unfree water, 14: 431.

vapor pressure, 11: 429.

wilting coefficient, 8: 306.

holding capacity of soils, method used, 10: 364; 22: 234.

initial, in soils, its relation to moisture movement, 10: 143.

movement—

by capillarity, 7: 313.

in air-dry soil, 19: 288.

in soils, 25: 17.

tubes for use in work on, 10: 147.

relation to fungus flora, 25: 437.

relations of soils and plants, 3: 129.

Mold—*see* Fungi, Soil fungi.

Molybdenum, determination of, in soils, 15: 5.

Mononchs, studies in, 3: 431.

Muck—

colloids in, 1: 596.

frost occurrence in, soils, 14: 383.

lime requirement of, 9: 77.

sulfides in, 14: 167.

N

Nasturtium, diastatic activity of, 20: 459.

Nematode root, study of, and control, 4: 481.

Neubauer method for ascertaining fertilizer requirements, 23: 199, 456.

Nitrate—

absorption of, by plants, 16: 228.

accumulation of—

from nitrification, 4: 403.

in darkness, 10: 349.

in peat, 1: 336.

in soils, 1: 333; 22: 1; 24: 360.

relationship to alkali, 2: 355.

Nitrate—

- accumulation of—(*continued*)
 - relationship to non-symbiotic bacteria, 2: 356.
 - straw mulch and, 14: 299; 20: 253.
 - apparatus for determining, 4: 205.
 - bacteria, *see* Bacteria.
 - formation, as affected by—
 - aluminum salts, 13: 102.
 - clover tops, green and dry, 9: 144.
 - nitrogenous substances, 11: 309.
 - seasonal variations, 18: 219.
 - sulfur in soil, 12: 197.
 - sulfur treatment, 21: 248.
 - straw addition, 12: 235.
 - forming organisms, effect of nitrogen compounds on, 11: 389.
 - forming power, 2: 195.
 - Giltay solution in studying, 1: 333.
 - leachings, as affected by calcium and magnesium additions, 19: 309.
 - nitrogen—
 - after harvesting crops, 10: 257, 266.
 - amount of, in surface soil planted with corn, 17: 337.
 - from ammonium sulfate, 10: 267.
 - in soil growing soybeans, 9: 290; 10: 257, 346.
 - losses from lysimeters, 19: 311.
 - pineapple growth with, 20: 227.
 - removal by crops, 10: 259, 266.
 - transformation in soils treated with organic matter, 17: 303.
 - nitrogen, relation to—
 - calcium and magnesium additions, 19: 311.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration values of soils, 14: 9.
 - producing capacity of soils, 9: 62.
 - reduction of, 1: 332; 8: 89.
 - relation to—
 - acidity, 1: 335.
 - carbon-dioxide and ammonia formation, 7: 293.
 - depth of soil, 2: 197; 12: 335, 339.
 - moisture content, 2: 201.
 - retention of, by quartz and silt loam, 13: 201.
 - soda, *see* Sodium nitrate.
- Nitrates—***see also* Soils nitrates.
- accumulation of, in darkness, 10: 349.
 - as affected by—
 - aeration, 7: 303.

Nitrates—

- as affected by—(*continued*)
 - alcohol treatment, 3: 372.
 - alum, 4: 193.
 - calcium carbonate, 7: 298.
 - cellulose and wood-pulp, 17: 203.
 - chloroform, 4: 191.
 - cotton seed meal additions, 7: 296.
 - dried blood, 7: 308.
 - drying of soil, 13: 191, 194.
 - heating the soil, 5: 208.
 - lime, 12: 140.
 - moisture of soil, 7: 298; 19: 381.
 - organic matter in the soil, 25: 281.
 - sawdust application, 17: 203.
 - seasonal variations, 12: 309.
 - storage of soil, 13: 190.
 - straw, 12: 240; 20: 159; 24: 311.
 - sulfur oxidation, 19: 427.
 - temperature, 19: 381.
 - thymol, 4: 190.
 - toluene, 3: 372.
 - water-soil ratio extraction, 13: 188.
- assimilation of, by soil microorganisms, 24: 79.
- conversion of, into nitrites in the soil, 25: 395.
- distribution of, in soil under corn culture, 17: 323.
- effect on—
 - alfalfa meal decomposition, 17: 302.
 - ammonification, 2: 466.
 - cellulose decomposition, 17: 307.
 - legume bacteria, 10: 343.
 - nitrate occurrence in plants, 10: 347.
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 151.
 - reducing sugars in plant juice, 10: 347.
 - rye straw decomposition, 17: 302.
 - soils, 11: 144.
 - sulfate determination, 13: 239.
 - total nitrogen determination in soils, 6: 487.
- formation of, following growth of clover and timothy, 9: 53.
- in—
 - acid soils, 1: 317.
 - field soils, 17: 333.
 - rocks, 2: 347.
 - soil and soil-manure mixtures, 7: 267.
- locking up of, by bacteria, 1: 333.
- loss of, from soil, 22: 1, 13.

Nitrates—(continued)

methods of determining—

aluminum reduction and Ulsch, comparison of, 17: 167.

amino acids factor in, 10: 335.

asparagin, factor in, 10: 335.

comparison, 4: 183.

colorimetric in turbid solution, 12: 413.

Devarda, 10: 335.

formula to calculate deviation, 4: 183.

ratio of soil to water, 4: 189.

reduction in the Ulsch, 4: 195.

Schloesing and Devarda, comparison, 10: 339.

time of extracting, 4: 188.

use of antiseptic in, 4: 190.

various, 1: 84; 4: 179; 10: 333; 17: 163.

outgo of, from lysimeters, 22: 21; 23: 175.

production of, as modified by chemical treatment, 25: 335.

reduction of, by actinomycetes, 25: 231.

reduction of, by cellulose and sawdust, 17: 205.

relation to—

clover crop, 21: 1.

crop yield, 14: 14.

nodule formation, 10: 343.

utilization of, by soil fungi, 5: 375.

variability of, in soils, 15: 395; 24: 259.

wheat yields and, 24: 247.

Nitre spots—

ammonifying, nitrifying and nitrogen fixing power of, 4: 412.

geologic and geographic distribution, 2: 358.

origin of, 2: 346.

Nitric nitrogen—see Nitrates.

content of native rock 2: 345.

formation at various moisture contents, 10: 372.

Nitrification—

antagonistic action of salts as measured by, 10: 77.

as affected by—

aeration, 20: 260.

alcohol, 3: 372.

alkali salts, 4: 207; 19: 357, 371.

aluminum salts, 13: 81, 99.

antiseptics, volatile, 3: 377.

calcium salts, 13: 264.

carbonates, 13: 269.

Nitrification—

as affected by—(continued)

chlorides, 13: 266.

climate, 1: 15.

clover plowed under, 22: 2.

coral limestone, 4: 332.

cropping, 19: 423.

dicyandiamid, 17: 496.

drying 18: 228.

fertilizer salts, 11: 449.

gasoline, 3: 374.

guanyl urea sulfate, 17: 496.

gypsum, 15: 142.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 17: 60.

leaching, 1: 293.

lime, 5: 12; 6: 424; 7: 381; 12: 136, 147, 332; 21: 446.

limestone, 4: 330, 445.

limestone fineness, 4: 41, 46.

magnesium salts, 13: 265.

manganese, 2: 67.

moisture content of soil, 10: 368; 13: 262; 19: 390; 23: 141.

mulching, 20: 259; 22: 53.

nitrates, 13: 267.

nitrogenous materials, 6: 424; 12: 343; 23: 139.

petroleum, 14: 468.

phosphates, 13: 456.

potassium salts, 13: 262.

reaction, 15: 251; 17: 60.

sampling of soil, 6: 135.

sawdust, 17: 205.

sodium bicarbonate, 4: 214.

sodium carbonate, 4: 216.

sodium chloride, 4: 209.

sodium nitrate, 4: 396.

sodium salts, 13: 262.

stirring soil, 24: 36.

sulfates, 13: 268.

sulfur oxidation, 5: 317.

toluene, 3: 372.

tree products, 13: 303.

availability of phosphorus and, 6: 360.

bases consumed in, 11: 268.

by fungi, 6: 141.

effect on—

aluminum production in soils, 13: 98.

potassium and other soil constituents, 7: 183.

rock phosphate, 6: 351.

soil fertility, 3: 399.

Nitrification—(*continued*)

experiments, 1: 62; 2: 577; 3: 44; 4: 396;
6: 351, 423, 453; 12: 137, 147, 176;
16: 55.

in—

acid soils, 1: 318, 325; 18: 229.
alkali soils, 4: 214; 18: 248; 23: 284.
field soils, 17: 333.
Indian soils, 20: 337.
solution, 3: 44.
South-African soil, 12: 301; 18: 219.
tropical soils, 17: 433.
various soils, 5: 7; 24: 187.

mathematical discussion of, 2: 488.

methods for the study of, 15: 241.

nature of, 2: 481.

of—

amino acids, 20: 343; 24: 187.
ammonium phosphate, 5: 5.
ammonium sulfate, 1: 18, 63; 2: 89,
577; 4: 333, 397; 5: 5; 6: 424; 15:
248; 16: 61; 21: 446; 24: 85.
barnyard manure in soil, 8: 243.
casein, 1: 329; 6: 424.
cottonseed meal, 1: 17; 2: 89, 577; 3:
66; 4: 403; 5: 5.
cowpeas, 12: 327.
dried blood, 1: 18; 2: 89, 577; 3: 66;
4: 333, 399; 5: 5; 6: 361, 424; 15:
248; 16: 60; 17: 496.
fish-guano, 3: 70.
gelatin, 1: 329.
green manures, 22: 281.
sweet clover plants, 24: 31.
tillage, 3: 67; 5: 5.
urea, 13: 376, 384; 17: 496.
whale manure, 12: 342.

rate of, of different nitrogen fertilizers, 5:
7.

rate of, factors influencing, 23: 138.

relation to—

ammonification and nitrogen-fixation,
10: 379.
calcium carbonate availability 4: 327.
nitrogen availability, 3: 63.
water soluble nitrogen, 24: 35.
soil fertility and, 16: 55.

Nitrifying bacteria—

calcium carbonate effect on, 1: 329.
effect, on growth of barley, 18: 323.
toxicity of salts to, 4: 208.

Nitrites—

accumulation of, formed in nitrification
process, 4: 410.

Nitrites—(*continued*)

conversion of, into nitrates in soils, 25:
395.

determination of, in plant tissue, 10: 333.

oxidation of—

by microorganisms, 17: 57.

by nitrobacter, 8: 443.

quantitative determination of, in soil, 25:
393.

recovery of, from sterilized soils, 25: 395.

Nitrobacter—

crude cultures of, 8: 442.

isolation of, 8: 445; 11: 393.

organic nitrogenous substances, effect on,
11: 394.

oxidation of nitrites by, 8: 443.

silicic acid gel plates for, 8: 449.

staining properties of, 11: 402.

vitality of, 11: 401.

Nitrogen—*see also* Soil nitrogen.

absorption of, by plants, 19: 185.

ammonia—

in soils, 3: 405.

method for determining, 1: 83; 18: 192.

ammonium sulfate—

as source of, for barley, 5: 427, 434.

availability of, 5: 291.

recovery from limed and unlimed soils,
1: 503.

utilization by buckwheat, 3: 498.

availability—

for barley, 2: 579.

methods for the study of, 22: 256.

plants as indicators of, 23: 139.

study in cylinder experiments, 12: 1.

availability, as affected by—

gypsum, 15: 140.

sterilization of soil, 24: 154.

availability from—

garbage tankage, 21: 59.

manures, 4: 347; 5: 291.

peat, 18: 311.

sodium nitrate, 4: 345.

urea, 21: 59.

availability of—

ammonium sulfate, 5: 291; 15: 333.

dried blood, 5: 291.

green manures, 22: 253.

sodium nitrate, 5: 291.

barnyard-manure, nitrification of, 8: 248.

calcium relationships in plants, discus-
sion of theory, 15: 185.

carbon relationships with clover decompo-
sition, 9: 148.

Nitrogen—*(continued)*

- carriers of, in fertilizers, 9: 487.
- changes in soils during growth of legumes, 9: 309.
- compounds, utilization of by actinomycetes, 8: 176.
- content of dispersed materials, 23: 393.
- content of 34 species of plants, 10: 52.
- content of soils and crops as affected by gypsum, 9: 457.
- content of soils, as affected by lime, 9: 110.
- determination, as affected by nitrates in soil, 6: 487.
- determination, methods—
 - aluminum, 6: 489.
 - Hibbard, 6: 488.
 - salicylic, 6: 488.
 - Ulsch, 6: 487.
- economy in the soil, 10: 249.
- effect on—
 - alfalfa, inoculated and uninoculated, 3: 90.
 - availability of insoluble phosphates, 13: 358.
 - bacterial population in soil, 25: 40.
 - neutral and acid-salt forming bases, 25: 243.
 - nitrogen content of legumes, 11: 445.
 - nitrogen economy of a Wooster silt loam, 18: 87.
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 446.
 - protein of soybeans, 22: 175.
 - ratio of tops to roots in flax, 21: 303.
 - sulfur oxidation, 6: 359.
- fertilizers—
 - availability, 3: 63; 5: 55.
 - germination as affected by, 5: 67.
 - mineral and organic, for cranberries, 8: 484.
- fibrin, hydrolysis of, 5: 163.
- fixation—*see also* Azofication, Azotobacter.
 - direct method for the study of, 25: 37.
 - historical review, 9: 276.
 - in forest soils, 24: 355.
 - in solution with green manures, 4: 10.
 - mechanism of, 10: 418.
- fixation, as affected by—
 - alkali salts, 6: 174.
 - antiseptics, 6: 175.
 - carbonates, 13: 495.
 - calcium carbonate, 4: 446.
 - calcium salts, 13: 486.

Nitrogen—

- fixation, as affected by—*(continued)*
 - chlorides, 13: 491.
 - climate, 1: 22, 24; 6: 200; 14: 127.
 - clover, 1: 66; 4: 6.
 - colloids, 6: 177.
 - corn stover, 1: 66.
 - cow manure, 1: 66.
 - cowpea, 1: 66.
 - green manure, 4: 10.
 - horse manure, 1: 66.
 - iron salts, 13: 490.
 - leaching of soil, 1: 295.
 - light and other rays, 6: 197.
 - magnesium salts, 13: 487.
 - manganese salts, 13: 488.
 - mannite, 4: 9.
 - mannite decomposition, 17: 379.
 - manure additions to soils, 6: 183; 7: 270.
 - moisture content of soils, 10: 374.
 - nitrates, 13: 493.
 - nitrogen in the soil, 9: 275.
 - oat straw, 1: 66.
 - organic matter additions, 9: 307.
 - organic nitrogen, 13: 495.
 - organic soil constituents, 6: 177.
 - potassium salts, 13: 485.
 - rotted manure, 1: 66.
 - sampling of soil, 6: 134.
 - sawdust, 24: 359.
 - sodium nitrate, 4: 415.
 - sodium salts, 13: 484.
 - soil acidity, 5: 175.
 - soil nitrogen, 9: 275.
 - straw, 12: 243.
 - sulfates, 13: 492.
 - sulfur treatment, 21: 249.
 - temperature, 6: 195.
 - timothy, 1: 66.
 - tree products, 24: 357.
 - wheat, 4: 6.
- fixation by—
 - actinomycetes, 3: 419.
 - alkali soils, 23: 287.
 - B. radiculicola*, of the soybean, 4: 447.
 - Bacterium aerogenes*, 25: 195.
 - cowpeas and nodule bacteria, 10: 411.
 - fungi, 6: 141.
 - inoculated soybeans, 11: 469.
 - nodule bacteria of soybeans, 20: 131.
 - non-symbiotic soil organisms, 4: 446.
 - pure cultures of bacteria, 4: 14.

Nitrogen—fixation by—(*continued*)

- radicicola-like forms, 3: 419.
- various soils, 6: 458.

fixation, relation to—

- ammonification, 10: 379.
- green manures, 4: 1.
- nitrification, 10: 379.

forms of, efficiency studies, 23: 137.

free substance, effect on seed germination, 6: 336.

humus, origin and significance, 3: 321.

in—

- corn following timothy and clover, 9: 60.

cowpea tops and roots, distribution of, 9: 311.

drainage water, 9: 57.

drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 187.

dry matter of crops from limed and unlimed soils, 9: 381.

humus and plant materials, comparison, 2: 434.

limed and unlimed soils, a comparison, 9: 86, 388.

oats following timothy and clover, 9: 60.

organic matter, 2: 539.

protein, distribution changes, 3: 318; 5: 163.

rainwater at Ithaca, New York, 11: 101.

soil-manure mixtures, 7: 262.

soils, availability studies, 12: 12.

soybean nodules, 11: 123.

soybeans, as affected by lime, 4: 71.

subsoils, enrichment of, 3: 34.

timothy and red clover, 9: 57.

income and outgo of, in soils, 9: 386.

legume, for non-legumes, 21: 253.

loss, report on cylinder experiments, 12: 4, 7.

losses through denitrification, 24: 285.

losses under intensive cropping, 12: 1.

methods for determining, 1: 83.

movement within the soil, review, 6: 287.

nitrate, *see* Nitrate, Nitrates, Sodium nitrate.

nitric—

- factors influencing determination of, 4: 179.

from various fertilizers, 6: 185.

in native rock, 2: 345.

nitrous in irrigated soils, 3: 149.

Nitrogen—(*continued*)

non-protein—

- effect of heat on, in soils, 5: 209.

in soybean nodules, 11: 128.

method of determining, 6: 441; 12: 142.

soluble, in soils, 6: 441.

organic, method for determining, 3: 310; *see also* Organic nitrogen; Organic matter.

protein, method of determining, 11: 127.

recovered in crops, 5: 296; 10: 254; 17: 327.

recovery from—

- applied fertilizers, 9: 383; 10: 254.

soils, methods, 5: 482.

recovery of, in crops, 25: 284.

relation to—

- crop residues, 20: 319.

manure treatment, 20: 319.

rainfall, 11: 103; 24: 446.

series and type in virgin grassland soils, 24: 421.

topography of soil, 24: 448.

removal of—

- by millet, corn, rye, wheat, beets, soybeans, vetch, barley and clover, 10: 254.

from soil following the growth of timothy and clover, 9: 61.

from soils variously treated, 22: 373.

salts, comparison of, with dried blood, 7: 122.

sodium nitrate availability of, in soils, 4: 345; 5: 291.

soluble, accumulation of, in soil due to heating, 16: 151.

sources on manured plots, 20: 320.

soybean, as affected by inoculation, 1: 579.

transformations and sulfonation, 5: 311.

unknown non-protein, in soils, 6: 444.

utilization of, by fungi, 6: 148.

variability of, in soils, 15: 395.

water soluble nitrogen in soils, 6: 456; 24: 34.

Nitrogenous—

fertilizers for cranberries, 8: 483.

substances, effect on soybean germination, 6: 336.

Nitrosomonas—

as affected by—

- sodium chloride, 8: 456.

soil extract, 8: 456.

Nitrosomonas—(*continued*)

- crude cultures of, 8: 450.
- isolation of, 8: 458.
- organisms in enrichment cultures, 8: 454.
- oxidation of ammonium sulfate by, 8: 451.
- sensitivity to light, 8: 466.

Nodulation—

- as affected by—
 - calcium carbonate in the presence of acid phosphate, 17: 454.
 - lime, 17: 452.
 - mineral fertilizers, 17: 455.
 - osmotic pressure, 17: 449.
 - phosphate, 17: 449.
- toxicity of fertilizers to, 17: 455.

Nodule—

- bacteria, *see* Bacteria nodule.
- depression in soybeans, 1: 172.
- formation, lack of, in a subfamily of leguminosae, 20: 165.
- forming bacteria, as affected by soybean germination, 7: 237.
- production, kinship between soybean and cowpea, 15: 277.
- soybeans, as affected by—
 - fertilizers, 6: 81; 17: 439.
 - nitrates, 13: 278.
 - reaction, 13: 271.

Nodules—

- composition of, 11: 126.
- nitrogen in soybean, 11: 123.
- production of, on different parts of the alfalfa root, 24: 103.
- Nucleic acid, hydrolysis of, 6: 327.

Nutrient—

- requirements of—
 - clover, 12: 287.
 - potato plant, 10: 389.
 - wheat, 12: 287.
- solution, as affected by—
 - agar, 7: 205.
 - aluminum hydroxide, 7: 212.
 - aluminum salts, 13: 23.
 - ammonium sulfate, 5: 123, 452.
 - calcium, 25: 373.
 - ferrous sulfate and ferric phosphate, 11: 93.
 - iron hydroxide, 7: 212.
 - magnesium, 25: 374.
 - nitrogen in, 25: 372.
 - phosphorus in, 25: 376.
 - plants growth, 16: 372.

Nutrient—

solution, as affected by—(*continued*)

- potassium in, 25: 376
- silica, 7: 207.
- sulfur in, 25: 377.
- solutions—
 - absorption of ions from, 15: 193.
 - alfalfa grown in, 18: 353; 22: 97.
 - bacteria-free, method and technique, 3: 162.
 - barley grown in, 19: 179.
 - buffer action of, 12: 74.
 - calcium absorption by barley and vetch grown together in, 15: 193.
 - clover and wheat in, 12: 28.
 - comparison with sand cultures, 2: 226; 16: 367.
 - concentration and reaction of, as affected by sand, 9: 169.
 - concentration of, in sand cultures, 5: 128.
 - Crone, 13: 279.
 - Crone, Pryanishnikov, and Helriegel, a comparison, 21: 327.
 - density of, as measured by freezing point lowering, 3: 124.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration effects on, 10: 481; 11: 325; 12: 69.
 - injury to plants in some, 5: 106.
 - lupines grown in, 21: 1.
 - method of adding, 5: 125.
 - nitrogen absorption by barley and vetch grown together in, 15: 193.
 - oats grown in, 19: 179.
 - one-salt, 15: 69.
 - orthoclase as a source of potassium, 15: 171.
 - osmotic concentration of, method of control, 5: 91, 127.
 - phosphate concentration in, 25: 338.
 - phosphorus absorption from, by plants, 24: 129.
 - physiological balance of, 2: 207.
 - pineapples grown in, 20: 229.
 - plant growth in, sand cultures or soil, a comparison, 16: 367.
 - plant supports when studied in, 16: 359.
 - potassium concentration in, 25: 340.
 - problem of proper, 21: 327.
 - reaction of, induced by plants, 25: 373.
 - relation to mineral absorption by plants 25: 337.

Nutrient—solutions—(*continued*)

sand cultures and, 2: 207; 6: 1; 7: 209;
see also Sand cultures.

seed weight and growth of plant in, 15:
 285.

Shive, 13: 276.

Shive's, statistical analyses of, 11: 3.

sodium chloride effects on alfalfa grown
 in, 16: 183.

soil extract as, 15: 122.

soybean growth in, 13: 276; 20: 1.

study of "six types" of, 20: 397.

three salt, hydrogen-ion concentration
 of, 10: 481; 11: 325.

Tottingham, 5: 127, 130; 13: 25.

toxicity of monobasic phosphates to
 soybeans in, 5: 87.

triangular method in the study of, 5:
 126; 11: 327; 12: 287.

vessel type for, 17: 99.

wheat grown in, 19: 179.

O**Oat plant—**

acidity of juice, 8: 236.

potassium content of, 12: 37.

studies on growth of the, 22: 216.

Oat straw—

calcium content of, 12: 31.

carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.

phosphorus content of, 12: 31.

Oats—

as affected by—

calcium salts, 14: 239.

cellulose from wood, 17: 201.

dextrin, 14: 239.

gypsum, 15: 150.

magnesium silicate, 14: 239.

silica, 14: 239.

calcium content of, 15: 375.

fertilizer nutrients for, 19: 169.

phosphorus nutrition of, 20: 355.

Organic—

acids—

formation of, in plants, 8: 228.

in soil, source of, 8: 53.

source of, 12: 158.

carbon—

apparatus for determining, 2: 401.

crop effects on, 8: 28.

in drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 189.

lime influence on, 18: 211.

Organic—carbon—(*continued*)

ratio of phosphoric acid to, 11: 186.

ratio to nitrogen, 11: 190.

compounds—

assimilation of, by plants, 3: 157, 166.

availability of phosphorus in, 10: 139.

production due to soil sterilization, 7:
 4.

humifying substance combination with
 soil phosphorus, 3: 108.

matter—

absorption of ammonia by, 2: 325.

alkali soluble, 18: 212; 20: 323.

apparatus for study decomposition of,
 17: 147.

carbon factor in estimating soil, 13: 1.

carbon in, 2: 539.

carbon-nitrogen ratio in, 1: 50.

discussion, 25: 27.

due to cover crops, 9: 32.

hydrogen-peroxide method in removing,
 16: 439.

in soils, 2: 395, 539; 3: 1, 99.

influence on soil fungi, 2: 4.

method for determining, 3: 307; 13:
 5; 15: 361; 20: 322; 24: 65.

methods of increasing solubility of,
 6: 380.

nitrogen factor for determining, 13: 5.

nitrogen studies, 2: 539.

origin and nature of, 22: 123, 221, 323,
 395, 421.

oxidation in soil, 13: 149.

oxidation of, by nitric acid, 2: 325.

removal of, by oxidation with hydrogen
 peroxide, 16: 439.

soluble in 3 per cent sodium hydroxide,
 20: 322.

source of, historical, 17: 294.

studies, 2: 395; 3: 1, 99, 297; 22: 123,
 221, 323, 395, 421; 24: 309.

matter, as affected by—

crop residues, 20: 319.

cropping methods, 25: 469.

extraction of soil with acid, 6: 379.

gypsum, 15: 143.

hydrogen-peroxide, 16: 439.

limestone and burned lime, 20: 321;
 23: 107.

manure application, 20: 319.

plant growth, oxidation of, 13: 147,
 149.

Organic—(continued)

- matter, composition of—
 - carbohydrate materials, 6: 415.
 - natural, 24: 275, 317.
 - nitrogenous material, 6: 414.
- matter, decomposition—
 - in the soil, 24: 275, 317.
 - method of study, 17: 144, 296.
 - observations on, 17: 293.
 - nature of, historical, 17: 295.
- matter, decomposition as affected by—
 - lime, 1: 89; 18: 201; 19: 267.
 - nitrate of sodium and potassium, 2: 357.
- matter, effect on—
 - actinomycetes development, 17: 373.
 - bacteria development, 17: 373.
 - biological activities in the soil, 16: 266.
 - carbonation of calcium oxide, 7: 423.
 - carbon-dioxide evolution in soils, 24: 310.
 - crop yield, 25: 281.
 - fungi development, 17: 373.
 - iron adsorption by soils, 22: 167.
 - moisture equivalent, 9: 166.
 - nitrate content of soil, 25: 281.
 - nitrogen balance in soil, 9: 293.
 - oat growth, 24: 80.
 - plant growth, 24: 95.
 - potassium solubility from orthoclase, 15: 177.
 - soil reaction, 6: 413; 12: 145.
 - soil solution composition, 3: 528.
 - solubility of minerals, 8: 289.
- matter, extraction of—
 - from an alkali-free soil, 21: 461.
 - with ammonium chloride, 6: 381.
 - with salts of phosphorus, 25: 467.
- matter, relation to—
 - heat of wetting, 19: 480.
 - nitrogen in soil, 24: 425.
 - rock phosphate utilization, 12: 21.
 - series and types in virgin grassland soils, 24: 421.
 - yields, 20: 320.
- nitrogen—
 - assimilation of, by Zea mays, 3: 155.
 - forms of, in limed and unlimed soils, 22: 69.
 - methods for determining, 3: 307.
 - nature of distribution, in soils, 3: 297.
 - recovery of, 1: 503.
- nitrogen, effect on nitrate-forming organisms, 11: 389.

Organic—(continued)

- phosphorus—*see also* Phosphorus organic.
 - hydrolysis of, 16: 288.
 - in soils, 10: 127; 13: 119; 16: 281.
- solvents, volatile matter extracted by, 22: 68.
- substances, effect on—
 - alkali soils, 13: 126.
 - seed germination, 6: 333.
- Organisms—***see also* Bacteria, Fungi.
 - ammonifying, and relation to higher plants, 2: 469.
 - isolation of, from nodules of legumes, 6: 398.
 - nitrate-forming, as affected by nitrogen compounds, 11: 389.
 - nitrifying in cultivated soils, 3: 404.
 - sulfur oxidizing, isolation of, 12: 476.
- Orthoclase—**
 - potassium in, for plant nutrition, 15: 167.
 - solubility of, in salts of calcium, sodium, etc., 15: 174, 176.
- Osmometer,** description of, 4: 241.
- Osmotic—**
 - concentration—
 - procedure for determining, 5: 442.
 - relation to absorption by seeds, 11: 277.
 - pressure—
 - effect on wheat growth, 15: 230.
 - of soils, 5: 384.
 - relation to solution cultures, 2: 229; 5: 127.
 - soluble salt toxicity and, 12: 163.
- Oxidation and reduction potentials,** discussion, 9: 200.
- Oxygen—**
 - apparatus for, determination, 15: 490.
 - decomposition of vetch in a limited supply of, 9: 145.
 - dissolved, micro-sampling for the determination of, 15: 489.

P

- Pasteur-Chamberland filter—**
 - phosphate absorption by, 20: 151.
 - sulfate determination in filtrate from, 13: 243.
- Pasture,** botanical composition of, as influenced by fertilizers, 7: 161.
- Peas—**
 - sawdust effects on growth of, 17: 205.
 - tolerance of, to sodium chloride, 22: 317.

Peat—*see also* Soils peat.

alkali soil treatment with, 17: 398.

analyses—

composition, 2: 406.

comparison of Jänkoping and Bremen
methods of, 5: 213.

aspartic acid from, 11: 464.

bottom, study of, 17: 434.

calcium estimation in, method, 1: 505.

capillary rise of water in alkali soils treated
with, 17: 399.

classification, 10: 453; 17: 111.

deposits in United States, 10: 453.

deposits, stratigraphic study of, 17: 107.

disintegration of, 17: 114.

extraction of nitrogen from, 5: 486.

extraction of, with sodium hydroxide, 3:
317.

glutaminic acid from, 11: 464.

hydrolysis of sphagnum covered, 3: 312.

method for field study of, 17: 116.

nitrification in, 1: 323.

nitrogen—

amide acid, in, 11: 457.

availability of, 18: 311.

forms of, 11: 457.

heat effects on, 5: 211.

method for determining, 3: 308.

pyrrolidone carboxylic acid in, 11: 465.

subcommission for the study of, 25: 85.

sulfur oxidation and, 5: 282; 6: 358.

Pentosans—content of, in legumes and non-legumes,
4: 5.destruction of, by molds and other micro-
organisms, 15: 479.

nitrogen fixation and, 4: 5.

Peptone—

effect on nitrate determination, 4: 198.

in sterile culture for plants, 3: 186.

Petroleum—

effect on soil flora, 14: 465.

vegetative growth in soils containing, 8: 67.

Phosphate—*see also* Phosphoric acid, Phos-
phorus.

absorption of, by—

gels of aluminum and iron, 15: 159.

Pasteur-Chamberland filter, 20: 149.

plants, 16: 233.

aluminum, agricultural value, 13: 355.

and soybean injury, 1: 169.

available state of, in relation to crop, 17:
361.**Phosphate**—(*continued*)

availability of—

as determined by vegetation experi-
ments, 4: 337.in relation to sulfur oxidation, 1: 535;
2: 506; 5: 247.

barium, as fertilizer, 8: 488.

calcium, agricultural value, 13: 355.

concentration in culture solution, 25: 338.

effect on—

aluminum inactivation, 13: 104.

chernozem, 25: 463.

nitrification, 13: 456.

nodulation of soybeans, 17: 442.

protein content of soybeans, 6: 106.

soil acidity, 13: 461.

soils, 11: 149; 18: 279.

soybean oil content, 6: 106.

sulfate production, 1: 343.

fertilizer for cranberries, 8: 483.

forms of, in soil, 25: 143.

in soil solution, 25: 143.

iron, agricultural value, 13: 355.

monobasic, studies on, 1: 353; 5: 87; 24:
263.

precipitation of, in soil, 25: 152.

reactions between monocalcium, and soils,
24: 263.

reversion of, in soils, 25: 463.

rock—*see also* Rock phosphate.

availability for corn, 9: 235.

availability due to ammonium nitrate
and sodium nitrate, 9: 241.

fertilizing value, 1: 353.

for oats, 1: 353.

for soybeans 25: 314.

nitric nitrogen content of, 2: 345.

organic phosphorus in, 24: 23.

pyrites, sulfur, soil and, 14: 138.

sulfur mixtures, 1: 535; 4: 269.

rock, as affected by—

feeding power of plants, 12: 21.

lime, 12: 24.

nitrification, 6: 351.

organic matter, 12: 21.

oxidation of iron pyrites, 14: 135.

sulfur oxidation, 6: 351; 10: 315, 327;
13: 107; 14: 256.

soluble in soils, test for, 11: 111.

solubility in saline solutions, 7: 133.

solubility of, 25: 145.

Phosphoric acid—*see also* Soil phosphoric
acid.

Phosphoric acid—(continued)

- adsorption of, in soils, discussion, 3: 106.
- climatic effects on, in soils, 1: 35, 41.
- content of loess soil, 1: 299; 2: 385.
- determination of, in peat soils, 5: 213.
- in drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 184.
- organic carbon ratio, 11: 186.

Phosphorus—see also Phosphate, Soil phosphorus.

- absorption of, by plants, 19: 185; 24: 129, 141.
- ammonia soluble, in soils, 6: 386.
- as affected by—
 - bacteria, 7: 145.
 - calcium salts, 7: 147.
 - iron salts, 7: 149.
 - lime, 7: 128.
 - magnesium salts, 7: 147.
 - manganese salts, 7: 148.
 - potassium salts, 7: 146.
 - salts, 7: 145.

assimilation of, from phytin, 22: 477; 24: 17.

available, method of determining, 4: 272.

availability—

- adsorbed, 15: 371.
- discussion, 17: 461; 23: 460.
- from phosphate rock and sulfur mixtures, 4: 269.
- lime effects on, 17: 463.
- organic, 24: 119.
- raw rock phosphate, 17: 39.
- silica effects on, 17: 463.
- soil reaction, effects on, 17: 463.

behavior of, in soils, 17: 41.

determination—

- Fischer method, 4: 298.
- Fiske and Subbarao method, 24: 114.
- Hilgard method, 4: 306.
- modification of Washington method, 4: 304.
- titanium effect on, 4: 308.
- vanadium interference in, 2: 299.

distribution in soils, 6: 326.

effect on—

- alfalfa, 3: 7; 16: 127.
- alfalfa bacteria, 3: 77.
- aluminum content of plants, 19: 192.
- bacterial activity, 3: 80.
- crop yields in relation to soil type, 14: 375.
- iron content of plants, 19: 192.
- lupines, 20: 354.
- mannite decomposition, 15: 351.

Phosphorus—**effect on—(continued)**

- nitrogen availability, 19: 467.
- nitrogen economy in soil, 18: 87.
- soybeans, 25: 315.

in—

- peat, 4: 303; 5: 213.
- plants, 2: 387; 10: 52; 12: 31, 35.
- prairie soils, 2: 493.
- rainwater, 15: 217.
- soils treated with phosphorus, 6: 293, 298.
- solution, 3: 540.

inorganic, methods of analyzing, 6: 366; 20: 149; 24: 109.

movement of, review, 6: 284.

nature of, extracted with hydrochloride from soils, 3: 102.

nutrition of oats, 20: 355; 22: 479.

organic—

- availability of, to plants, 24: 119.
- extraction of, 6: 372, 383.
- forms of, 2: 291; 6: 321.
- hydrolysis of, 6: 331.
- in acid leachings, 6: 386.
- in Iowa soils, 13: 119.
- methods of determining, 2: 294; 6: 365; 7: 145; 24: 21, 109.
- nature of, 6: 326.

removed by crops, 6: 305.

reversion of, in soils, 25: 463.

silicic acid and, requirement, 20: 354.

soil requirements for, 20: 354.

solubility of soil, in 0.2N nitric acid, 11: 113.

source of, for wheat, 25: 464.

Phycomycetes in soil, 3: 573.

Phytin—

- hydrolysis of, 6: 329.
- phosphorus from, assimilation by plants, 22: 477; 24: 17.

Pigment formation of, by actinomycetes, 8: 87.

Pineapples—

- chlorosis of, grown on manganiferous soils, 16: 269.
- composition of, 20: 234.
- growth of, with ammonia and nitrate nitrogen, 20: 227.

Plant—see also Plants.

- acidity, as affected by—
 - leaching, 13: 461.
 - lime, 13: 461.

Plant—

- acidity, as affected by—(*continued*)
 - nitrogen salt, 13: 461.
 - phosphates, 13: 461.
- acids—
 - diurnal changes, effect on, 8: 233.
 - factors influencing, 8: 230.
- breeding, studies in, 22: 217.
- cell, relation of H-ion concentration to the, 22: 217.
- composition, as affected by—
 - fertilizers, 9: 240.
 - phosphates with nitrates, 9: 240.
 - silica and silicates, 14: 347.
- competition due to soil acidity, 5: 174.
- food—
 - adsorption of, by colloidal oxides of aluminum and iron, 15: 157.
 - constituents of acid digestion of soils, 15: 383.
 - movement of, in soil, 6: 281.
- food, as affected by—
 - colloidal silica, 14: 441.
 - gypsum, 9: 441.
 - soil colloids, 14: 449.
- growth, as affected by—
 - aluminum, 20: 202.
 - aspiration, 17: 238.
 - carbonates of calcium, sodium, and potassium, 18: 279.
 - cellulose from wood, 17: 199.
 - heating of soils, 7: 1.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 24: 1.
 - magnesium, 19: 332.
 - manganese, 19: 85.
 - manure, 24: 95.
 - organic residues, 24: 95.
 - phosphates of calcium, sodium, and potassium, 18: 279.
 - silica and silicates, 14: 347.
 - silicates of calcium, sodium, and potassium, 18: 279.
 - soil acidity, 14: 226.
 - solution volume in culture solutions, 15: 413; 16: 367.
- growth, effect on—
 - reaction of nutrient solutions from ammonia salts, 21: 340.
 - soluble materials in soils, 13: 438.
- growth, nutrient solutions, sand cultures and soil media for, 16: 367.
- growth, relation to—
 - absorption, 12: 291.
 - aluminum salts, 13: 23.

Plant—

- growth, relation to—(*continued*)
 - arsenic, 14: 111, 119.
 - iron availability in culture solutions, 15: 413; 16: 370.
 - phosphorus absorption from nutrient solution, 24: 129.
 - reaction changes in culture solution, 15: 413.
 - soil acidity, 5: 169.
 - soil solution, 15: 229; 21: 437.
 - sulfur, 5: 257.
- indicators of soil types, 13: 411.
- juice, legume and non-legume, composition of, 15: 197.
- juices—
 - alkali reserve of, 9: 360.
 - chlorophyll absence, effect on reaction of, 9: 362.
 - electrometric titration of, 7: 487.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of, 8: 217, 227; 13: 461.
 - reaction of, 9: 341; 10: 351; 13: 281, 461.
 - reaction of, from different parts of plants, 9: 356; 13: 461.
- juices, acidity of—
 - as related to soil acidity, 7: 469; 9: 347; 13: 461.
 - method of determining, 9: 342.
- juices, as affected by—
 - nitrates, 10: 348.
 - reaction of culture medium, 13: 281.
 - soil, 8: 236.
- lime requirement as determined by the, 7: 279.
- materials, methods of analyzing, 24: 275.
- nutrition—
 - crop production and (book review), 23: 249.
 - potassium in orthoclase available for, 15: 167.
 - relation to sulfur, 11: 49.
- nutrients in soil, 25: 24.
- parasite theory of soil sterilization, 7: 4.
- pathogens, effect of H-ion concentration on, 14: 227.
- physiology, relation to soil solution, 3: 543.
- root tissues and soil acidity, 5: 177.
- roots, carbon dioxide effects on H-ion concentration of soils, 20: 296.
- soil relationships, 22: 31.
- stimulation by borax, 12: 94.

Plant—(continued)

sulfur as a, food solvent, 11: 87.
 tissue, nitrites and nitrates in, 10: 333.
 toxins, *see* Toxins.
 transpiration and H-ion concentration, 11: 345.

Plants—see also Plant.

ability of, to assimilate phosphorus from insoluble phosphates, 13: 356.
 absorption by, as influenced by carbon dioxide of air, 20: 39.
 absorption of ions by, 16: 225.
 acidity of juice of different parts of, 9: 352.
 acids found in, 8: 228.
 agricultural, with high acidities, 9: 356.
 aluminum in, 10: 159; 19: 192.
 as affected by—
 fertilization, 22: 32.
 fumigation of soils, 10: 16.
 rare elements, 15: 13.
 sodium chloride, 8: 398.
 soil types, 13: 412.
 ash content of, 20: 9, 41.
 auximones and the growth of, 17: 193.
 calcium content of a number of, 5: 188; 13: 350; 20: 9, 41.
 carbohydrate metabolism of, as affected by potassium, 20: 459.
 cell sap concentration at different intervals, 3: 120.
 cell sap in, as affected by soil moisture, 9: 224.
 chlorosis in, 12: 73; 16: 269; 20: 7.
 composition of 34 species of, 10: 50.
 composition of, grown in quartz cultures, 17: 243.
 composition of soybean, as affected by calcium, 22: 182.
 distribution of, and H-ion concentration of soil, 16: 41.
 effect on—
 bicarbonates in soil extracts, 25: 274.
 concentration of drainage waters, 16: 427.
 organic matter oxidation, 13: 147.
 oxidation processes in the soil, 13: 139.
 solubility of soil nutrients, 25: 273.
 elements found in, grown on silt clay loam soil, 15: 1.
 feeding power of—
 and carbon dioxide production, 17: 229.
 on rock phosphate, 12: 21.
 ferrocyanide of potassium and ferric, as source of iron for, 20: 23.

Plants—(continued)

freezing-point lowering—
 of, grown in soil extracts, 3: 127.
 of roots and tops of, 3: 113.
 studies, 9: 217.
 growth of, in sterile solution, 3: 162.
 hydrogen-ion toxicity, 3: 559.
 iron in, 19: 192.
 magnesium in, 13: 350; 20: 9.
 manganese in, 15: 12.
 moisture relations of soils and, 3: 129; 21: 75.
 nitrogen in, 20: 9.
 nutrient solutions for, 2: 207; 20: 1.
 organic acids formed in, 8: 228.
 phosphorus assimilation by, 23: 463.
 phosphorus in, 20: 41.
 physiological effect of soluble aluminum on, 20: 205.
 physiological salt balance of, in connection with soil moisture, 14: 391.
 potassium assimilation by, 23: 463.
 potassium in, as an indicator of its availability, 23: 199.
 potassium in various parts of different, 12: 37.
 rainwater, utilization of, by, 25: 213.
 rare elements in, 15: 12.
 titanium in, 15: 12.
 tolerance of, for sodium chloride, 22: 305.
 variability of, grown in water cultures, 11: 1.
 wilting of, as related to water supplying power of soils, 9: 469.
Plows, draft of, as affected by soil treatment, 21: 277.
Polders, studies on samples of soil from, 17: 434.
Potassium—see also Soil potassium.
 absorption of, by plants, 16: 228; 19: 185.
 absorption of, by soils from potassium-fertilizers, 16: 112; 17: 262.
 availability—
 adsorbed, 15: 275.
 discussion, 23: 461.
 greensand marls treated with sulfur, 14: 307.
 orthoclase, 15: 167.
 plant potassium as indicators of, 23: 199.
 sandy soils, 8: 297.
 subsoil, 19: 105.
 bearing minerals as source of, for plants, 8: 269.

Potassium—(continued)

- carbonate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 455.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
- chloride—
 - movement of, through limed and unlimed soil, 19: 460.
 - versus sulfate as fertilizer, 16: 107.
- chloride, effect on—
 - ammonia absorption, 2: 326.
 - ammonification, 2: 455; 4: 379.
 - composition of soybeans, 6: 101.
 - nitrate determinations, 4: 197.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164; 25: 314.
 - vapor pressure of soil, 25: 415.
- climatic effects on soil, 1: 32, 42.
- concentration in nutrient solution for corn, 25: 340.
- content of treated and untreated soils, 6: 295.
- drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 183.
- effect on—
 - nitrogen availability, 19: 467.
 - nitrogen content of legumes, 11: 445.
 - nitrogen economy of a Wooster silt loam, 18: 87.
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 443.
 - nutrition of rye plants, 20: 355.
- in—
 - rainwater, 15: 205.
 - thirty-four species of plants, 10: 52.
 - Wyoming alkali soil, 4: 208.
- liberation of, from feldspars, 16: 389.
- loess soil content of, 1: 299; 2: 381.
- luxury consumption of, 19: 112.
- method of determining, 6: 243; 12: 419; 19: 81; 22: 338.
- movement within the soil, 6: 287.
- nitrate, extraction of aluminum from soils with, 13: 88.
- nitrate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 455.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
- permanganate method in determining man-nite decomposition, 15: 362.
- phosphate, effect on—
 - B. radicola*, 3: 84.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
- phosphate mono, in sand cultures, 2: 207.
- plants in cultures with and without, 12: 37.

Potassium—(continued)

- replacement of, in soils, 17: 91.
 - requirements of bacteria, 5: 219.
 - salts, effect on—
 - carbohydrate metabolism of plants, 20: 459.
 - nitrogen availability, 25: 333.
 - oil content of soybeans, 6: 108.
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 146.
 - protein content of soybeans, 6: 108.
 - soybean production, 6: 107.
 - salts from leucite and other silicates, 19: 42.
 - silica crucibles, use of, in determining, 12: 419.
 - soil analyses from experiments, 17: 461.
 - solubility, as affected by—
 - acid phosphate, 6: 245.
 - calcium sulfate, 6: 250.
 - calcium treatment, 8: 337.
 - magnesium treatment, 8: 337.
 - nitrification, 7: 189.
 - of feldspar with sulfur, 7: 191.
 - salt solutions, 6: 237.
 - sodium salts, 6: 252.
 - sulfonation, 7: 189.
 - sulfur applications, 8: 378.
 - sulfate, effect on—
 - ammonia absorption, 2: 326.
 - ammonia distribution, 2: 336.
 - ammonification, 2: 455.
 - nitrate determination, 4: 197.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
 - water-soluble, from minerals in organic matter mixtures, 8: 294.
- Potato scab, relation of sulfur to, 9: 393; 11: 75.**
- Protein—**
- decomposition—
 - by *B. mycoides*, 1: 183.
 - by *B. subtilis*, 1: 183.
 - in soils, 1: 509; 8: 53.
 - nitrogen—
 - distribution, when hydrolyzed in soil, 3: 318.
 - method of determining, 11: 127.
 - oats, nitrogen application and, 14: 103.
 - rye, nitrogen application and, 14: 103.
 - soybean, 1: 171; 6: 90; 11: 127.
 - wheat—
 - content and length of growing period, 13: 135.
 - nitrogen applications and, 14: 103.

Proteolytic action of actinomycetes, 8: 89.

Protease, presence of, in soybeans, 11: 127.

Protozoa—

activity in soils, 1: 135; 2: 163; 3: 235.

apparatus for separating, 2: 178.

composition and distribution of (book review), 23: 415.

direct examination of, 9: 3.

distribution in different soils, 9: 11.

effect on biochemical processes in soil, 24: 149.

fauna of New Jersey soils, 9: 1.

fauna of the soils of the United States, 18: 339; 25: 107.

investigations, review, 3: 197.

method for counting, 5: 303; 9: 2; 18: 346.

numbers and types in soils, 1: 139.

relation to—

ammonification, 1: 141.

bacteria in soils, 1: 141; 2: 177, 363; 9: 13.

moisture, 1: 143.

soil molds, 9: 13.

soil treatment, 16: 250.

soil type, 9: 13.

species in New Jersey soils, 9: 6.

sterilization effects on, 1: 150.

Pseudomonas—

arguta, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 465.

minuscula, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 467.

mira, n.sp. cellulose decomposing, 1: 468.

Pyrite, effect on sulfate outgo from soils, 16: 159.

Pyrites—

oxidation of, 14: 135.

sulfur and rock phosphate mixtures, 14: 138.

Pyruvic acid—

iodoform reaction for, 25: 128.

production of, by nodule bacteria, 25: 123.

Q

Quartz—

adsorption of various alkaline compounds by, 18: 388.

flour, movement of water vapor through, 13: 57.

sand—

absorption of ammonium sulfate by, 3: 561.

Quartz—

sand—(*continued*)

cultures, composition of plants grown in, 17: 243.

R

Rainfall, relation to—

nitrogen content of soils, 14: 129.

potato scab, 16: 70.

Rainwater—

calcium in, 15: 205.

chlorides in, 15: 217.

magnesium in, 15: 205.

nitrogen in, 11: 101.

potassium in, 15: 204.

phosphates in, 15: 217.

reaction of, 15: 205.

sodium in, 15: 219.

soot in, 15: 220.

sulfur in, 14: 363; 15: 152, 205.

utilization of, by plants, 25: 213.

Reaction—*see also* Hydrogen-ion concentration.

change of, produced by seedlings, 3: 557.

effect on—

bacterial numbers in media, 2: 265.

fungi development in media, 2: 272.

Reduction potentials of bacterial cultures

and of water-logged soils, 9: 199.

Respiration apparatus for plant and soil

studies, 19: 411.

Rhizobium radiculorum, gentian violet tol-

eration by, 20: 144.

Rice soils, their fertility and their titration curves, 14: 21.

Roots—

behavior of, in sterilized soil, 7: 33.

carbon-dioxide given off by the, of different plants, 17: 241.

distribution of, in relation to soil reaction, 16: 48.

nitrate in different portions of the, 10: 351.

oxidation processes in soil as influenced by, 13: 144.

seminal and nodal, physiological activity of, 21: 307.

solvent effect on phosphates, 13: 392.

"Roterde" characterization of, 20: 361, 362; 22: 213.

Rothamsted, the human element in the work at, 14: 175.

Rubidium, determination of, in soils, 15: 5.

Rye—

- age of, plants in relation to its decomposition, 24: 317.
- potassium nutrition of, 20: 355.
- straw—
 - decomposition of, in soil, 17: 298.
 - effect on microorganisms in soil, 17: 375.

S**Salicylic aldehyde experiments, 2: 97.****Salt—**

- concentration, effect on germination, 1: 166; 18: 465.
- content, method of measuring, in soils, 19: 459.
- content of field soils, 13: 433; 19: 459.
- movement as affected by liming and temperature, 19: 459.
- requirements for—
 - buckwheat plants, 6: 1.
 - Lupinus albus, 21: 1.
- rock, value of, for killing live stumps, 9: 181.
- solution—
 - absorption of, by seed, 11: 277.
 - H-ion concentration relations in a three, 11: 325.
 - solubility of lead arsenate in, 14: 113.
 - solubility of soil potassium in, 6: 237.
- treated soils, effect on absorption by seeds, 3: 271.

Salts—

- accumulation in Ohio soils, 1: 575.
- antagonistic action of calcium and iron salts toward other, 10: 77.
- as flocculation agents, 1: 588.
- availability of, as influenced by soil colloids, 14: 1.
- bacteria in soil, 2: 443.
- chemical effects of, on soils, 11: 139.
- effect on—
 - azofication in soil, 13: 481.
 - soybean growth, 1: 163.
- electrical conductivity of, as influenced by colloids, 3: 423.
- evaporation, capillary rise and distribution of water in soils, 9: 409.
- extraction of, from soils varying the ratios of soil to water, 9: 45.
- in soils, 3: 271.
- moisture equivalent of soils, 4: 465.
- movement of, and moisture in air dry soil, 19: 288.

Salts—(continued)

- neutral, action of, on soil, 17: 436.
- nitrate determination, 4: 196.
- silicate, decomposition, 8: 279.
- soluble—
 - loss of, in runoff water, 21: 401.
 - movement of, in soils, 13: 445.
 - solubility of minerals in, 8: 289.
 - toxicity of, 12: 163.
- soluble, effect on—
 - bacterial activities in, 13: 251.
 - base absorption, 17: 270.
 - calcium carbonate solubility, 15: 80.
 - soil structure, 25: 409.
- stimulation of—
 - ammonifying organisms, 2: 470.
 - bacteria in soils, 7: 137.
- toxicity to—
 - ammonifying organisms, 2: 471.
 - soybean germination, 1: 166.

Sand—

- cultures—
 - abnormal stem growth of soybeans in, 6: 479.
 - growth of barley in, 5: 421; 14: 269.
 - growth of soybeans in, 5: 123.
 - lupines in, 21: 1.
 - method of renewing nutrients in, 6: 2; 7: 210; 10: 391.
 - nutrient requirements of the potato plant grown in, 10: 389; 20: 367.
 - physiological balance of nutrient solutions in, 2: 207.
 - salt requirement for buckwheat in, 6: 1.
- cultures, as affected by—
 - acid, 6: 259.
 - acid soil extracts, 6: 261.
 - ammonium sulfate, 5: 123, 421.
- effect of, on concentration and reaction of a nutrient solution, 9: 169.

Sauerkraut—

- cabbage composition in relation to, 24: 299.
- mineral content of, 20: 453.

Sawdust, effect on—

- ammonia accumulation from blood, 13: 309.
- growth of oats, 17: 202.
- growth of peas, 17: 205.
- nitrate content of soils, 17: 203.
- nitrification of ammonium sulfate, 13: 311.

Seed weight, relation to growth, 15: 285.

Seeds—

- absorption effect on, from salt-treated soils, 3: 271.
- absorption of ions by, 20: 249.
- absorption of salt solutions by, 11: 277; 20: 15.
- germination, as affected by—
 - fertilizers, 23: 335.
 - organic substances, 6: 333.
 - salt solution, 20: 15.
- germination of, in heated soils, 7: 1.
- longevity of *B. radiculicola* on legume, 7: 217.
- soaking of, 20: 32.
- sterilization of, with—
 - alcohol, 7: 241.
 - calcium hypochloride, 7: 219.
 - formalin, 6: 218.
 - hydrogen peroxide, 7: 219.
 - mercuric bichloride, 7: 219, 241.
 - sulfuric acid, 7: 241.

Silica—

- alumina ratio relation to base exchange, 25: 304.
- beneficial effects, on wheat, 7: 208.
- crucibles for potassium determination, 12: 419.
- colloidal absorption of—
 - calcium from calcium carbonate, 17: 265.
 - plant food by, 14: 441.
- colloids—
 - coagulation of, with iron sols, 17: 407.
 - prevalence of, in soil, 17: 404.
- effect on—
 - crop yield, 14: 237.
 - magnesia-induced toxicity, 19: 331.
 - phosphate availability in ferruginous soils, 17: 463.
 - phosphorus requirement by plants, 19: 195.
 - potash absorption by plants, 19: 195.
- gel—
 - calcium nitrate adsorption by, 14: 453.
 - calcium phosphate adsorption by, 14: 2.
 - calcium sulfate adsorption, 19: 126.
 - culture media, 8: 439, 447.
 - dialysis of, 7: 207.
 - heat of reaction between, and hydroxides, 23: 243.
 - potassium adsorption by, 14: 5, 451.
- in drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 176.
- in Nebraska soils, 1: 419.

Silica—(continued)

- nutrient solutions with, 7: 207.
- relation to—
 - heat of wetting, 19: 480.
 - plant growth, 14: 347; 22: 217.
- sesqui-oxide ratio in lateritic soils, 21: 349, 360.
- soluble and insoluble, as affected by climate, 1: 30.

Silicate dicalcium, effect on acid soil, 10: 57.**Silicates—**

- acid, reactions in soil, 5: 182.
- carbonic acid reactions with, 8: 279.
- decomposition of, 18: 390.
- formation, composition and structure, 8: 276.
- relation to plant growth, 14: 347.
- salts, reaction of, with, 8: 279.

Silicic acid—

- inversion of sugar by, 5: 341.
- sol for enrichment cultures, 8: 445.
- yield increase due to, in the absence of phosphorus, 20: 354.

Sodium—

- absorption of, by soil, 17: 262.
- arsenite as toxic agent to wheat, 3: 342.
- carbonate—
 - absorption of, by soil, 9: 267.
 - as flocculating agent, 1: 589.
 - toxicity of, 7: 117.
- carbonate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 452; 6: 469.
 - freezing-point depression, 19: 296.
 - nitrification by alkali soils, 4: 216; 6: 469.
 - nitrogen fixation, 6: 469.
 - physical condition of soil, 7: 116.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
 - vapor pressure of soil, 25: 416.
 - water absorption by seeds, 3: 274.
- chloride—
 - absorption of, by soil, 9: 267.
 - adsorptive action of filters on, 9: 45.
 - after-effects on soil, 12: 471.
 - as fertilizer, 7: 126.
 - as flocculating agent, 1: 588.
 - as soil amendment, 5: 450.
 - tolerance of plants for, 22: 303.
 - toxicity of, 2: 453; 7: 107; 8: 399.
- chloride, effect on—
 - alfalfa grown in solution cultures, 16: 183; 18: 353.

Sodium—

- chloride, effect on—(*continued*)
 - ammonification, 2: 452; 6: 467.
 - asparagus, 12: 449.
 - chemical composition of plants, 8: 398.
 - evaporation of water from soils, 9: 418.
 - nitrification, 4: 209; 6: 467.
 - nitrogen fixation, 6: 467.
 - nitrosomonas cultures, 8: 456.
 - physiological changes of living trees, 8: 397.
 - plant growth, 23: 299.
 - potassium solubility, 6: 254.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
 - vapor pressure of soils, 25: 415.
 - water absorption by seeds, 3: 275.
 - weed eradication, 12: 457.
- content of loess soil, 1: 299.
- cyanide as killing agent for root-nematode, 4: 486.
- hydroxide, effect on ammonia absorption, 2: 321.
- in—
 - drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 184.
 - rainwater, 15: 219.
 - Wyoming alkali soil, 4: 208.
- nitrate—*see also* Fertilizers sodium nitrate, Nitrates.
 - availability in soils, 4: 345; 19: 467.
 - in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 183.
 - movement of, through limed and unlimed soils, 19: 462.
 - origin of, 19: 37.
- nitrate, effect on—
 - acidic constituents of soils, 8: 313.
 - ammonification, 2: 452; 4: 366.
 - basic constituents of soils, 8: 313.
 - calcium leachings, 9: 241.
 - carbon dioxide evolution, 1: 86.
 - cellulose decomposition in soils, 17: 282.
 - composition of plants, 9: 240.
 - composition of soybeans, 6: 100.
 - liberation of soil acids, 6: 43.
 - nitrification, 4: 396.
 - nitrogen fixation, 9: 315.
 - nitrogen transformations in soils, 4: 345
 - nodulation of soybeans, 17: 446.
 - oat juice acidity, 8: 239.
 - organic matter decomposition, 1: 89.
 - phosphorus extraction from soils, 17: 53.
 - protein content of grain, 14: 105.

Sodium—

- nitrate, effect on—(*continued*)
 - respiration power of soils, 17: 151.
 - rock phosphate availability, 9: 241.
 - solubility of soil separates, 10: 233.
 - tobacco plants, 10: 487.
 - wheat plants, 23: 206.
- nitrite, oxidation of, by microorganisms, 17: 59.
- phosphate, effect on—
 - B. radicola*, 3: 85.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
- salts, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 451.
 - orthoclase solubility, 15: 176.
 - phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 146.
 - potassium solubility in soil, 6: 252.
- sulfate, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 452; 6: 470.
 - nitrification, 4: 210; 6: 470.
 - nitrogen fixation, 6: 470.
 - soybean growth, 1: 164.
 - vapor pressure of soils, 25: 416.
- sulfate, toxicity of, 7: 111.
- sulfide, oxidation of, in soils, 16: 484.
- Soil—*see also* Soils.
 - absorption of—
 - plant-nutritive substances by, 25: 246.
 - rain water by, 25: 213.
 - salts at different water content in the, 25: 247.
 - sodium chloride and carbonate by, 9: 267.
- acid—*see also* Soil acidity, Acid, H-ion concentration, Soil Reaction, Lime.
 - aluminum in, 6: 259.
 - ammonia extracted from an, 18: 411.
 - digestion with nitric acid, 15: 383.
 - effect on nitrogen content of soybeans, 7: 455.
 - extraction of, 25: 25.
 - insoluble in, 1: 422.
 - nitrate formation in, 1: 317.
 - origin of, discussion, 8: 49.
 - soluble matter and ammonia absorption, 2: 323.
 - studies, 11: 353, 363; 13: 449.
 - work on subject, 7: 197.
- acid, as affected by—
 - dicalcium silicate, 10: 57.
 - heating, 6: 262.

Soil—(continued)

- acidity—see also Soil Reaction, Acid, Soils acid, Lime, H-ion concentration.
 - adsorption theory of, 10: 157.
 - aluminum as a factor in, 10: 153.
 - apparatus for determining, 4: 139.
 - conceptions on, 17: 435; 22: 213.
 - contribution to the knowledge of, 17: 435, 436; 20: 358
 - determination of, in mineral soils, 22: 214.
 - hydrogen-ion studies, 12: 156.
 - increase from east to west, 1: 422.
 - lime and, 17: 465.
 - mineral, 16: 203.
 - mode of occurrence of, 6: 432.
 - nature and cause of, discussion, 10: 155; 12: 156; 20: 285.
 - neutralization, 4: 31.
 - nitrate formation, as affected by, 1: 317.
 - nitrification and, 4: 327.
 - potential, 14: 223.
 - problem, 20: 357; 21: 182.
 - qualitative tests for, a comparison of methods, 18: 75.
 - scientific study of, an introduction to the (book review), 25: 495.
 - sourness, versus, 9: 211.
- acidity, as affected by—
 - air-drying, 4: 143.
 - alcohol, 3: 386.
 - ammonium sulfate, 3: 507.
 - carbonic acid, 5: 151.
 - cropping, 5: 155; 20: 356.
 - drying, 18: 81.
 - fertilization, 5: 155; 20: 356.
 - greenhouse conditions, 17: 219.
 - gypsum, 9: 456.
 - limestone fineness, 4: 19.
 - liming, 5: 155; 7: 275.
 - moisture, 18: 79
 - salt solution treatment, 11: 357.
 - sulfur oxidation, 6: 356.
- acidity, effect on—
 - calcium availability, 5: 174.
 - potato scab, 16: 69.
 - root tissues of plants, 5: 176.
 - symbiotic nitrogen-fixing bacteria, 5: 175.
- acidity, methods—see also Lime requirement methods, and Soil reaction methods.
 - calcium acetate, 4: 123; 16: 79.

Soil—

- acidity, methods—(continued)
 - Comber test, 18: 75.
 - field method, 16: 81.
 - Hopkins, 6: 33.
 - H-ion concentration, 15: 99; 18: 75, 333.
 - Iowa test, 18: 75.
 - Jones, 6: 33; 16: 79.
 - MacIntire, 6: 33.
 - modification of Truog, 16: 75.
 - quick and simple, 17: 434.
 - Rich or poor, 18: 75.
 - soiltex, 18: 75.
 - sugar inversion, 5: 333; 15: 99; 18: 333.
 - Tacke, 6: 33.
 - Truog, 6: 33; 15: 99; 16: 75; 18: 75; 333; 19: 445.
 - Veitch, 6: 33.
- acidity, relation to—
 - acidity of plant juice, 7: 469; 8: 236.
 - aluminum hydrolysis, 8: 316.
 - bacterial activity, 12: 133.
 - base exchange, 21: 181, 289; 25: 25.
 - ecological factors, 16: 41.
 - ethyl-acetate hydrolysis, 15: 99.
 - lime, 17: 465.
 - lime requirement, 5: 181; 11: 272.
 - plant diseases, 5: 173.
 - plant distribution, 16: 41.
 - plant feeding power, 13: 461.
 - plant growth, 5: 169.
 - soil type, 18: 383.
 - soluble calcium of, 17: 213.
- acids—
 - activity of, 8: 41.
 - mineral, 8: 49.
 - organic, 8: 53.
 - strength of, methods of studying, 18: 331.
- actinomycetes, see Actinomyces.
- aeration, as affected by air-barometric pressure changes, 18: 53.
- aeration, diffusion value as an indication of, 23: 425.
- aeration, effect on—
 - barley development, 17: 97.
 - clay, 17: 97.
 - incubation studies, 19: 393.
 - lime requirement of a muck, 9: 77.
- agriculture and, 5: 323.
- air, carbon dioxide content of, 17: 235; 20: 39; 23: 421; 24: 241.

Soil—(continued)

- air space, effect on moisture movement, 19: 296.
- alkali, *see* Alkali soils.
- alkalinity influencing ammonification, 4: 386.
- aluminum—*see* also Aluminum.
 - as affected by climate, 1: 34.
 - soluble salts of, 10: 158.
- amendments, action of some common, 6: 121.
- ammonia—*see* also Ammonia, Ammonification.
 - accumulation by actinomycetes, 1: 105.
 - extraction of, 5: 481; 18: 263.
 - formation, 15: 59.
 - studies, 20: 353.
 - volatilization, 1: 77.
- ammonifying power of the, method for determining, 10: 364.
- analyses—
 - amino acid nitrogen, 5: 199.
 - fifth normal acid treatment, 8: 324.
 - hydrochloric acid extraction, 5: 412.
 - hydrochloric acid soluble portion of loess, 1: 303.
 - loss of ignition, 5: 199.
 - mechanical, 1: 304; 16: 363; 19: 3; 25: 10; *see* also Soil mechanical analyses methods of, 5: 199.
 - nitrate nitrogen, 5: 199.
 - of some California, 5: 408.
 - relation to crop producing power of soil, 5: 413.
 - soluble non-protein nitrogen, 5: 199.
 - value of, when limited to a single cropping system, 17: 457.
- antiseptic treatment of, *see* Antiseptic.
- antiseptics—
 - apparatus for the application of 1: 266.
 - efficiency of, 1: 264.
 - method of treating, 3: 356, 525.
 - volatile, 1: 267; 3: 353.
- antiseptics, effect on—
 - ammonification, 3: 377.
 - crop yield, 3: 357.
 - nitrification, 3: 377.
 - residual crops, 3: 363.
 - soil solution concentration, 3: 525.
- atmosphere, effect on—
 - carbonation of calcium hydroxide, 7: 409.
 - carbon dioxide in, 7: 261.

Soil—(continued)

- bacteria, *see* Bacteria, Microorganisms.
- bacterial activities of the, 13: 251, 303.
- bacterial, fertilizing preparations, 17: 19.
- bacteriological analysis, errors in, 2: 157.
- bacteriological analysis of, a comparison of methods, 11: 295.
- bases, *see* Base-exchange, Bases, Soils bases.
- biological—
 - activity in undisturbed, 16: 248.
 - changes, 3: 37.
 - data as criterion for fertility, 6: 449.
- biological activity, as affected by—
 - air-drying, 16: 255.
 - calcium carbonate, 16: 254.
 - calcium oxide, 16: 252.
 - carbon bisulfide, 16: 264.
 - heating, 16: 258.
 - organic matter, 16: 266.
 - tillage, 16: 252.
 - toluene, 16: 262.
- biological processes—
 - as affected by straw, 12: 233.
 - relation to cation concentration, 20: 269.
- biology and biochemistry, 25: 29.
- biology investigations, 2: 87.
- calcium, *see* also Calcium, Lime.
- calcium, as affected by—
 - cropping, 8: 36.
 - irrigation, 19: 94.
 - manure, 19: 94.
 - potash fertilizers, 16: 114.
- calcium, relation to—
 - acidity, 17: 213.
 - depth, 19: 452.
 - yields, 19: 450.
- capillary spaces and vapor pressure—25: 411; *see* also Capillary.
- carbon—
 - bisulfide behavior in, 10: 421.
 - changes, 1: 76.
 - dioxide, *see* Carbon dioxide.
 - in some Iowa, 6: 324.
 - in various types of, 13: 3.
 - inorganic, as affected by cropping, 8: 36.
 - nitrogen ratio in, 1: 49.
- carbon, as affected by—
 - irrigation 19: 89.
 - manure, 19: 89.
 - nitrogen treatment, 16: 115.
- catalytic power of the, 22: 407.

Soil—(continued)

- cellulose—see also Cellulose.
 - decomposing power of toluene and calcium oxide treated, 16: 346.
 - effect on microorganisms in the, 16: 350.
- chemical composition—
 - influence on fungi, 2: 17.
 - physical and chemical properties related to, 20: 91.
 - physical classification and, 5: 414.
 - production and, 5: 412.
- chemical effect on, by—
 - calcium carbonate, 5: 379, 383.
 - calcium oxide, 5: 379, 383.
- chemistry—
 - investigations in Germany, 17: 431.
 - report of commission First International Soil Science Congress, 25: 23.
- chlorides, factors influencing the determination of, 9: 41; see also Chlorides.
- classes—
 - solubility of separates composing the, 10: 229.
 - water capacity of, 14: 378.
- classification—
 - American point of view on, 25: 61.
 - basis for, in tropical region, 21: 370.
 - chemical criteria for, 5: 405.
 - historical review of subject on, 25: 52.
 - in two classes, 5: 405.
 - moisture equivalent of soils grouped according to, 9: 160.
- cohesion, measurement of, 24: 373.
- Colby silt loam—
 - calcium carbonate influence on nitrification in, 1: 328.
 - nitrification in, 1: 321.
- colloids, 1: 10; 3: 423; see also Colloids.
 - absorption of calcium by, 25: 430.
 - absorption of plant food by, 14: 449.
 - ammonia absorption by, 20: 333.
 - analyses of, 25: 389.
 - coagulation of, with electrolytes, 3: 429; 17: 400.
 - charge on, method of determining, 17: 403.
 - clay as, 20: 89.
 - determination of, 24: 271.
 - discussion on, 25: 359.
 - dye absorption by, 20: 333.
 - flocculation of, 1: 585; 23: 489.
 - heat of wetting as a method of determining, 19: 153.

Soil—

- colloids—(continued)
 - heat of wetting of, 20: 329.
 - hydrometer method for determining, 23: 319; 25: 474.
 - method of determining, 25: 367.
 - methods of obtaining, 3: 424.
 - organic and inorganic, relation to absorption, 17: 272.
 - reaction of, 8: 55.
 - replaceable bases and, 25: 422.
 - stability of, 19: 160.
 - suction force of, 20: 169; 24: 71.
 - suspensions as, 19: 407.
 - swelling of, 19: 408.
 - type of, 17: 404.
 - viscosity of, 19: 408.
 - water absorption by, 20: 333.
- colloids, as affected by—
 - dehydration, 25: 163, 239, 327.
 - H-ion concentration, 14: 449.
 - temperature, 19: 408.
- colloids, effect on—
 - availability of salts, 14: 1.
 - electrical conductivity of salts, 3: 423.
 - free and unfree water in soils, 18: 102.
 - heat of wetting of soils, 18: 101; 19: 477; 20: 332.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 18: 100.
 - soil properties, 18: 99.
 - vapor pressure of alkali soil extracts, 17: 405.
 - water relationships of soils, 18: 101.
- colloids, relation to—
 - phosphoric acid adsorption, 3: 106; 24: 465.
 - malaria, 5: 329.
 - mechanical analysis, 24: 272.
 - saturation with different bases, 20: 332.
 - suction force of, 20: 169.
- color as affected by—
 - carbonates, 22: 81.
 - changes due to climate, 1: 10.
 - moisture, 16: 275.
- compaction, effect on movement of salts, 19: 459.
- composition—
 - citric acid soluble fraction, 1: 306.
 - of Nebraska, 1: 424.
- composition, relation to—
 - age of drift, 11: 197.
 - climate, discussion, 3: 12.
 - depth of section, 11: 196.
 - type of soil, 11: 196.

Soil—(*continued*)

- conditions, effect of, on bacterial life, 15: 329.
- conductivity method study on, 12: 172.
- constants, relation to bacterial activities, 10: 381.
- constituents—
 - as affected by sulfonation, 7: 183.
 - effect of tobacco cultivation on, 15: 386.
 - inhibiting plant toxins, 3: 333.
- core sampler, 21: 53.
- cultivated, bacterial flora in, 19: 163.
- cultivation, effect on—
 - carbon-bisulfide diffusion in, 10: 436.
 - nitrate formation, 12: 309.
- cultivation, studies on, 20: 358.
- cultures, 3: 339; *see also* Nutrient solutions.
 - apparatus used for, 13: 145.
 - composition of various plants grown in, 17: 233.
 - fertilizer nutrients in, for barley, wheat, oats, 19: 169.
 - growth of barley in, with ammonium sulfate, 5: 421.
 - toxicity of monobasic phosphate in, 5: 89.
- cylinder experiments, 7: 247; 12: 1.
- decomposition of clover tops in, 9: 137.
- density of, 23: 73.
- depths, carbon dioxide production at different, 23: 424.
- dilatometer studies, 18: 118.
- dispersed material in the profile, 23: 391.
- dispersion of, and replaceable bases, 25: 419.
- distillation of, 7: 63.
- dynamometer for measuring resistance of, 25: 18.
- elutriator, description of a new, 9: 191.
- enrichment, composition of sweet clover as related to, 22: 83.
- erosion experiments, 21: 402.
- experiment fields and their value, 14: 369.
- extract—
 - alcoholic, in water cultures for oats, 3: 370.
 - ammonia in, due to heating of, 7: 51.
 - bicarbonates in, 25: 274.
 - clear, by the use of colloidal iron, 9: 132.
 - composition changes of, due to manure, 7: 259.
 - collodion sacks, use of, in getting clear, 23: 13.

Soil—

- extract—(*continued*)
 - corn grown in, 24: 137.
 - dialysis of, 18: 4.
 - freezing point changes due to heating, 7: 66.
 - freezing-point lowering of plants grown in, 3: 127.
 - inversion of cane-sugar by, 7: 199.
 - method of preparation, 2: 398; 4: 199.
 - neutral salt, 23: 133.
 - phosphate content, 20: 154; 21: 425; 24: 109.
 - potassium nitrate, analysis of, 18: 4.
 - specific resistance of, 23: 21.
 - toxic factors in, 6: 264.
- extraction of—
 - with ammonia, 6: 376.
 - with volatile antiseptics, 3: 355.
- fallow—
 - alkali recovery from, 18: 464.
 - displaced solution from, 18: 154.
 - microbial activities in, 19: 421.
 - nitrites in, 12: 309.
 - nitrogen losses in, 9: 58.
 - speed of carbonation in, 7: 416.
 - sulfate production in, 21: 238.
- ferrous sulfate treatment of, 13: 55.
- fertility—
 - calcium significance in, 10: 1.
 - colloidal behavior and, 20: 169; 21: 181.
 - Greece, 13: 63.
 - limestone factor in, 4: 19.
 - maintaining, by drying soils, 18: 419.
 - microbiological analysis of soil as an index of, 14: 81, 283, 321; 15: 49, 241; 16: 55; 17: 141, 257, 379; 22: 407.
 - nitrification as a factor of, 3: 399.
 - oats straw in a system of, 21: 393.
 - prediction of, from biological data, 6: 449.
 - protozoan theory of, discussion, 3: 225.
 - report of commission, First International Soil Science Congress, 25: 51.
 - respiration and, 23: 443.
 - sulfur an element of, 11: 60; 14: 421.
- fertility, as affected by—
 - alfalfa growth, 8: 1.
 - drying, 18: 419.
 - grain crops, 8: 1.
 - liming, 17: 222.
 - partial sterilization, 3: 357; 16: 137, 247, 343; 18: 419.

Soil—(*continued*)

- fertility, relation to—
 - acidity, 5: 170.
 - base, 5: 351.
 - humus content, 3: 515.
 - iron forms in the, 23: 165.
 - lime applications, 17: 220.
 - lime requirement of plants, 5: 183.
 - manganese forms in the, 23: 165.
 - mononchs, 3: 481.
- flora—*see also* Bacteria.
 - cultivated, 19: 163.
 - forest, 1: 373.
 - microscopic study of, 25: 269.
 - relation to acidity, 6: 431.
 - studies, 16: 475; 21: 143; 24: 39.
 - virgin, 19: 163.
- flora, as affected by—
 - leaching, 1: 291.
 - lime fineness, 19: 271.
 - petroleum, 14: 465.
 - sterilization, 7: 3.
 - sulfur oxidation, 14: 247; 21: 245.
- forming agencies, a discussion, 11: 162.
- frozen, bacterial types occurring in, 21: 225.
- fumigation—*see also* Soil insecticide.
 - carbon bisulfide, use of, in, 10: 15; 12: 43.
 - chloroform for, 12: 49.
 - mustard oil for, 12: 49.
 - paradichlorobenzene for, 11: 305.
 - sodium ethyl xanthate for, 12: 46.
 - temperature effects on, 10: 21.
- fungi—*see also* Fungi, Ammonification.
 - action of, 16: 207.
 - associative action with bacteria, 2: 44.
 - development of, in heated soils, 7: 36.
 - factors influencing activity of, 2: 1.
 - flora, 3: 565.
 - growth of, 14: 153.
 - importance of, 6: 137.
 - inoculation and incubation of, 1: 381.
 - isolation from, 3: 571.
 - microscopic method for demonstrating, 14: 149.
 - morphology, of, 2: 139.
 - nitrogen-fixation by, 6: 141.
 - number of, in 2: 115; 3: 53, 571; 14: 98.
 - occurrence of, in, 6: 138; 16: 207; 25: 433.
 - relation to bacteria, 19: 301.
 - role of, in fertility of, 8: 267.

Soil—

- fungi—(*continued*)
 - taxonomy of, 2: 115.
 - use of nitrates by, 5: 375.
 - utilization of ammonium phosphate by, 5: 18.
- fungi, as affected by—
 - carbon bisulfide, 19: 302.
 - cropping, 19: 423.
 - depth of, 25: 437.
 - heat, 7: 36; 16: 151.
 - moisture content, 25: 437.
 - organic matter, 17: 373.
 - toluene, 16: 151.
- glacial, studies, 11: 161; 23: 57, 73.
- grains, colloids as coating on, 21: 481.
- granulation, influence of water on, 18: 103.
- greenhouse, absorbing materials from, 2: 96.
- grinding of, effect on solubility, 10: 232.
- hardpan—
 - iron depositing bacteria as a factor of, 23: 467.
 - nature of, 23: 225.
- humus—*see also* Humus.
 - as affected by climate, 1: 36.
 - nitrogen problem in arid, 1: 285.
 - relation to protozoa, 1: 150.
- ignition, effect on heat of wetting, 18: 121.
- improvement, the lime factor in, 9: 83, 91.
- inoculation, review, 6: 203.
- insecticide tests, 10: 61; 12: 43, 63.
- insects, methods of control, 10: 15; 12: 63.
- investigations, handbook of, (book review), 22: 391.
- iron, *see* Iron.
- leaching, effect on—*see also* Leaching, Lysimeters.
 - ammonification, 1: 292.
 - flora of, 1: 291.
 - lime content of, 23: 478.
 - nitrification, 1: 293.
- legume bacteria movement in, 14: 29.
- magnesium, *see* Magnesium.
- malarial, study on, 5: 323.
- map of Europe, 25: 73.
- mapping, status of subject on, 25: 59.
- material, particle size of, a statistical study of distribution, 17: 469.
- mechanical analysis—
 - apparatus for, 16: 363.
 - discussion, 25: 10.

Soil—

- mechanical analysis—(*continued*)
 - dispersion of, and, 25: 419.
 - experimental methods of, 19: 15.
 - Johnson's automatic balance for, 19: 21.
 - mathematical theory of distribution curve in, 19: 3.
 - multiple-mouthed pipette for, 19: 29.
 - Oden apparatus for, 19: 19.
 - Oden-Keen balance for, 19: 20.
 - Protolongo arrangement for, 19: 22.
 - Robinson method for, 19: 29.
 - Schloesing experimental arrangement for the study of, 19: 17.
 - Stokes' equation in the study of, 19: 10.
 - Wiegner-Gessner apparatus for, 19: 24.
 - Zunker apparatus for, 19: 26.
- mechanical composition influence on fungi, 2: 17.
- mechanics, 22: 240; 25: 9.
- microbiology—*see also* Bacteria, Soil Bacteria.
 - methods, 19: 234; 25: 37.
 - methods of investigating (book review), 23: 495.
 - note on, and possible existence of invisible germs in, 12: 409.
 - principles of, (book review), 23: 494.
 - review of, in 1924, 19: 201.
- microorganisms—*see also* Microorganisms, Bacteria, Fungi.
 - condition favoring development of, in heated, 7: 74.
 - methods of study of members, 14: 283.
 - nitrate assimilation by, in relation to energy supply, 24: 79.
 - plate method for determining number of, 14: 27.
 - transformation of nitrates by, 4: 417.
- microorganisms, as affected by—
 - calcium oxide, 16: 344.
 - cellulose, 16: 350.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of, 20: 358.
 - sodium nitrate, 4: 388.
 - toluene, 16: 344.
- mineral transformation, as affected by fungi, 6: 151.
- mineralogy (book review), 24: 297.
- minerals, as affected by—
 - chemical agents, 15: 19.
 - sulfur oxidation, 18: 317.
- minerals, availability of, 15: 9.
- modulus of rupture, 24: 375.

Soil—(*continued*)

- moisture—*see also* Moisture, Soils moisture, Water.
 - capacity, 23: 303.
 - classification of, 11: 33; 13: 43.
 - constants, its relation to capillary potential, 10: 357.
 - contents, relation to unfree water, 11: 255.
 - critical content-residue of, 9: 479.
 - holding capacity, Hilgard method of determining, 10: 364.
 - mathematical development of problem of, 11: 220.
 - movement of, 11: 215.
 - movement of, by capillarity, 7: 313.
 - movement of initial, effect on moisture movement, 10: 143.
 - properties of, 17: 423.
- moisture, as affected by—
 - lime, 22: 71.
 - mulching with paper, 22: 53.
- moisture, effect on—
 - ammonia distribution, 2: 330.
 - carbon-bisulfide diffusion, 10: 424.
 - fumigation of, 11: 311.
 - fungi, 2: 17.
 - nitrate formation, 2: 201.
 - nitrification, 23: 141.
 - plow draft, 21: 282.
 - potato scab, 16: 69.
 - protozoa, 2: 173.
- moisture, relation to—
 - color of, 16: 275.
 - germination of barley, 5: 462.
 - light, 22: 233.
 - mulching, 14: 303.
 - physiological salt balance for plants, 14: 391.
 - protein content of wheat, 18: 173.
 - salts added, 19: 287.
 - solution obtained from, 3: 537.
 - yield of wheat, 18: 173.
- moisture-equivalent, *see* Moisture-equivalent.
- mulch—
 - discussion, 23: 316.
 - nitrate accumulation under, 14: 301; 24: 177.
- mulching paper on, 22: 35.
- nitrates, *see* Nitrates, Nitrate, Soils nitrate.
- nitrifying organisms, 3: 404.

Soil—(continued)

- nitrifying power—
 - calcium oxide effects, 16: 345.
 - depth of, 18: 226.
 - determination of, 19: 81.
 - method of determining, 10: 365.
 - study of, 12: 320.
 - toluene effects, 16: 345.
- nitrogen—*see also* Nitrogen, Nitrogen fixation.
 - acid-hydrolysis extract, 3: 325.
 - amide, 1: 524.
 - available, as indicated by sorghum, 17: 315.
 - available, relation to wheat yield, 18: 173.
 - changes 1: 76.
 - distribution of, in the podzol profile, 20: 177.
 - economy in the, 10: 249.
 - exploiting the, 20: 353.
 - fixing power, method of determining, 10: 365.
 - forms of, 1: 520.
 - gain in, 6: 205.
 - losses, 1: 76; 12: 1.
 - maintenance of, in acid, 4: 460.
 - nitric, factors influencing, 4: 179.
 - nitrous in irrigated, 3: 149.
 - non-protein, in, 6: 441.
 - organic matter, *see* Organic matter.
 - protein content of wheat and, 18: 173.
 - ratio to phosphoric acid extracted by various methods, 3: 107.
 - recovery from, 1: 501; 4: 292; 19: 70.
 - soluble, accumulation of, due to heating, 16: 151.
 - studies, 20: 353.
 - surface, as affected by cropping, 8: 24.
 - symbiotic nitrogen, fixation and, 9: 275.
 - transformations, 4: 345.
- nitrogen, as affected by—
 - climate, 1: 37, 41; 8: 25.
 - cropping, 8: 25.
 - cultivation, 4: 283.
 - depth of, 1: 219.
 - fertilizer treatment, 18: 87.
 - grass and weeds, 4: 283.
 - gypsum, 9: 457.
 - heat, 5: 197; 16: 151.
 - lime, 15: 325.
 - limestone fineness, 4: 25.
 - nitrogen treatment, 16: 115.
 - straw, 12: 235.

Soil—(continued)

- nitrogen in—
 - humus from arid region, 1: 285.
 - humus from loess, 1: 239.
 - loess, 1: 197.
 - various types of, 13: 3.
 - Wyoming alkali, 4: 208.
- nutrients, as affected by—
 - calcium carbonate, oxide and sulfate, 13: 449.
 - continuous cropping, 11: 321.
 - growing plants, 25: 273.
- nutrients, deficiency, seedling plant method for determining, 23: 455.
- odor of, 7: 62.
- organic acids in, 8: 53.
- organic matter, *see* Organic matter.
- organic, profile study of, 18: 117.
- oxidizing power of, 10: 29.
- oxidation—
 - processes in the, 13: 139.
 - rocks and minerals, 15: 19.
- particles—
 - concentration of solution around, 11: 131.
 - diagram showing fall of, 19: 12.
 - size distribution of, 19: 1.
- pentosan destruction in, 15: 482.
- percolates, H-ion concentration of, 17: 103.
- phosphoric acid—*see also* Phosphorus Phosphoric Acid.
 - as affected by climate, 1: 35, 41.
 - combination with humifying organic substances, 3: 108.
- phosphorus—
 - content of some Iowa soils, 6: 324; 13: 119.
 - extraction of, by acids as an indication of need of, 17: 459.
 - forms of, 25: 143.
 - in bluegrass, 2: 387.
 - organic, 2: 291; 6: 321, 365; 10: 127; 13: 119; 16: 281; 24: 109, 119.
 - retention of, by colloids, 24: 465.
 - review of subject on, 6: 284; 17: 459.
 - solubility of, in soil-acid phosphate mixtures, 19: 399.
 - studies, 24: 109, 119.
- phosphorus, as affected by—
 - aluminum salts, 18: 469.
 - cropping, 8: 35.
 - iron salts, 18: 469.
 - irrigation, 19: 91.

Soil—

- phosphorus as affected by—(*continued*)
 - manure, 19: 91.
 - nitrogen treatment, 16: 115.
- physics investigations in Germany, 17: 430; 25: 9.
- plant relationships, 22: 31.
- plowing of, as affected by treatment, 21: 277.
- plowing in fall, relation to composition of plants, 22: 87.
- points, porous porcelain, for determining water suppling power of, 9: 472.
- polders, studies of, 17: 434.
- potassium—*see* also Potassium.
 - biological measurement of available, 24: 345.
 - fertilization, 25: 47.
 - lysimeter leachings, 8: 337.
 - removal of, by crops, 22: 335.
 - replacement of, 17: 91.
 - solubility of, as influenced by sulfur, and gypsum, 22: 335.
 - solubility of, in salt solutions, 6: 237.
- potassium, as affected by—
 - calcium treatment, 8: 337.
 - climate, 1: 32, 42.
 - fertilizer treatment, 16: 112.
 - magnesium treatment, 8: 337.
- potassium, liberation of, by—
 - calcium and magnesium additions, 16: 217.
 - fertilizer treatment, 16: 389.
- problems, interpretation of, by means of solution cultures, 16: 385.
- productivity—
 - as affected by volatile antiseptics treatment, 3: 354.
 - bacterial numbers and nitrification, a correlation, 16: 63.
- profile—
 - acidity of podzol, 20: 178.
 - forest studies on, 19: 45.
 - horizon zonation in, of tropical soils, 21: 353.
 - moisture equivalent in horizons of, 20: 178.
 - nitrogen distribution in the podzol 20: 177.
 - organic, study of, 18: 117.
 - reaction of forest, 19: 46.
 - studies in Michigan, 16: 95; 18: 181; 23: 391.

Soil—

- profile—(*continued*)
 - volume-weight of soils as a physical characteristic of, 25: 207.
 - water removal from, 20: 245.
- protozoa, *see* Protozoa.
- protozoology, methods in study, 3: 231; *see* also Protozoa.
- puddling of, as influenced by freezing, 25: 411.
- reaction—*see* also Soil acidity, Lime requirement, H-ion concentration.
 - adjusting the, to the crop, 7: 181; 10: 301.
 - ammonification by fungi and, 1: 541.
 - factors influencing the, 9: 28.
 - litmus method, discussion, 4: 170; 16: 91.
 - methods, comparison, 4: 156; 15: 29.
 - organic phosphorus content and, 10: 136.
 - quinhydrone electrode and, 24: 453.
 - studies, a note on, 15: 473.
- reaction, as affected by—
 - acids and alkalies, 14: 224.
 - calcium lime versus magnesium lime, 18: 169.
 - calcium silicate, 22: 459.
 - carbonate content, 8: 327.
 - climate, 1: 38.
 - colloids, 8: 55.
 - fungi, 6: 150.
 - green manure decomposition, 9: 27.
 - gypsum, 12: 433; 15: 151.
 - neutral salt treatment, 21: 71.
 - organic matter, 6: 413; 12: 145.
 - replacement of bases, 25: 388.
 - various forms of lime, 5: 380.
- reaction, effect on—
 - alfalfa growth, 10: 301.
 - availability of ammonium sulfate, 3: 487.
 - biological, chemico-physical soil factors, 22: 216.
 - phosphate availability in ferruginous soils, 17: 463.
 - quality of timber, 19: 52.
 - sulfur oxidation, 10: 327.
- reaction, relation to—
 - active aluminum, 24: 205.
 - calcium content, 17: 181.
 - chernozem, 1: 432.
 - crop productivity, 14: 24.

Soil—

- reaction, relation to—(*continued*)
 - German soils, 20: 357.
 - incidence of certain woody plant species, 25: 133.
 - lime requirement, 13: 344.
 - relation of, to potato scab, 17: 438.
 - respiration, 23: 417, 427, 431.
 - rocks forming, effect of chemical agents on, 15: 19.
- “Roterde”—
 - characterization of, 20: 361.
 - studies on, 22: 213.
- salicylic aldehyde in, 2: 97.
- sampler, a new type of, 25: 237.
- sampler for bacteriological and chemical study, 4: 109.
- samples for bacteriological tests, 6: 131.
- sampling methods, 9: 65.
- sampling method for bacteria in, 1: 367.
- science—
 - congress, 25: 3, 5, 83, 85.
 - fundamentals of (book review), 23: 493.
 - journal for, 1: 3.
- separates—
 - basic exchange between, and salt solutions, 11: 353.
 - solubility of, 10: 229.
- series, relation to—
 - H-ion concentration, 18: 65.
 - lime requirement, 18: 65.
- shrinkage, 24: 379.
- sickness, discussion, 3: 213, 222.
- silicates, *see* Silicates.
- silt clay loam, analysis of mineral constituents, 15: 1.
- solution—
 - acids and alkalis in, affecting bacteria, 3: 289.
 - aluminum in, 18: 1; 20: 181.
 - analyses, utility of data on, 24: 69.
 - analysis of, 14: 202; 18: 154, 160.
 - calcium in, 14: 199; 17: 215; 18: 154, 160.
 - clarification of, for chloride determination, 9: 44.
 - composition and concentration of, 3: 113; 5: 388.
 - composition of from serpentine soils, 22: 292.
 - composition of, of successive portions of displaced solution, 12: 214.

Soil—

- solution—(*continued*)
 - concentration around the soil particle, 11: 131.
 - concentration effects on freezing-point lowering, 9: 219, 420.
 - concentration in heated, 7: 65.
 - conductivity, 3: 541; 14: 202; 20: 271; 21: 428.
 - discussion on, 25: 46.
 - freezing-point depression of the, 12: 215; 13: 48.
 - geochemical classification of solutes in, 16: 467.
 - importance of, 3: 532, 543.
 - iron in, 18: 1.
 - magnesium in, 14: 199; 18: 154, 160.
 - manganese in, 18: 1.
 - nature and changes of the, 18: 163.
 - nitrates in, 15: 238; 18: 154, 160.
 - organic matter in, 15: 238.
 - organic phosphorus in, 25: 147.
 - osmotic concentration of, 5: 421, 440; 15: 238.
 - phosphates in, 15: 238; 16: 379; 21: 425; 25: 144.
 - phosphorus in, 3: 540; 24: 109, 119.
 - physiological aspect of, 16: 377.
 - properties of, 3: 538.
 - reaction of, 14: 202; 18: 154, 160; 20: 292; 22: 213.
 - replaceable calcium in, 25: 402.
 - solubility of lead arsenate in, 14: 115.
 - specific gravity, 3: 541.
 - sterilization effects on total solids in, 1: 261.
 - water extract and, by displacement comparison, 12: 218; 14: 191.
- solution, as affected by—
 - ammonium oxalate, 25: 148.
 - calcium carbonate, oxide and sulfate, 13: 452; 15: 75.
 - cropping, 18: 158.
 - fallowing, 18: 157.
 - ferrous sulfate treatment, 13: 55.
 - fertilizer chemicals, 15: 75; 16: 442; 21: 425.
 - liming, 17: 215; 21: 425.
 - seasonal changes, 18: 151.
 - sterilization by heat or antiseptics, 3: 525.
 - sulfur oxidation, 25: 152.

Soil—(continued)

- solution, effect on—
 - calcium carbonate solubility, 15: 75.
 - freezing-point lowering of roots and tops, 9: 219.
 - reaction of plant juices, 9: 366.
- solution, methods—
 - artificial root, 3: 534.
 - centrifuge, 3: 534.
 - displacement, 3: 534; 12: 211; 13: 48; 16: 465; 21: 426.
 - discussion of, 12: 197.
 - drainage water, 3: 533.
 - freezing-point, 12: 221; 13: 434.
 - Lipman pressure, 13: 55; 14: 191.
 - of analysis, 3: 150.
 - oil pressure, 3: 531.
 - Parker method modified, 20: 293.
 - soil extract, 3: 533.
 - vacuum, 15: 235.
- solution, relation to—
 - displaced solutions, 18: 153.
 - plant growth, 15: 229.
- sourness of, versus acidity, 9: 211.
- sterilization—
 - alterations in, due to, 1: 259.
 - changes in, caused by, 7: 3.
 - chemical injury due to, 7: 35.
 - methods, 7: 1.
 - microbiological activity and, 16: 137, 247, 343; 24: 149.
 - nitrites in, due to, 25: 395.
 - pigmentation in plants due to, 7: 34.
 - review of subject, 3: 197; 7: 1; 13: 171.
 - theories of, 7: 4.
- sterilization, effect on—
 - bacterial numbers, 2: 275; 6: 337.
 - concentration of, solution, 3: 525.
 - crop yield, 3: 357.
 - fertility of, 3: 227; 18: 430.
- sterilization, relation to—
 - fungi, 24: 149.
 - protozoa, 1: 150; 24: 149.
- storage, effect on—
 - biological changes, 3: 37.
 - seed germination, 7: 18.
- structure, as affected by—
 - lime, 22: 71, 215.
 - mechanical treatments, 25: 409.
 - phosphates, 22: 215.
 - sulfur oxidation, 13: 221.
- structure, relation to—
 - climate, 1: 9.
 - protozoa, 1: 150.

Soil—(continued)

- structure, theory of, 17: 16.
- sulfur oxidizing power of, 1: 339.
- surface—
 - behavior of, to sterilization, 7: 26.
 - mechanism of internal, inhibiting toxic effects, 7: 119.
- suspension—
 - degree of dispersion, factors influencing, 23: 379.
 - effect on sulfate solubility, 17: 65.
 - preparation of, by the Wiegner-Gessner apparatus, 23: 377.
- teaching, conference on, 10: 247.
- temperature—
 - electrical resistance thermometer for study of, 22: 454.
 - method of measuring, 14: 385; 22: 447; 25: 187.
 - relation to atmospheric temperature, 22: 447.
- temperature, as affected by—
 - light, 22: 239.
 - mulching paper, 22: 37.
- temperature, effect on—
 - ammonification, 2: 59.
 - carbon-bisulfide diffusion, 10: 424.
 - corn seedlings, 3: 393.
 - fumigation in, 11: 313.
 - fungi, 2: 35.
 - nitrification, 23: 148.
- texture, as affected by—
 - adsorption, 15: 273.
 - carbonates, 22: 80.
- texture, effect on—
 - moisture utilization, 21: 209.
 - rate of water evaporation, 9: 431.
 - soybean oil content, 6: 97.
- texture, relation to type of distribution of rainfall, 24: 235.
- titanium, effects on phosphorus determination, 4: 308.
- toxicity, *see* Toxins, Toxicity.
- treatment—
 - clover composition related to, 22: 92.
 - volatile antiseptics, 3: 353.
- type, relation to—
 - Azotobacter flora, 8: 265.
 - bacteriological study of a, 25: 263.
 - carbon-bisulfide diffusion, 10: 427.
 - composition of, 11: 196.
 - germination of seeds in presence of fertilizer excess, 5: 70.
 - gypsum effects, 15: 155.

Soil—

type, relation to—(*continued*)

- hydrogen-ion concentration, 18: 65.
- lime requirement, 18: 65.
- nitrogen and ash content of crops, 17: 438.
- nitrogen forms applied, 23: 137.
- plant indicators, 13: 411.
- sauerkraut quality, 24: 301.

types—

- carbonate concentration in two Minnesotas, 22: 75.
- characterization of, by absorbed bases, 17: 429.
- nitrogen and carbon in various, 13: 3.
- plant distribution on, 16: 50.
- plant indicators of, 13: 411.
- unsaturation of, method of determining, 21: 183; 23: 129.
- vanillin experiments, 2: 97.
- variability as determined by statistical methods, 17: 343.
- variability of, in relation to number of microorganisms, 14: 92.

virgin—

- bacterial flora in, 19: 163.
- nitrate in, 12: 309.
- versus cultivated, relation to fertility elements, 8: 1.

volatile antiseptics, effect on, 3: 355, 372.

volume—

- apparatus for determination, 4: 264.
- determination of water on basis of, 4: 263.

water—*see also* Water.

- absorbing power, 25: 417.
- content and soil solution, 3: 113.
- determination of, on volume basis, 4: 263.
- effect on mannite decomposition, 15: 331.
- film, thickness of, 17: 15.
- ratio, studies in relation to anion solubility, 12: 266.
- supplying power and wilting of plants, 9: 469.
- translocation of, in, 3: 119.
- unfree, at different moisture contents, 11: 255.

water-soluble salts, *see* Water-soluble matter, Salts.

yeasts, occurrence of, 23: 33.

Soils—*see also* Soil.

abnormality of, in field placed cylinder experiments, 7: 247.

absorption of—

- ammonia, 6: 410.
- ammonium sulfate, 3: 561.
- bases, 17: 255.

acid—*see also* Soil acidity, Acid, Acids, H-ion concentration.

- active, aluminum in, 15: 131.
- growth of plants in, 22: 217.
- manganese toxicity and, 8: 69.
- plant injuries in, 20: 357.
- reaction between lime-water and, 9: 151.
- vegetation tests with, 15: 124.

acid, as affected by—

- aluminum and iron, 25: 345.
- calcium carbonate, oxide and sulfates, 13: 449; 18: 279.
- calcium salts, 18: 279.
- limestone, 10: 176; 18: 279.
- phosphates, 18: 279.
- potassium nitrate leaching, 10: 182.
- sodium salts, 18: 279.
- various treatments, 20: 79.

acid, effect on—

- calcium compounds, 11: 363.
- nodule-forming bacteria, 15: 37.
- residual carbonates, 15: 297.
- reversion of acid phosphate, 15: 367.

adobe, absorption of nutrients from, by plants, 15: 189.

adsorption by, 5: 345.

adsorption power of, 5: 349; 17: 428.

aeration of, affecting water movement, 4: 239.

air-dry, movement of salts and moisture in, 19: 288.

alkali, *see* Alkali.

aluminum, *see* Aluminum.

ammonia—*see also* Ammonia, Ammonium.

- absorption by, 2: 305.
- distillation by aeration, 6: 406.
- distribution of, in, 2: 305, 328.
- losses from, 1: 90.
- method of determining, 18: 255, 409.
- nitrogen content, 3: 405.
- recovery of, 2: 312.
- retention by, 6: 405.

ammonifying power of—

- agricultural, 19: 84.
- method for determining, 10: 364.

Soils—(*continued*)

- amphoteric character of, 5: 349.
- arid—
 - availability of nitrogenous fertilizers in, 2: 575.
 - comparison with humid, 1: 433.
 - replaceable bases in, 25: 379.
- ascomycetes in, 3: 579.
- azotobacter in Hawaiian, 2: 183.
- barium in Nebraska, 1: 420.
- bases—*see also* Bases, Base exchange.
 - absorbing capacity of, by, 25: 175.
 - acid-forming, 25: 239.
 - adsorbed, method of determining, 15: 269.
 - dehydration effects on, 25: 178.
 - exchange of, 25: 421.
 - extracted from, 6: 379.
 - manganese as one of the active, 25: 357.
 - removed from, 3: 280.
 - replaceable, 25: 379.
 - replaceable, method of determining, 21: 183.
- basic, acidity of, 16: 195.
- buffer in, 4: 168; 12: 153; 14: 220; 18: 392.
- burning effects on ammonia absorption, 2: 324.
- calcium, *see* Calcium.
- carbon black action on, 2: 93.
- carbon content of experimental cylinder, 12: 14.
- carbon dioxide, *see* Carbon dioxide.
- carbon-nitrogen ratio, *see* Carbon-nitrogen ratio.
- carbonation of burnt lime in, 7: 325.
- cation concentration in, 20: 269.
- cellulose—*see also* Cellulose.
 - bacteria in California, 1: 442.
 - decomposing capacity, 16: 346.
 - decomposition in, 1: 437.
- chemical analysis, notes on, 15: 6.
- chemical composition of some, 5: 395.
- chemical effect of salts on, 11: 139.
- chemical properties and chemical composition of, 21: 349.
- chernozem—
 - comparison of, with loess of Nebraska, 1: 255, 313.
 - organic carbon in, 1: 233.
 - phosphate influence on, 25: 463
 - properties of, 1: 200.

Soils—(*continued*)

- climate, effect on—
 - nitrogen content of, in arid, 8: 25.
 - nitrogen content of, in humid, 8: 25.
 - nitrogen content of, in sub-humid, 8: 25.
 - concentration of, as related to cell sap, 9: 220.
- contraction of, when wetted, 23: 119.
- cropped, formation of soluble material in, 7: 253.
- cultivated—
 - analyses of, 8: 4.
 - calcium content of, 8: 323.
 - magnesium content of, 8: 323.
- dematiaceae, 3: 584.
- drift, in Minnesota, 11: 161.
- drying, effect on—
 - absorption of ammonia, 2: 324.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 13: 327; 16: 121; 23: 402; 25: 388.
 - water-soluble constituents, 13: 173.
- effect on climate, 1: 5.
- electrodialysis of, 24: 291.
- expansion of, when wetted, 23: 119.
- ferrofication in, 2: 549.
- ferruginous, availability of phosphates in, 17: 463.
- flocculation of, with sulfur, 25: 450.
- forest—
 - bacteria in, 1: 373.
 - profile studies of, 19: 45.
 - studies of, 23: 57; 24: 351; 25: 75.
- freezing apparatus for, 12: 171.
- freezing of, effect on puddling, 25: 411.
- freezing-point lowering of, studies, 9: 217; 11: 132.
- greenhouse, soluble calcium and acidity in, 17: 219.
- gypsum, *see* Gypsum.
- hardpan formation in acid clay, 20: 307; 23: 205.
- Hawaiian, soil solution of, 18: 1.
- heat of wetting, *see* Heat of wetting.
- heated—
 - effect on seed germination and plant growth, 7: 1.
 - review of subject, 13: 171.
 - water extracts of, 7: 42.
- humid—
 - nitrogen in, 8: 33.
 - properties of, in the tropics and temperate climate, 21: 349.
 - replaceable bases in, 25: 379.

Soils—(continued)

- hydrogen-ion concentration—*see* also Acidity, Soil acidity, H-ion concentration, Soil reaction.
- colorimetric determination, 4: 315; 9: 115.
- comparison of, in widely separated, 15: 407.
- effect on alfalfa, 25: 404.
- electrometric measurements in, 4: 168.
- factors affecting the, 23: 399.
- measured on extracts cleared with iron, 9: 133.
- method of adjusting, in, 10: 302.
- of potassium nitrate extract, 13: 93.
- of, treated with various forms of lime, 5: 380.
- quinhydrone electrode for measuring the, 21: 167.
- studies, 8: 47, 318; 14: 223; 21: 167.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, as affected by—
 - aluminum sulfate, 8: 319.
 - boiling suspensions of, 7: 198.
 - carbonic acid, 20: 285.
- drying, 13: 327; 16: 121; 23: 402; 25: 388.
- fertilizer treatment, 23: 407.
- lamp-black used to clarify soil, 25: 135.
- ratio of soil to water, 6: 228; 20: 285; 21: 175.
- starch additions, 25: 358.
- storing, 9: 36; 16: 121.
- type of, 4: 313; 6: 219, 232.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, relation to—
 - crop productivity, 14: 22.
 - hardpan formation, 20: 307.
 - incidence of some woody-plant species, 25: 133.
 - lime requirement, 13: 7; 16: 79.
 - rainfall, 23: 404.
 - root distribution, 16: 49.
- hydrometer method for studying, 25: 365, 473; *see* also Hydrometer.
- hygroscopic coefficient, *see* Hygroscopic coefficient.
- hygroscopicity of, 20: 359.
- ignited, phosphorus in, 6: 392.
- ignited, effect on—
 - physical properties of, 17: 135.
 - unfree water of, 17: 138.
- inorganic constituents of Nebraska, 1: 405.

Soils—(continued)

- inversion of cane sugar by, 5: 333; 7: 199.
- iron in Nebraska, 1: 418.
- irrigated—*see* also Irrigation.
 - moisture properties of, 8: 303.
 - nitric nitrogen in, 12: 321.
 - nitrous nitrogen in, 3: 149.
- lime—*see* also Lime, Calcium carbonate.
 - affecting plant juices, 7: 470.
 - in Nebraska, 1: 418.
 - laterite, of Formosa island, 13: 425.
- loess—
 - characteristics of, 3: 11.
 - color of, 1: 239.
 - humus in, 1: 239.
 - humus-nitrogen in, 1: 239.
 - inorganic constituents of, 1: 405.
 - mechanical composition, 1: 405.
 - of Nebraska, 1: 197, 239, 299, 405; 2: 377; 3: 9.
 - phosphoric acid in, 1: 299.
 - potash in, 1: 299.
 - soda in, 1: 299.
- magnesium—
 - in Nebraska, 1: 415.
 - infertility of, 22: 291.
- manganese in Nebraska, 1: 420.
- manganiferous, chlorosis of pineapples grown on, 16: 269.
- mechanical analysis of, method, 14: 485; 22: 214; 23: 343; 25: 473; *see* also Soil mechanical analysis.
- mechanical analyses, relation to—
 - crop production, 5: 418.
 - moisture equivalent of soils, 4: 471; 9: 159.
- mechanical composition of—
 - loess, in Nebraska, 1: 405.
 - three synthetic, 4: 473.
- method for determining volume-weight of, 25: 211.
- mineral, chemico-physical influences of lime on, 18: 387.
- moisture—*see* also Moisture, Soil moisture, Water.
 - capacity of, and wilting point, 14: 159.
 - cell sap in roots and tops of plants and, 9: 224.
 - equivalent, 25: 16; *see* also Moisture equivalent.
 - irrigated soils, 8: 303.
 - movement of, 25: 17.
 - relation to plants and, 3: 129.
 - relationships of, 20: 243.

Soils—(*continued*)

monocalcium phosphate reactions with,
24: 263.

muck—

adsorption of potassium by, 20: 243.

frost occurrence in, 14: 383.

native materials in, solubility of, as
affected by calcium and magnesium
16: 449.

nitrate—*see also* Nitrate, Nitrates.

accumulation in, 1: 333.

formation in, 1: 317.

in, after harvesting crops, 10: 259.

relationship of, in native rock and
cultivated, 2: 353.

utilization by bacteria, 1: 333.

nitre—

geologic and geographic distribution,
2: 358.

reclamation and utilization, 2: 358.

nitric acid digestion, plant food constit-
uents of, 15: 383.

nitrifying power, relation to—

ammonia content, 3: 408.

crop production, 10: 36.

nitrification in—*see also* Nitrification.

Miami, 1: 320.

South African, 12: 301.

nitrite, quantitative determination of,
25: 393.

nitrous nitrogen in irrigated, 3: 149.

of—

Alabama, 4: 91.

Central America, 21: 351.

Cuba (book review), 25: 495.

different regions of the United States,
solubility of, 10: 229.

Egypt, H-ion concentration of, 14: 229.

Greece, fertility of the, 13: 63.

Italy, with special reference to Lom-
bardy, 19: 83.

Java, H-ion concentration of, 14: 228.

South Africa, nitrification in, 12: 301;
18: 219.

Texas, Hildgo County, 23: 475.

West Florida, 4: 91.

of California—

H-ion concentration of, 14: 230.

nitrate nitrogen in, 10: 266.

nitrogen recovered by crops from, 10:
283.

of Kansas—

nitrate nitrogen in, 10: 266.

Soils—

of Kansas—(*continued*)

nitrogen recovered by crops from, 10:
280.

of Virginia—

nitrate nitrogen in, 10: 266.

nitrogen recovered by crops from, 10:
281.

old, solubility of, 10: 228.

organic—

soluble substances in, 11: 233.

water removed by, 20: 244.

organic matter—*see also* Organic matter.

absorption of ammonia by, 2: 325.

decomposition of, in, 17: 293.

oxidation by nitric acid, 2: 325.

organic phosphorus content of, 10: 127;
13: 119.

organisms in cultivated, 3: 404.

oxidation and reduction, 20: 278.

peat—*see also* Peat.

acidity studies, 4: 124; 20: 357.

calcium in, 1: 505.

humic acids in, 22: 216.

lime in, 5: 213.

mixture of acid, with sulfur and rock
phosphate, 6: 358.

phosphoric acid in, 5: 213; 11: 111.

potassium-bearing minerals addition of,
to, 8: 281.

sulfides in Minnesota, 14: 167.

petroleum containing, vegetative growth
in, 8: 67.

physical characteristics of, measurement
of, 24: 373.

physical effects of carbohydrates on, 6:
437.

physical properties of, as affected by
ignition, 17: 135.

physico-chemical studies of heavy, 17:
411.

podzol type of—

determination of, 17: 429.

root system of grasses in, 17: 429.

prairie, phosphorus in, 2: 493.

productivity of, and their pH values,
14: 22.

protein decomposition in, 1: 509.

rare-earth metals in, 15: 7.

reducing conditions in, significance of,
9: 212.

reversion of phosphorus pentoxide in,
25: 463.

Soils—(*continued*)

rice, fertility of, and their titration curves, 14: 21.

salt—

accumulation in Ohio, 1: 575.

absorption of, from, by seeds, 3: 271.

content of field, studies, 13: 433.

sandy, moisture supply in, 21: 197; 24: 231.

saturation degree of, 18: 393.

seed germination in heated, 7: 1.

semi-arid, nitrogen in, 8: 33.

serpentine—

composition of, 22: 293.

infertility of, 22: 291.

silica in Nebraska, 1: 419.

shrinkage of, 25: 165.

sodium carbonate—*see also* Sodium carbonate.

adsorption phenomena of, 16: 315.

sodium bicarbonate in, study, 16: 295.

soluble material—

at various depths, 11: 241.

freezing-point depressions showing, 13: 436.

in organic, 11: 233.

in virgin and cultivated, 13: 440.

moisture effects on, 11: 235.

rainfall influence on, 13: 443.

storage effects on, 13: 190.

temperature effects on, 11: 235.

water extraction of, 13: 188.

soluble material in, as measured by the freezing-point method, 7: 253.

soluble substances in, from various regions, 10: 219.

sourness of, versus acidity of, 9: 211.

South-African, nitrification in, 18: 219.

specific gravity (apparent) determination of, 21: 418.

specific gravity, relation to—

ammonia absorption, 2: 317.

texture of, 4: 472.

statistical study of, 17: 469.

sub-humid, nitrogen in, 8: 33.

suction force of, and colloidal behavior, 20: 169; 24: 71.

sulfates, determination of volumetric, in water extracts, 4: 477.

sulfifying power of Virginia, 10: 323.

sulfur—*see also* Sulfur, Sulfur oxidation.

effects in, 12: 197.

in Iowa, 1: 340.

Soils—

sulfur—(*continued*)

in Kansas, 3: 139.

in Nebraska, 1: 419.

oxidation in, 1: 339, 356.

titanium, *see* Titanium.

tobacco—

H-ion concentration effect on, 14: 228.

nitrification in, 18: 233.

toxic properties of, 15: 109; *see also* Toxins, Toxicity.

tropical—

chemical composition of, 21: 354.

nitrification and denitrification in, 17: 433.

weathering of, 21: 359.

vapor pressure of, 11: 409; 17: 1; 25: 485.

vegetative growth in, containing petroleum, 8: 67.

virgin—

calcium content of, 8: 323.

composition of materials going in solution from, 16: 440.

depleted and, studies on, 16: 433.

formation of soluble material in, 7: 253.

grassland, organic matter and nitrogen in, 24: 421.

magnesium content of, 8: 323.

versus cultivated, analyses, 8: 4.

volatile matter in loess, 1: 229.

volume-weight determinations, 25: 207.

water—

absorption by, forces influencing, 20: 67.

distribution of, in, 9: 409.

extract of, composition, 11: 142.

logged, reduction potentials of, 9: 199.

movement, discussion, 4: 244.

of constitution in loess, 1: 229.

soluble matter in, 1: 39, 421; 25: 163.

wilting point of plants as influenced by climate of, 1: 10.

wind-blown, bacterial flora of, 21: 145; 24: 39, 335.

Solubility laws, relation to fertilizers, 15: 84.

Solution cultures, *see* Nutrient solutions.

Soot, sulfur and bases brought in, by rain-water, 15: 224.

Sorghum—

hydrocyanic acid in, 17: 316.

soil-nitrogen availability as indicated by, 17: 315.

Soybeans—

- abnormal stem growth of, in Shive's three-salt solution, 6: 479.
 - acidity and growth of, 13: 463.
 - as affected by—
 - acid soil, 7: 455.
 - ammonium phosphate, 5: 63.
 - ammonium sulfate, 5: 63, 123.
 - calcium salts, 14: 238.
 - dextrin, 14: 238.
 - fertilizer treatment, 6: 81.
 - magnesium silicate, 14: 238.
 - mineral fertilizers, 17: 439.
 - reaction, 13: 271.
 - salts, 1: 163.
 - silica, 14: 238.
 - sulfur oxidation, 14: 247.
 - composition of—
 - as affected by fertilizer treatment, 6: 81.
 - as compared with that of nodules, 11: 126.
 - grown in solution cultures, 20: 1.
 - germination, effect on nodule forming bacteria, 7: 237.
 - growth of, in culture solutions, 24: 139.
 - inoculation, effect on—
 - composition of, 7: 459.
 - nitrogen content of, 1: 579; 7: 455.
 - yield, 7: 455.
 - inoculation experiments with *B. radicola* on, 7: 221.
 - juice, H-ion concentration of, 7: 470; 8: 236; 13: 462.
 - lime, effect on—
 - composition of, 7: 455.
 - nitrogen content of, 7: 455.
 - yield, 7: 455.
 - nitrate nitrogen in different parts of, 10: 346.
 - nitrogen balance in soil grown with, 9: 292.
 - nitrogen fixation by, 11: 469.
 - nitrogen forms in nodules of, 11: 123.
 - nodulation of, a note, 17: 449.
 - nodule formation on, 6: 81; 9: 291; 13: 271; 14: 417; 15: 277.
 - phosphorus assimilation by, 23: 462.
 - potassium assimilation by, 23: 462.
 - protein content, 1: 171; 22: 175.
 - toxicity of monobasic phosphates to, 5: 87.
- Sphagnum-moss, relation to nematode control, 4: 486.**

Starch—

- effect on potassium absorption, 15: 172.
- hydrolysis of, by actinomycetes, 8: 86.

Statistical—

- methods, soil variability as determined by, 17: 343.
- study of soil distribution according size particles, 17: 469.

Straw—

- decomposition of, 24: 309.
- effect on—
 - biological processes in the soil, 12: 233.
 - crop growth, 20: 159.
 - nitrate accumulation, 20: 159.
- humified, potash from, 19: 111.
- mulch, nitrate accumulation under, 14: 299; 20: 253.
- system of soil fertility in relation to, 21: 393.

Strontium, determination of, in soils, 15: 5.**Subsoils—**

- alfalfa nutrition as related to, 23: 261.
- analysis of, 15: 5.
- calcium-magnesium interchange in, 16: 321.
- effect on—
 - calcium retention and leaching, 7: 384.
 - hydrolysis of fibrin, 3: 319.
- formation of soluble material in, 10: 223.
- hydrolysis of—
 - fibrin in, 3: 311.
 - sphagnum-covered peat, 3: 312.
- mineralogical examination of, 15: 10.
- nitrogen enrichment with alfalfa, 3: 34.
- nitrogen in, 3: 31.
- nutrients availability in, 19: 275; 23: 261.
- organic carbon in, as affected by cropping, 8: 31.
- organic matter in, 13: 4.
- potassium availability of, in, 19: 105.
- potassium leachings from, 8: 352.
- productivity of semi-arid, compared with surface soils, 3: 33.
- rawness—
 - cause of, in humid region, 7: 233.
 - of loess, in Nebraska, 3: 9.
 - of some humid, 5: 393.
- solubility of, from cropped and virgin, 16: 437.
- sterilized, behavior of, 7: 26.
- unproductivity of raw, 7: 233.

Sugar—

- cane juice, as affected by—
 - altitude, 17: 468.
 - soil composition, 17: 468.
 - soil reaction, 17: 468.
- effect of, on germination of various seeds, 6: 339.
- occurrence of, in plants grown on different concentrations of nitrates, 10: 347.

Sulfate—

- benzidine, oxidation of, for determination of sulfates, 8: 61.
- effect on root development of alfalfa, 10: 305.
- ferrous in nutrient solution for wheat, 11: 93.
- production of, in humid and arid soils, 21: 233.
- retention of, as affected by calcium hydroxide, 17: 70.
- solubility of, as affected by magnesium hydroxide and carbonate, 17: 74.
- solution of, preparation of, from soil, 8: 62.

Sulfates—

- as fertilizers, 7: 131.
- calcium and magnesium effects on outgo of, 16: 1, 159.
- climatic effects on, in soil, 1: 35, 42.
- determination of—
 - benzidine sulfate oxidation method, 8: 61.
 - factors influencing, 13: 231.
 - volumetric method, 4: 477; 8: 61.

effect on—

- ammonification, 2: 465.
- manure fermentation, 4: 79.
- phosphorus, water soluble and organic, 7: 150.
- soils, 11: 144.
- soybean composition, 6: 114.

ferrous sulfate effects on outgo of, 16: 159.

in loess soil, 2: 384.

in Wyoming soils, 4: 208.

losses of, relation to sulfur sources, 16: 25.

outgo of, from lysimeters, 22: 21; 23: 175.

pyrite effects on outgo of, 16: 159.

retention of, as affected by lime, 19: 125.

sulfur effects on outgo of, 16: 159.

Sulfides, occurrence of, in peat soils, 14: 167.

Sulfonation—*see* also Sulfur oxidation.

as affected by—

- calcium carbonate, 7: 381.
- cropped soils, 19: 423.

effect on—

- aluminum solubility in soils, 13: 99.
- potassium and soil constituents, 7: 183.
- studies in, 1: 339; 5: 311; 6: 351.

Sulfur—

acetone method of extracting from the soil, 20: 393.

alkali soil treatment with, 2: 205; 11: 385; 17: 398.

as a fertilizer, 11: 60; 14: 421.

availability of various forms of, 25: 447.

composts in relation to plant nutrition, 11: 49; 14: 255.

conservation in soils, 4: 231.

effect on—

- alfalfa composition and yield, 16: 127.
- calcium leachings, 16: 450.
- crop production, 3: 146; 18: 111.
- crops and soil, 18: 111.
- hydrogen-ion concentration of soils, 12: 197.

magnesium leachings, 16: 451.

manure fermentation, 4: 79; 11: 57.

nitrate leachings, 19: 309.

nitrogen content of legumes, 11: 445.

nodule of soybeans, 14: 252.

phosphates, insoluble, 5: 266.

potassium solubility, 16: 134.

soil, 12: 197; 18: 111.

soybean composition, 6: 113.

fertilizing, effects of, 19: 82.

in—

ammonium sulfate, significance for soils, 5: 81.

crops, 14: 422.

drainage water, 15: 154.

grain grown under irrigation, 19: 325.

Kansas soils, 3: 139.

Nebraska soils, 1: 419.

rainwater, 14: 363; 15: 152, 205.

virgin versus cultivated soils, 3: 143.

inoculated—

and uninoculated, comparison, 11: 75; 14: 307.

as plant-food solvent, 11: 87.

inversion of sugar by, 5: 341.

losses due to cultivation, 3: 139.

manure and rock phosphate composts, 4: 269.

Sulfur—(continued)

- method for determining, in—
 - plants, 3: 141.
 - soil, 14: 423; 18: 371; 20: 393.
- nitrogen ratio, 19: 328.
- oxidation—
 - in soils, 1: 339, 356, 533; 2: 499; 4: 269; 5: 313; 10: 309; 14: 217.
 - microorganisms, *see* Microorganisms, Bacteria.
 - non-biological, 11: 249.
 - rate of, 20: 443; 25: 448.
 - studies in, 13: 107; 14: 217; 16: 479.
- oxidation, as affected by—
 - aeration, 13: 107.
 - calcium carbonate, 1: 359; 11: 252.
 - dolomite, 11: 252.
 - fineness of grinding, 21: 489.
 - gypsum, 1: 357.
 - iron, 11: 252.
 - limonite, 11: 252.
 - magnesium carbonate, 1: 359; 11: 252.
 - moisture factor, 13: 111; 14: 479.
 - peat, 5: 282.
 - reaction of soil, 10: 327; 13: 112.
- oxidation, effect on—
 - alkalinity of soil, 13: 216.
 - ammonification, 5: 319.
 - biological flora, 13: 220; 14: 247; 21: 245.
 - greensand marl, 14: 307.
 - microorganisms in soil, 25: 450.
 - mineral solubility, 18: 317.
 - nitrification, 5: 317; 19: 427.
 - potassium leachings, 7: 378.
 - rock phosphate, 6: 354; 10: 315.
 - soil solution, 25: 152.
 - soybeans, 14: 247.
 - structure of soil, 13: 221.
 - sulfate use in humid and arid soils, 21: 233.
- oxidation, relation to—
 - acidity and alkalinity, 5: 316; 7: 185.
 - alkali soils, 13: 215.
 - available phosphates, 10: 327; 13: 113.
 - phosphate solubility, 1: 533; 2: 499; 5: 245.
 - plant growth, 5: 257.
 - potato scab, 9: 393.
 - soil acidity, 9: 393; 14: 259.
 - sulfate losses from soil leachings, 16: 25, 159.
 - water holding capacity of soils, 16: 485.

Sulfur—(continued)

- phosphate composts, experiments with, 5: 243, 261; 13: 107.
 - rock phosphate composting with, 10: 315, 327; 11: 49, 89; 13: 107; 14: 37, 479; 15: 41, 93; 16: 214.
 - value of, for killing live stumps, 9: 181.
 - water soluble plant food in soil treated with, 18: 318.
- Sulfuric acid**, colloid coagulation with, 17: 401, 403.
- Superphosphate—**
- availability of, in soils, 17: 39.
 - comparative effects of, against composted rock phosphate, 4: 339.
 - effect on—
 - aluminum salts in soils, 10: 169; 19: 401.
 - ammonia absorption, 2: 327.
 - ammonia distribution, 2: 337.
 - ammonification, 4: 376.
 - bases in soil, 19: 401.
 - composition of soybeans, 6: 99.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of soil, 19: 401.
 - iron in soil, 19: 401.
 - potassium solubility, 6: 245.
 - sulfate production, 1: 343.
 - Lipman process of, production, 14: 479; 15: 41, 93.
 - movement of, through limed and unlimed soils, 19: 461.
 - phosphorus utilization by corn from, 24: 9.
 - reversion of, in acid soils, 15: 367.
- Surface tension** determination of, in alkali soil extracts, 17: 396.

T

- Temperature**, effect on—*see also* Heat.
- actinomyces, 8: 184.
 - media for microorganisms, 2: 276.
 - nitrate production, 19: 381.
 - root-nematode, 4: 484.
 - salt movement in soils, 19: 459.
 - seed germination, 7: 11.
 - water freezing in leaves of plants, 9: 218.
- Timothy**, carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 1: 51.
- Tillage**, effect on biological activities in the soil, 16: 252.

Titanium—

- determination in soils, 15: 5.
- effect on phosphorus determination in soils, 4: 310.
- in drift soils of Minnesota, 11: 181.
- in Nebraska soils, 1: 421.

Tobacco—

- as affected by magnesium oxide, 19: 333.
- effect on soil constituents, 15: 386.

Toluene, effect on—

- ammonification, 2: 370.
- bacterial numbers, 2: 370; 16: 148.
- biological activities in the soil, 16: 262.
- lime requirement, 6: 45.

Toxic—

- factors in soil extracts, 6: 264.
- properties of soils due to heating, 7: 69.
- studies on the, properties of soils, 15: 109.
- substances, nature of, produced on heating, 7: 39.

Toxicity—

- alkali salts, 6: 463.
- iron and manganese forms as causes of, 23: 165.
- magnesium induced, 15: 427; 19: 331.
- manganese, 8: 69; 23: 165.
- monobasic phosphates, 5: 87.
- seed, due to heating of soil, 7: 8.
- soybean excretion, on legume bacteria, 7: 240.
- theories as to, of salts, 12: 165.

Toxins—

- Kosaroff's theory of, 7: 74.
- Pickering theory of, due to heating of soils, 7: 40.
- plant, soil constituents inhibiting action of, 3: 333.

Transpiration—

- and water requirement, 5: 141; 6: 27.
- in wheat grown in sand cultures, 2: 224.
- relation of, to yields, 6: 27.

Triangular diagram in—

- fertilizer studies, 7: 162.
- nutrient solution studies, 5: 126.
- sand cultures study, 2: 225.

U**Urea—**

- decomposition of, in the soil, 20: 354.
- effect on nitrate determination, 4: 198.
- efficiency of, as fertilizer in presence of dicyandiamid and guanyl urea sulfate, 17: 492.

Urea—(continued)

- in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 185.
- nitrification of, effect on phosphate availability, 13: 376.

Uric acid in sterile cultures for plants, 3: 187.

V**Vanadium—**

- determination in soils, 15: 5.
- in phosphorus determination, 2: 299.

Vanillic acid, formation and destruction of, 7: 479.

Vanillin—

- destruction of, by a soil bacterium, 10: 237.
- determination of, 10: 238.
- injury from, in soil, 2: 97.
- method for determining, 7: 476, 482.
- oxidation of, by soil bacteria, 7: 475.
- toxicity of, to plants, 3: 346.

Vapor pressure—

- apparatus for determining, 11: 412.
- aqueous, of soils, 25: 409, 485.
- lowering of, in alkali soil, 17: 406.
- of soils, 11: 409; 17: 1.

Volatile matter in loess soil, 2: 384.

Volcanic ash, nitric nitrogen in, 2: 348.

Volume—

- molecular concentrations of 36 three-salt solutions, 2: 222.
- weight determinations, 20: 420.

W

Wagner, Paul, eightieth anniversary of the birth of, 15: 67.

Wagner, pots, accumulation of calcium and magnesium in, 15: 433.

Water—

- absorption of, by alfalfa, 18: 361.
- action of, on clay boulders, 3: 513.
- adhesion of, definition, 23: 315.
- amount of, freezing in leaves, 9: 218.
- "artificial root" for determining, supplying power of soils, 9: 472.
- calculation of, 20: 245.
- capacity, relation of soil type and, to irrigation requirement, 14: 163.
- capillary, definition, 23: 316; *see also* Capillarity.
- content of soil and soil solution, 3: 113.
- crop producing power of, 14: 379.
- determination of, in soil on volume basis, 4: 263.

Water—(continued)

- distribution of, in soils, 9: 409.
- effect on soil granulation, 18: 103.
- extracts—
 - composition of, from manure or soil-manure mixtures, 7: 263.
 - ratio of, to soil, 9: 45.
 - soil productivity and, 5: 416.
 - soil solution and, a comparison, 14: 191.
 - toxic material in, of soils, 7: 43.
- film, thickness of, 17: 15.
- fixation of, from soil-manure mixtures, 7: 265.
- forms of, in soil, 11: 38.
- freezing and thawing effects on, content of soils, 11: 134.
- holding capacity, relation to absorption of ammonia, 2: 317.
- hygroscopic, definition, 23: 316.
- in manure, 7: 262.
- in manure-soil mixtures, 7: 262.
- investigation of, from Uadi-Gattary river, Cyrenaica, 19: 39.
- liberation of, by volatile antiseptics, 3: 355.
- movement—
 - equations for studying rate of, 4: 248.
 - fluctuations in the rate of, 4: 262.
 - rate of in aerated soils, 4: 239.
- of constitution in drift soils, 11: 190.
- relation to fertility, 14: 381.
- removal of, by organic soils, 20: 244.
- requirement of plants and yields, 6: 29.
- runoff, loss of soluble salts in, 21: 401.
- soluble constituents of soils, review of subject, 25: 163.
- soluble matter in soils, 1: 39, 421; 2: 377.
- soluble matter, relation to—
 - ammonia absorption, 2: 322.
 - drying of soils, 13: 173.
- sulfates in, extracts of soils, 4: 477.
- supplying power of soils and wilting of plants, 9: 469.
- translocation in soils, 3: 119.
- transpiration, 5: 141.
- unfree, in soils at different moisture contents, 11: 255.
- unfree, relation to—
 - ignited soil, 17: 138.
 - moisture equivalent and heat of wetting, 14: 431.

Water—(continued)

- utilization of, by plants, 21: 75.
- vapor, movement of, through quartz flour, 13: 57.

Wheat—

- calcium content of, 15: 375.
- composition of, grown in presence of sodium chloride, 22: 310.
- fertilizer nutrients for, 19: 169.
- growth, as affected by—
 - ammonium phosphate and ammonium sulfate, 5: 63; 23: 206.
 - osmotic pressure, 15: 230.
 - sodium nitrate, 23: 206.
- growth of—
 - in one-salt nutrient solution, 15: 69.
 - sand cultures, 2: 207.
- nitrates and, yields, 24: 247.
- protein content of—
 - relation to length of growing period, 13: 135.
 - relation to moisture and nitrogen, 18: 173.
- seed-bed, bacterial activity in, 2: 193.
- yield of, relation to moisture and available nitrogen, 18: 173.

Wilting coefficient, relation to—

- moisture equivalent, 8: 306.
- vapor pressure, 11: 427.

Wood—

- pentosans, destruction of, by molds, 15: 482.
- various kinds of, addition to soils and plant growth, 17: 199.

Y

- Yeasts, occurrence of, in soil, 23: 33.**

Z

- Zeolites, natural, in soil, 19: 39.**
- Zeolitic constituents, Hilgard method for determining, 1: 412.**
- Zinc—**
 - sulfate, effect on soybean composition, 6: 114.
- sulfide—**
 - oxidation of, by microorganisms, 14: 459.
 - oxidation of, carried by dolomite, 16: 35.
- Zirconium, determination of, in soils, 15: 5.**

SOIL SCIENCE

Editor-in-Chief
FIRMAN E. BEAR

Associate Editor
HERMINIE BROEDEL KITCHEN

INDEX
AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS

Volumes 26-50
1928-1940

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY
NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY
U. S. A.

PUBLISHED BY
THE WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

THE GENERAL INDEX

This general index for volumes 25 through 50 of SOIL SCIENCE is a compilation of names of contributors to, and of subjects treated in, the journal during the second half of the first quarter century of its existence. In over-all plan and purpose, this index differs little from the general index of the first twenty-five volumes. Like the previous compilation, for example, the subject index was prepared from the original papers, with only occasional reference to existing single-volume indexes.

Two innovations introduced in 1936 in the single-volume indexes have been carried over into this general index for convenience of users.

The first of these is the method of listing book reviews. In the previous general index, entries for book reviews, which were comparatively few in number, were scattered throughout the author and subject indexes. In the second twenty-five volumes, many more books were reviewed. These reviews, indexed according to authors and subjects, have been segregated within the general subject index under the heading "Books" and placed at the end of letter B.

The other innovation in the present index is the alphabetical listing under "Soil series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with" of the individual series involved. This entry includes all soil series recorded in the entire twenty-five volumes as objects of study. With the increasing importance attached to correlation of soils, more and more workers are finding need for readily available information on specific soil series. This entry, intended as a complete listing, is presented to meet this need.

The index was compiled by Muriel E. Weinberger and Theresa S. Borak under general supervision of the editors.

THE EDITORS.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

- Adams, J. E., Roller, E. M., and Boggs, H. M. Green manure fertilizer on Norfolk sand, 42: 175-185.
- Adler, S. *See* Puffeles, M.
- Affleck, C. Application of theory of probability to size distribution of soil aggregates, 38: 113-119.
- Ahi, S. M. *See* Bollen, W. B.
- Alben, A. O., and Boggs, H. M. Zinc content of soils in relation to pecan rosette, 41: 329-332.
- Albrecht, W. A., and Allison, W. H. Changes in composition of soybeans toward maturity as related to their use as green manure, 32: 271-282.
- Albrecht, W. A., and Davis, F. L. Relation of calcium to nodulation of soybeans, 28: 261-279.
- Albrecht, W. A., Graham, E. R., and Ferguson, C. E. Plant growth and breakdown of inorganic soil colloids, 47: 455-458.
- Alexander, L. T. *See* Hendricks, S. B.
- Alexander, L. T., Hendricks, S. B., and Nelson, R. A. Minerals in soil colloids, II, 48: 273-279.
- Allen, E. K. *See* Allen, O. N.
- Allen, M. C. *See* Vandecaveye, S. C.; Waksman, S. A.
- Allen, O. N., and Allen, E. K. Root nodule bacteria of tropical leguminous plants, I, 42: 61-77; plants in sub-family Caesalpinoideae observed to be lacking nodules, 42: 87-91; root nodule bacteria of tropical leguminous plants, II, 47: 63-76.
- Allison, F. E. Carbohydrate supply in legume symbiosis, 39: 123-143.
- Allison, F. E., and Hoover, S. R. Response of Rhizobia to natural humic acid, 41: 333-340.
- Allison, F. E., and Ludwig, C. A. Cause of decreased nodule formation on legumes supplied with abundant combined nitrogen, 37: 431-443.
- Allison, F. E., and Minor, F. W. Coenzyme R requirements of rhizobia, 46: 473-484.
- Allison, L. E. Organic soil carbon by reduction of chromic acid, 40: 311-320.
- Allison, R. V. Jacob G. Lipman as teacher and director of research, 40: 31-36; *see* Neller, J. R.
- Allison, W. H. *See* Albrecht, W. A.
- Allyn, R. B. Rapid-action soil tube jack, 50: 49-51.
- Alway, F. J. *See* Pinckney, R. M.
- Alway, F. J., and Kittredge, J. Forest floor under stands of aspen and paper birch, 35: 307-312.
- Alway, F. J., Kittredge, J., and Methley, W. J. Composition of forest layers under different forest types on same soil type, 36: 387-398.
- Alway, F. J., and McMiller, P. R. Interrelationships of soil and forest cover on Star Island, Minnesota, 36: 281-295.
- Alway, F. J., Methley, W. J., and Younge, O. R. Distribution of volatile matter, lime, and nitrogen among litter, duff, and leafmold under different forest types, 36: 399-407.
- Alway, F. J., and Zetterberg, J. M. Relative amounts of calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate in Minnesota subsoils, 39: 9-14.
- Ames, J. W., and Kitsuta, K. Assimilation of phosphorus and potassium by barley plants, 35: 197-207.
- Anand, B. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Anderson, A. *See* Greaves, J. E.
- Anderson, D. A. *See* Walker, R. H.
- Anderson, I. A. Bacteriostatic dyes in isolation of *Rhizobium leguminosarum*, 28: 305-313.
- Anderson, M. S. *See* Feustel, I. C.
- Anderson, M. S., and Byers, H. G. Carbon-nitrogen ratio in relation to soil classification, 38: 121-138.
- Andrews, W. B. Carbon dioxide production by mannite-treated soils as means of determining crop response to fertilizers, 39: 47-57; effect of nitrogen content of rye on its rate of decomposition, 40: 219-221.
- Antipov-Karataev, I. *See* Joffe, J. S.
- Arnon, D. I. Ammonium and nitrate nitrogen nutrition of barley at different seasons in relation to hydrogen-ion concentration, manganese, copper, and oxygen supply, 44: 91-121; effect of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen on mineral composition and sap characteristics of barley, 48: 295-307.
- Arnon, D. I., and Hoagland, D. R. Crop

- production in artificial culture solutions and in soils, 50: 463-485.
- Arrington, L. B., and Shive, J. W. Absorption of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen from culture solutions by tomato seedlings, 39: 431-435; oxygen and carbon dioxide content of culture solutions in relation to nitrogen absorption by tomato plants, 42: 341-357.
- Arrington, L. B., Wadleigh, C. H., and Shive, J. W. Apparatus for determination of carbon dioxide in culture solutions, 39: 437-441.
- Asghar, A. G. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Aso, K., Migita, M., and Ihda, T. Mechanism of nitrogen utilization by Azotobacter, 48: 1-8.
- Aurangabadkar, R. K. *See* Sreenivasan, A.
- Ayers, A. D. *See* Jenny, H.
- B**
- Bailey, E. M. *See* Morgan, M. F.
- Bain, F. M., and Chapman, H. D. Nitrate fertilizer additions to waterlogged soils in relation to oxygen deficiency, 50: 357-367.
- Baker, G. O. Walkley and Black method for determining soil organic matter, 41: 47-51; *see* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- Baldwin, I. L. *See* Dunham, D. H.
- Ball, F. K. *See* Emmert, E. M.
- Barnette, R. M. *See* Leukel, W. A.; Rogers, L. H.
- Barnette, R. M., and Hester, J. B. Effect of burning on organic matter in forest soils, 29: 281-284; influence of inorganic nitrogen compounds on reaction and replaceable bases of Norfolk sand, 30: 431-437.
- Barnette, R. M., and Mowry, H. Soil reaction and azalea growth, 41: 71-79.
- Barnette, R. M., and Warner, J. D. Response of chlorotic corn plants to application of zinc sulfate to soil, 39: 145-159.
- Barreto, A. Recent investigations on Brazilian soils, 48: 317-321.
- Bartholomew, R. P. Availability of nitrogenous fertilizers to rice, 28: 85-100; changes in availability of phosphorus in irrigated rice soils, 31: 209-218; effect of fluorine on plant growth and its relation to availability phosphorus in phosphate rocks, 40: 203-217.
- Bartholomew, R. P., and Janssen, G. Relation of potassium concentrations to plant growth, 27: 189-203.
- Bartlett, J. B., Ruble, R. W., and Thomas, R. P. Influence of hydrogen peroxide treatments on exchange capacity of Maryland soils, 44: 123-138.
- Bastisse, E. *See* Demolon, A.
- Batham, H. N., and Nigam, L. S. Periodicity of nitrate content of soils, 29: 181-190.
- Batten, E. T. *See* Skinner, J. J.
- Baver, L. D. Relation of exchangeable cations to structure of colloidal clay, 29: 291-309; *see* Winterkorn, H.
- Baver, L. D., and Horner, G. M. Water content of soil colloids as related to their chemical composition, 36: 329-353.
- Baver, L. D., and Scarseth, G. D. Soil acidity as affected by SiO_2 -sesquioxide ratio, 31: 159-173.
- Baver, L. D., and Winterkorn, H. Sorption of liquids by soil colloids, II, 40: 403-419.
- Beale, O. W. Dispersion of lateritic soils and effect of organic matter on mechanical analysis, 48: 475-481.
- Beater, B. E. Measurement of phosphate fixation in soils, 44: 277-291; movement and fixation of superphosphate in soils, 46: 453-466; concretions and refractory deposits in Natal coastal soils, 50: 313-329.
- Beaumont, A. B. *See* Larsinos, G. J.
- Beaumont, A. B., and Crooks, G. C. Influence of mulch on soil nitrates, 36: 121-123.
- Beckenbach, J. R. *See* Wadleigh, C. H.
- Beckenbach, J. R., Robbins, W. R., and Shive, J. W. Nutrition studies with corn, II, 45: 403-426; III, 49: 219-238.
- Beckenbach, J. R., Wadleigh, C. H., and Shive, J. W. Nutrition studies with corn, I, 41: 460-489.
- Benne, E. J. *See* Perkins, A. T.
- Benne, E. J., Perkins, A. T., and King, H. H. Effect of calcium ions and reaction upon solubility of phosphorus, 42: 29-37.
- Bennett, H. H. Soil and water conservation in Southern Great Plains, 50: 435-448.
- Bhattacharya, A. K. *See* Dhar, N. R.
- Biswas, N. N. *See* Dhar, N. R.
- Black, I. A. *See* Walkley, A.
- Blair, A. W. Jacob G. Lipman and New Jersey agriculture, 40: 25-29; *see* Lipman, J. G.; Prince, A. L.
- Blair, A. W., and Prince, A. L. Influence of organic matter on crop yield and on car-

- bon-nitrogen ratio and nitrate formation in soil, 35: 209-219; manganese in New Jersey soils, 42: 327-333; studies on nitrogen, phosphorus, and mineral requirements of alfalfa, 47: 459-466.
- Blair, A. W., Prince, A. L., and Ensminger, L. E. Effect of applications of magnesium on crop yields and on percentages of calcium and magnesium oxides in plant material, 48: 59-75.
- Blair, A. W., Prince, A. L., and Winterberg, S. H. Comparison of superphosphate and raw rock phosphate on different types of soil, 37: 483-491.
- Blair, G. W. S. Conception of flow-plasticity as applied to soils, 31: 291-298.
- Blaney, H. F. *See* Taylor, C. A.
- Blaney, H. F., and Taylor, C. A. Soil sampling with compressed air unit, 31: 1-3.
- Blaney, J. E., and Smith, J. B. Sampling market-garden soils for nitrates, 31: 281-390.
- Bledsoe, R. P. *See* Skinner, J. J.
- Bodenheimer, F. S., and Reich, K. Studies on soil protozoa, 38: 259-265.
- Bodily, H. L. *See* Smith, F. B.
- Bodman, G. B. Hydrogen peroxide-hydrochloric acid treatment of soils in mechanical analysis, 26: 459-470.
- Bodman, G. B., and Edlefsen, N. E. Soil-moisture system, 38: 425-444.
- Bodman, G. B., and Mahmud, A. J. Moisture equivalent in textural classification of soils, 33: 363-374.
- Bodman, G. B., and Perry, E. P. Interrelationships of certain single-valued soil properties, 31: 365-378.
- Bodman, G. B., and Tamachi, M. Soils in plastic state, 30: 175-195.
- Boggs, H. M. *See* Adams, J. E.; Alben, A. O.
- Boguslawski, E. von. Eilhard Alfred Met-scherlich—to his sixtieth birthday, 38: 83-85.
- Bollen, W. B. *See* Powers, W. L.; Spulnik, J. B.
- Bollen, W. B., and Ahi, S. M. Effect of "alkali" salts on general microbial function in soil, 46: 287-306.
- Bonnet, J. A. Nature of laterization in a lateritic soil profile from Puerto Rico, 48: 25-40.
- Bortner, C. E. Toxicity of manganese to Turkish tobacco in acid Kentucky soil, 39: 15-33.
- Bouyoucos, G. J. Hydrometer method for mechanical analysis of soils, 26: 233-238; method for determining moisture equivalent of soils, and role of soil colloids on this moisture equivalent, 27: 233-241; ultimate natural structure of soils, 28: 27-37; indirect determination of various soil characteristics by hydrometer method, 30: 267-272; alcohol method for determining moisture content of soils, 32: 173-179; dispersion procedure used in hydrometer method for making mechanical analysis of soils, 33: 21-26; relationships between fine material of soils and their physical characteristics, 33: 27-37; method for determining combined water and organic matter in soils, 34: 259-267; method for measuring stickiness of soils, 34: 393-401; distillation method for determining combined water and organic matter in soils, 36: 471-484; comparison between pipette and hydrometer methods for making mechanical analysis of soil, 38: 335-345; method for determining degree of decomposition of vegetable organic materials in nature, 38: 477-482; comparison between suction and centrifuge methods for determining moisture equivalent of soils, 40: 165-171; method for making mechanical analysis of ultimate natural structure of soil, 40: 481-485; method for testing purity of marls and limestones, 41: 131-133; state of hygroscopic moisture in soils as indicated by determination with alcohol, 41: 443-447; dilatometer method as an indirect means of determining permanent wilting point of soils, 42: 217-229; dilatometer method for determining moisture equivalent of soils, 43: 385-389; sensitive hydrometer for determining small amounts of clay or colloids in soils, 44: 245-247; high degree of accuracy of improved soil hydrometer used in mechanical analysis of soils, 44: 315-317; evaporating the water with burning alcohol as a rapid means of determining moisture content of soils, 44: 377-397; rapid method for determining permanent wilting point, 45: 47-55; efficient and convenient type of cooling and freezing bath, 46: 21-22; field outfit for determining moisture content of soils, 46: 107-112;

- device for determining permanent wilting point of soils by cohesion method, 46: 331-336; effect of organic matter on water-holding capacity and wilting point of mineral soils, 47: 377-383.
- Boynton, D. Capillary tension as measure of pore space unoccupied by water in orchard subsoils, 47: 347-352.
- Bracken, A. F. Effect of various soil treatments on nitrates, soil moisture, and yield of winter wheat, 50: 175-188; *see* Greaves, J. E.
- Bradley, L. A., and Fuller, J. E. Nitrogen fixation in field soil, 30: 49-57.
- Bray, R. H. Chemical and physical changes in soil colloids with advancing development in Illinois soils, 43: 1-14; *see* Olson, L. C.
- Bray, R. H., and De Turk, E. E. Field method for lime requirement of soils, 32: 329-341.
- Briscoe, Faith. *See* Gainey, P. L.
- Broadfoot, W. M., and Pierre, W. H. Forest soil studies, I, 48: 329-348.
- Brown, B. E., and Reid, F. R. Formamide and ammonium formate as nitrogen sources for plants, 43: 341-347.
- Brown, D. D. Effect of calcium nitrate and potassium dihydrogen phosphate on growth of wheat in sand cultures, 26: 441-446.
- Brown, I. C. *See* Miller, J. T.
- Brown, L. A. Oxidation reduction potentials in soils, I, 37: 65-76; phosphorus penetration and availability in soils, 39: 277-287.
- Brown, P. E. Beginnings and development of soil microbiology in the United States, 40: 49-58; *see* Martin, W. P.; Smith, F. B.; Thompson, L. G.; Walker, R. H.
- Brown, S. M. *See* Kelley, W. P.
- Brunauer, S. *See* Emmett, P. H.
- Bryan, C. S. Identification of phytomonas, azotobacter, and rhizobium or achromobacter upon initial isolation, 45: 185-187.
- Bryan, O. C. Accumulation and availability of phosphorus in old citrus grove soils, 36: 245-259.
- Buran, S. F. *See* Wilde, S. A.
- Burk, D., and Horner, C. K. Origin and significance of ammonia formed by Azotobacter, 41: 81-122.
- Burk, D., Lineweaver, H., and Horner, K. Iron in relation to stimulation of growth by humic acid, 33: 413-453; physiological nature of humic acid stimulation of Azotobacter growth, 33: 455-487.
- Burke, V., and Hohl, N. J. Cross inoculation with *Rhizobium radicicolum*, 30: 407-411.
- Burris, R. H. *See* Umbreit, W. W.
- Barrows, W., and Cordon, T. C. Influence of decomposition of organic matter on oxidation-reduction potential of soils, 42: 1-10.
- Burton, J. C., and Wilson, P. W. Host plant specificity among the Medicago in association with root-nodule bacteria, 47: 293-303.
- Bushnell, O. A., and Sarles, W. B. Root-nodule bacteria of wild leguminous plants in Wisconsin, 44: 409-424.
- Bushnell, T. M. Purdue technique for taking and mounting monolithic soil profile samples, 29: 395-399.
- Byers, H. G. *See* Anderson, M. S.; Feustel, I. C.; Middleton, H. E.

C

- Caldwell, M. J. *See* King, H. H.
- Caldwell, W. E. *See* Spunick, J. B.
- Camargo, T. de, and Mello, P. C. de. Influence of concentrated potash salts and kainit on replaceable bases of "Terra Roxa" soil, 37: 167-178.
- Carl, H. First subcommission of the fifth commission, International Society of Soil Science meets at Danzig, 28: 177-178.
- Carr, R. H. Modeling of soils, an aid in their study, 31: 487-490.
- Carroll, W. R. Rhizobium species in relation to nodule formation on roots of Florida legumes, I, 37: 117-135; II, 37: 227-241.
- Carter, E. G., and Greaves, J. D. Nitrogen-fixing microorganisms in arid soil, 26: 179-197.
- Carter, L. S. Chemical and biological changes produced in Fox sandy loam by soil management practices, 40: 223-236.
- Chakraborty, J. N. Alkaline permanganate for oxidation of organic matter in soils for mechanical analysis, 42: 261-266.
- Chang, S. C. Transformation of phosphorus during decomposition of plant material, 48: 85-99; assimilation of phosphorus by mixed soil population and by pure cultures of soil fungi, 49: 197-210.
- Chao, T. Y. *See* Wilson, S. D.

- Chapman, G. W. *See* Salgado, M. L. M.
- Chapman, H. D. Precipitation of calcium oxalate in presence of iron, aluminum, titanium, manganese, magnesium, and phosphates with special reference to determination of total soil calcium, 26: 479-486; blue colorimetric method for determination of phosphorus, 33: 125-134; inorganic phosphate in green plant tissue as measure of phosphate availability, 39: 111-122; absorption of iron from finely ground magnetite by citrus seedlings, 48: 309-315; *see* Bain, F. M.
- Chapman, H. D., and Kelley, W. P. Determination of replaceable bases and base-exchange capacity of soils, 30: 391-406.
- Ch'en, S. C. *See* Wilson, S. D.
- Childs, E. C. Movement of water in heavy soils after irrigation, 46: 95-106; soil moisture characteristics in soil studies, 50: 239-252.
- Christensen, B. E., Simkins, G., and Hiatt, V. Apparatus and procedure for determination of carbon content of soil, 49: 51-56.
- Christensen, O. An index of friability of soils, 29: 119-135.
- Clark, C. L. Dispersion of soil-forming aggregates, 35: 291-294.
- Clark, F. M. *See* Sears, O. H.
- Clark, F. M., and Hansen, R. Rapid method for identifying bacteria in nodules of legumes, 36: 369-374.
- Clark, H. E., and Shive, J. W. Influence of continuous aeration upon growth of tomato plants in solution cultures, 34: 37-41; influence of pH of culture solution on rates of absorption of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen by tomato plant, 37: 203-225; influence of pH of culture solution on assimilation of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen by tomato plant, 37: 459-476.
- Clark, N. A., and Collins, E. R. Gravimetric method for determining soil carbonates, 27: 407-414; equilibrium between soil and electrolytes, 29: 417-427.
- Clark, N. A., and Roller, E. M. Stimulation of *Lemna major* by organic matter under sterile and nonsterile conditions, 31: 299-309.
- Cobb, M. J. Microorganic population of hemlock and deciduous forest soil, 33: 325-345.
- Colle, T. S. Soil samplers, 42: 139-142; composition of leaf litter of forest trees, 43: 349-355.
- Cole, R. C. Diurnal and seasonal changes in sugar content of sap and tissue of potato plants as affected by soil fertilization, 33: 347-362; *see* Edlefsen, N. E.
- Cole, R. C., and Edlefsen, N. E. Sedimentation tube for analyzing water-stable soil aggregates, 40: 473-479.
- Coleman, O. H., and Gardner, R. Comparison of methods of determining small quantities of HCN, 47: 409-413.
- Coles, H. G., and Morison, C. G. T. Dehydration and soil acidity, 29: 59-70; dehydration, soil acidity and exchangeable bases, 33: 115-124.
- Collins, E. R. *See* Clark, N. A.; Skinner, J. J.
- Collins, E. R., and Rigler, N. E. Effect of fertilizers on nitrogenous and other constituents of cotton plant as separated by electrodialysis at different stages of growth, 44: 217-229.
- Conklin, M. E. Root nodule organisms of wild legumes, 41: 187-185.
- Conn, H. J. Microscopic study of bacteria in soil, 26: 257-259.
- Conn, H. J., and Darrow, M. A. Characteristics of certain bacteria belonging to autochthonous microflora of soil, 39: 95-110; effect of moisture changes on soil as medium for bacterial growth, 46: 365-378.
- Conrad, J. P. Relation of colloid dispersion in soils to chemical changes induced by biological transformations of organic materials, 37: 179-201; hydrolysis of urea in soils by thermolabile catalysis, 49: 253-263; nature of catalyst causing hydrolysis of urea in soils, 50: 119-134.
- Conrad, J. P., Proebsting, E. L., and McKinnon, L. R. Obtaining displaced soil solution, 29: 323-329.
- Cooper, H. P., and Wilson, J. K. Relation of ash constituents of pasture plants to oxidation-reduction potentials of nutrients, 30: 421-430.
- Corbet, A. S. Studies on tropical soil microbiology, I, 37: 109-115; II, 38: 407-416.
- Cordon, T. C. *See* Burrows, W.; Waksman, S. A.
- Cordon, T. C., and Haenseler, C. M. Bac-

- terium antagonistic to *Rhizoctonia solani*, 47: 207-215.
- Crooks, G. C. See Beaumont, A. B.
- Csiky, J. S. Determination of ion exchange capacity of soils, 34: 269-279; see Mattson, S.
- Curie, I. H. Method for study of *Azotobacter* and its application to fertility plot soils, 32: 9-25.
- D
- Dachnowski-Stokes, A. P. "Highmoor" peat profiles in Maine, 27: 379-388; structural characteristics of peat and muck, 50: 389-399.
- Daniel, H. A. See Murphy, H. F.
- Daniel, H. A., and Langham, W. H. Physical and chemical properties and kind of organic matter affecting color in Randall clay and upland soils of southern high plains, 45: 369-385.
- Darrow, M. A. See Conn, H. J.
- Das, S. Determining available phosphoric acid in soils, 30: 33-48.
- Davidson, O. W., and Shive, J. W. Influence of hydrogen-ion concentration of culture solution upon absorption and assimilation of nitrate and ammonium nitrogen by peach trees in sand cultures, 37: 357-385.
- Davis, F. L. See Albrecht, W. A.
- Davis, L. E. Sorption of phosphates by noncalcareous Hawaiian soils, 40: 129-158.
- Davis, L. H. See Seelye, F. T.
- De, P. K. See Starkey, R. L.
- De, P. K., and Sarkar, S. N. Transformation of nitrate in waterlogged soils, 42: 143-155.
- Dean, A. L. Nitrogen and organic matter in Hawaiian pineapple soils, 30: 439-442; see Dean, L. A.
- Dean, L. A. Electrodialysis as a means of studying nature of soil phosphates, 37: 253-266.
- Dean, L. A., and Dean, A. L. Decomposition of citric acid by soil, 28: 281-287.
- Deatrick, E. P., and Dorman, C. Determining fineness of marl, 27: 121-122.
- Degtjareff, W. Th. Determining soil organic matter with hydrogen peroxide and chromic acid, 29: 239-245.
- Demolon, A., and Bastisse, E. Results of lysimeter experiments, 46: 1-8.
- Denison, I. A., and Ewing, S. P. Corrosiveness of certain Ohio soils, 40: 287-299.
- DeTurk, E. E. See Bray, R. H.; Dickman, S. R.; Olson, L. C.
- Dhar, N. R. See Rao, G. G.; Tandon, S. P.
- Dhar, N. R., Bhattacharya, A. K., and Biswas, N. N. Photonitrification in soil, 35: 281-284.
- Dhawan, C. L. See Puri, A. N.
- Dickman, S. R., and DeTurk, E. E. Method for determination of organic phosphorus of soils, 45: 29-39.
- Diehm, R. A. See Waksman, S. A.
- Doehlert, C. A., and Shive, J. W. Nutrition of blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum* L.) in sand cultures, 41: 341-350.
- Doolas, G. Z. Local variation of soil acidity in relation to soybean inoculation, 30: 273-287.
- Doop, J. E. A. den. Factorial diagrams, 48: 497-504.
- Dore, W. H. See Kelley, W. P.
- Dorman, C. Comparative study of cropped and virgin soils, 36: 101-119; see Deatrick, E. P.
- Doughty, J. L. Fixation of phosphate by a peat soil, 29: 23-35; phosphate fixation in soils, particularly as influenced by organic matter, 40: 191-202.
- Drachev, S. M. Solubility of solid phase of soil in water, 35: 75-83.
- Dreibelbis, F. R. See Schollenberger, C. J.
- Drosdoff, M. Separation and identification of mineral constituents of colloidal clays, 39: 463-478.
- Drosdoff, M., and Miles, E. F. Action of hydrogen peroxide on weathered mica, 46: 391-396.
- Drosdoff, M., and Nikiforoff, C. C. Iron-manganese concretions in Dayton soils, 49: 333-345.
- Dua, A. N. See Puri, A. N.
- Duley, F. L. See Mortenson, A. E.
- Duncan, W. H. Wilting coefficient and wilting percentage of three forest soils of Duke Forest, 48: 413-420.
- Dunham, D. H., and Baldwin, I. L. Double infection of leguminous plants with good and poor strains of *Rhizobia*, 32: 235-249.
- Dutilly, A. See Feustel, I. C.
- DuToit, M. S. See Pugh, A. J.
- DuToit, M. S., and Perold, I. S. Conductivity of soil suspensions as a measure of fertility, 39: 59-74.

E

- Eaton, F. M. Large sand culture apparatus, 31: 235-241; boron requirements of cotton, 34: 301-305.
- Eaton, F. M., and Sokoloff, V. P. Absorbed sodium in soils as affected by soil-water ratio, 40: 237-247.
- Eckert, G. W. *See* Winterkorn, H. F.
- Eddins, A. H., and Scoville, W. H. Sampling soil for pH determination, 43: 219-220.
- Edlefsen, N. E. New method of measuring aqueous vapor pressure of soils, 38: 29-35; *see* Bodman, G. B.; Cole, R. C.
- Edlefsen, N. E., and Cole, R. C. Comparison of specific gravity balance and pipette methods of determining density of soil suspensions, 42: 131-137.
- Eggleton, W. G. E. Influence of environmental factors on numbers of soil microorganisms, 46: 351-364.
- Eisenmenger, W. S. *See* Spaulding, M. F.
- Elson, J. Comparison of effect of cropping and fertilizer and manuring practices on soil aggregation of Dunmore silt loam, 50: 339-355.
- Elson, J., and Lutz, J. F. Factors affecting aggregation of Cecil soils and effect of aggregation on run-off and erosion, 50: 265-275.
- Emmert, E. M. Method of oxidizing and dissolving soil for determination of total and filtrable manganese and phosphorus, 31: 175-182; rapid method for determination of total nitrogen in soil, 38: 139-142; effect of drouth on nutrient levels in tomato plant, 41: 67-70; rapid method for determining soil moisture, 43: 31-36; rapid method for determining carbon in carbohydrate and protein compounds in plant tissue, 45: 67-70; rapid determination of organic carbon in soil, 46: 397-400.
- Emmert, E. M., and Ball, F. K. Effect of soil moisture on availability of nitrate, phosphate, and potassium to tomato plant, 35: 295-306.
- Emmett, P. H., Brunauer, S., and Love, K. S. Measurement of surface areas of soils and soil colloids by use of low temperature Van der Waals adsorption isotherms, 45: 57-65.
- Englis, D. T., and Gerber, L. Diastase activity in plants: effect of phosphates in soil media, 28: 221-223.
- Ensminger, L. E. *See* Blair, A. W.
- Ensminger, L. E., and Gieseking, J. E. Adsorption of proteins by montmorillonitic clays, 48: 467-473.
- Ergle, D. R. Iodine content of Texas soils, 49: 361-367.
- Eriksson, S. *See* Torstensson, G.
- Ewing, S. P. *See* Denison, I. A.

F

- Falconer, J. G., and Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XIII, 36: 317-327.
- Farris, N. F. Root habits of crop plants in humid soils of New Jersey, 38: 87-111.
- Feng, Chao-Lin. Indirect method for determining moisture content of soils at "sticky point," 48: 323-328.
- Ferguson, C. E. *See* Albrecht, W. A.
- Ferrant, N. A., Jr., and Sprague, H. B. Effect of treating different horizons of Sassafras loam on root development of red clover, 50: 141-161.
- Feustel, I. C., and Byers, H. J. Behavior of lignin and humic acid preparations toward a bromination treatment, 42: 11-21.
- Feustel, I. C., Dutilly, A., and Anderson, M. S. Properties of soils from North American arctic regions, 48: 183-199.
- Fieger, E. A., and Sturgis, M. B. Profile studies of Coastal Prairie soils of Louisiana, I, 38: 267-277.
- Fleming, W. E. Effects of carbon disulfide treatment of soil for Japanese beetle on abundance of microorganisms and on ammonia and nitrate content, 27: 153-158.
- Flint, F. W. *See* Smith, A.
- Fonder, J. F. Influence of soil type on calcium and magnesium content and other physiological characters of alfalfa, 27: 205-232; relationship of soil type to calcium and magnesium content of green beans, 27: 415-431; calcium and magnesium contents of pea plants on different soil types, 28: 15-26.
- Foote, M., Peterson, W. H., and Fred, E. B. Fermentation of glucose and xylose by nodule bacteria, 28: 249-256.
- Foster, J. W. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Fowells, H. A., and Stephenson, R. E. Effect of burning on forest soils, 38: 175-181.
- Fraps, G. S., and Sterges, A. J. Causes of

- low nitrification capacity of certain soils, 34: 353-363; relation of nitrifying capacity of soils to availability of ammonia and nitrates, 36: 465-470; effect of sunlight on nitrification of ammonium salts in soils, 39: 85-94; effect of phosphates on nitrifying capacity of soils, 47: 115-121; possible losses of nitrogen from acid soils through decomposition of nitrites, 48: 175-181.
- Fred, E. B. *See* Foote, M.; Mehlich, A.; Wilson, E. W.; Wilson, P. W.
- Fry, W. H. *See* Hendricks, S. B.
- Fudge, J. F. Mathematical relationships between total exchange capacity and absorption of ammonium and potassium by soils, 40: 269-284.
- Fuller, J. E. Influence of legume versus nonlegume crops on microbiological activities in soil, II, 35: 485-491; *see* Lyon, T. L.
- Fuller, J. E., and Jones, L. H. Influence of temperature on nitrate content of soil in presence of decomposing cellulose, 34: 337-351.
- Fuller, J. E., and Rettger, L. F. Influence of combined nitrogen on growth and nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 219-234.
- Fuller, W. H. *See* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- G
- Gainey, P. L. Influence of total nitrogen on nitrate accumulation in soils, 42: 157-163; tolerance of nitrate by pure cultures of *Azotobacter*, 42: 445-459; *see* Kroulik, J. T.; Sewell, M. C.
- Gainey, P. L., and Briscoe, F. Length of incubation period in physiological studies of bacteria, 36: 165-171.
- Gall, O. E. *See* Rogers, L. H.
- Galloway, H. M. Origin and properties of alkaline raw humus, 49: 295-301; *see* Wilde, S. A.
- Gardner, R. Method of measuring capillary tension of soil moisture over wide moisture range, 43: 277-283; *see* Coleman, O. H.; Hockensmith, R. D.; Whitney, R. S.
- Gardner, R., and Kelley, O. J. Relation of pH to phosphate solubility in Colorado soils, 50: 91-102.
- Gardner, W. *See* Greaves, J. E.
- Gardner, W., Israelsen, O. W., and McLaughlin, W. W. Drainage of land overlying artesian basins, 26: 33-45.
- Garrison, C. S. *See* Stone, J. T.
- Gedroiz, K. K. Exchangeable cations of soil and plant, I, 32: 51-63.
- Georgi, C. E., Orcutt, F. S., and Wilson, P. W. Relation between carbon assimilation and nitrogen fixation in leguminous plants, 36: 375-382.
- Gerber, L. *See* Englis, D. T.
- Gerdel, R. W. Preservation of small core soil samples, 47: 353-355.
- Gericke, W. F. Plant-food requirement of rice, 29: 207-225.
- Gesue, G. *See* Rossi, G.
- Ghosh, J. C., and Bhattacharyya, P. B. Removal of ions from solutions, 29: 311-322.
- Gieseking, J. E. Mechanism of cation exchange in montmorillonite - beidellite - nontronite type of clay minerals, 47: 1-13; *see* Ensminger, L. E.
- Gieseking, J. E., and Jenny, H. Behavior of polyvalent cations in base exchange, 42: 273-280.
- Gilbert, B. E., and McLean, F. T. Correction of chlorosis with manganese, 26: 27-31.
- Gilbert, B. E., and Pember, F. R. Toxic action of aluminum on plant growth, 31: 267-273; influence of rye and oat straw on growth and yield of vegetables, 35: 115-122; tolerance of weeds and grasses to toxic aluminum, 39: 425-429; economical uses of fertilizer elements by forage crops 46: 279-286.
- Gilbert, B. E., and Smith, J. B. Nitrates in soil and plant as indexes of nitrogen needs of growing crop, 27: 459-468.
- Gillam, W. S. Study on chemical nature of humic acid, 49: 433-453.
- Gilligan, G. M. Effect of fertilizers and liming upon electrodialyzable manganese of Sassafras silt loam, 41: 203-208.
- Gittel, Erna, B. H. *See* Godfrey.
- Godfrey, G. H. Indicator plants for measuring soil populations of root-knot nematode, *Heterodera marioni*, 38: 3-27; control of nut grass with chloropicrin, 47: 391-395.
- Godfrey, G. H., and Hagan, H. R. Influence of soil hydrogen-ion concentration on infection by *Heterodera radicicola*, 35: 175-184.
- Godfrey, G. H., Oliveira, J., and Gittel, E. B. H. Duration of life of root knot nema-

- tode, *Heterodera radicola*, in soils subjected to drying, 35: 185-195.
- Goedewaagen, M. A. J. Relative weight of shoot and root of different crops and its agricultural significance in relation to amount of phosphate added to soil, 44: 185-202.
- Gopala Rao, G. Newer aspects of nitrification, I, 38: 143-159.
- Gourley, J. H. See Havis, L.
- Graham, E. R. Primary minerals of silt fraction as contributors to exchangeable-base level of acid soils, 49: 277-281; see Albrecht, W. A.
- Grange, L. I. See Seelye, F. T.
- Greaves, J. D. Microflora of leached alkali soils, I, 28: 341-346; II, 29: 79-83; mathematical study of decrease of crop yields, 31: 115-122; see Carter, E. G.; Greaves, J. E.
- Greaves, J. E. Some factors influencing nitrogen fixation, 36: 267-280; arsenic content of soils, 38: 255-362.
- Greaves, J. E., and Anderson, A. Sulfur requirements of *Azotobacter chroococcum*, 41: 197-201.
- Greaves, J. E., and Bracken, A. F. Influence of cropping on nitrogen-fixing powers of soil, 47: 201-206.
- Greaves, J. E., and Gardner, W. Sulfur and crop production in Utah soils, 27: 445-457.
- Greaves, J. E., and Greaves, J. D. Nitrogen-fixers of leached alkali soils, 34: 375-383.
- Greaves, J. E., Jones, L., and Anderson, A. Influence of amino acids and proteins on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter chroococcum*, 49: 9-19.
- Greene, R. A. Effect of temperature on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 33: 153-161; *azotobacter* (plaque) method for determining fertility requirements of Arizona soils, 34: 83-93; biological methods for determining availability of plant food elements in calcareous soils, 36: 261-266; relation of phosphorus to biological nitrogen fixation, and conformity to law of decreasing increment, 36: 383-386; studies on protein synthesis by *Azotobacter*, 39: 327-336.
- Griggs, R. F. See Smith, N. R.
- Gupta, P. P. See Singh, B. N.
- Gustafsson, Y. See Mattson, S.
- H
- Haas, A. R. C. Phosphorus content of citrus, 41: 239-257; phosphorus deficiency in citrus, 42: 93-117; phosphorus nutrition of citrus and beneficial effect of aluminum, 42: 187-201; deficiency chloroses in citrus, 42: 435-443; boron-deficiency effects similar in general appearance to bark symptoms of psorosis in citrus, 43: 317-325; see Huberty, M. R.
- Haasis, F. W. Erosion control with the S. E. R. A., 41: 231-238.
- Haenseler, C. M. See Cordon, T. C.
- Haenseler, C. M., and Moyer, T. R. Effect of calcium cyanamide on soil microflora with special reference to certain plant parasites, 43: 133-151.
- Hagan, H. R. Distribution of nematode galls on roots of pineapple varieties attacked by *Heterodera radicola* Müller, 35: 29-42; Hawaiian pineapple field soil temperatures in relation to *Heterodera radicola*, 36: 83-95; see Godfrey, G. H.
- Halversen, W. V. Value of nitrification tests on soils, 26: 221-231.
- Halvorson, H. O. Transformations of iron in nature, III, 32: 141-165.
- Hammar, H. E. Chemical composition of Florida Everglades peat soils, 28: 1-13.
- Hammond, J. W. See MacIntire, W. H.
- Hance, F. E. Plant feeding by briquette fertilization, 37: 445-457.
- Hansen, R. See Clark, F. M.
- Hardin, L. J. See MacIntire, W. H.
- Hardy, F., and Rodrigues, G. Soil genesis from andesite in Grenada, British West Indies, 48: 361-384; genesis of Davidson clay loam, 48: 483-495.
- Harper, H. J. Improved soil sampling tube, 32: 65-69; easily soluble phosphorus content of soil as determined by electro-dialysis, extraction with dilute acid solutions, and crop response to fertilization, 35: 1-16; indicators for qualitative determination of soil reaction, 36: 451-463; effect of natural gas on growth of micro-organisms and accumulation of nitrogen and organic matter in soil, 48: 461-466; see Volk, G. W.
- Harper, H. J., and Murphy, H. F. Growth of cotton in nutrient solutions, 26: 139-147.
- Harris, A. E. Effect of replaceable sodium on soil permeability, 32: 435-446.

- Harris, H. C. Comparison of potassium permanganate and ceric sulfate for oxidation of cobaltinitrite in estimation of potassium in KCl solution and in ammonium acetate soil-extracts, 40: 301-309; effect of lime on availability and fixation of potash in soils, 44: 265-275.
- Hatch, M. B. *See* Jones, J. S.
- Havis, L., and Gourley, J. H. Soil organic matter and porosity of orchard soil under different cultural systems, 43: 413-420.
- Heck, A. F. Nitrogenous compounds in fungus tissue and their decomposition in soil, 27: 1-47; determination of carbon and carbon dioxide, 28: 225-233; conservation and availability of nitrogen in farm manure, 31: 335-363; availability of nitrogen in farm manure under field conditions, 31: 467-481; phosphate fixation and penetration in soils, 37: 343-355; method for determining capacity of soil to fix phosphorus in difficulty available form, 37: 477-482; effect of degree of base saturation of soil on its capacity to fix phosphorus in difficulty available form, 38: 463-470.
- Hendricks, S. B. *See* Alexander, L. T.
- Hendricks, S. B., and Alexander, L. T. Minerals in soil colloids, I, 48: 257-271.
- Hendricks, S. B., and Fry, W. H. Results of x-ray and microscopical examinations of soil colloids, 29: 457-479.
- Hendrickson, A. H. *See* Veihmeyer, F. J.
- Hester, J. B. Salt water flooded soils on Eastern Shore of Virginia, 36: 427-434; amphoteric nature of three coastal plain soils, I, 39: 237-245; II, 39: 247-254; *see* Barnette, R. M.; Leukel, W. A.; Mattson, S.
- Hester, J. B., and Shelton, F. A. Influence of replaceable bases in soil upon elemental composition of vegetable crops, 42: 335-340.
- Heyward, F. Soil sampling tubes for shallow depths, 41: 357-360; moisture relationships of soils from burned and unburned longleaf pine forests, 47: 313-327.
- Hiatt, V. *See* Christensen, B. E.
- Hibbard, P. L. Chemical methods for estimating availability of soil phosphate, 31: 437-466; estimation of plant available phosphate in soil, 35: 17-28; factors influencing phosphate fixation in soils, 39: 337-358; soil zinc survey in California, 49: 63-72; accumulation of zinc on soil under long-persistent vegetation, 50: 53-55.
- Hilbert, G. E., Pinck, L. A., Sherman, M. S., and Tremearne, T. H. Organic phosphates, I, 46: 409-418.
- Hissink, D. J. Reclamation of Dutch saline soils and further weathering, 45: 83-94.
- Hoagland, D. R. *See* Arnon, D. I.; Johnston, E. S.
- Hoagland, D. R., and Martin, J. C. Absorption of potassium by plants in relation to replaceable, nonreplaceable, and soil solution potassium, 36: 1-33.
- Hockensmith, R. D., Gardner, R., and Kezer, A. Effect of depth of placement on availability of superphosphate in calcareous soils, 36: 35-39.
- Hockensmith, R. D., and Tucker, E. Relation of elevation to nitrogen content of grassland and forest soils in Rocky Mountains of Colorado, 36: 41-45.
- Hohl, N. J. *See* Burke, V.
- Holben, F. J. *See* White, J. W.
- Hollaender, A. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Holtz, H. F., and Vandecaveye, S. C. Organic residues and nitrogen fertilizers in relation to productivity and humus content of Palouse silt loam, 45: 143-163.
- Hoon, R. C. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Hoover, S. R. *See* Allison, F. E.
- Hopkins, E. W. Nitrogen fixation by nodule bacteria, 28: 433-447; effect of long and short day and shading on nodule development and composition of soybean, 39: 297-321; *see* Wilson, P. W.
- Horner, C. K. *See* Burk, D.
- Horner, G. M. *See* Bayer, L. D.
- Horner, J. M. *See* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- Horner, K. *See* Burk, D.
- Hoseh, M. Heat of wetting of soil colloids at different moisture contents, 43: 257-275.
- Hou, K. C. *See* Mattson, S.
- Houghland, G. V. C. Fertilizer studies with early potatoes, 26: 199-215; fertilizer studies with sweet potatoes, 26: 291-304; adsorption of potassium from different sources and nitrification studies with Norfolk sandy loam, 26: 329-345.
- Hovden, A., Wiklander, L., and Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XXII, 50: 65-76.
- Howard, F. L. *See* Stark, F. L., Jr.

- Huberty, M. R., and Haas, A. R. C. Effect of soil moisture and other factors on pH, 49: 455-478.
Hulpoi, N. *See* Waksman, S. A.
Humfeld, H. Measuring carbon dioxide evolution from soil, 30: 1-11; *see* Thom, C.
Hutchings, I. J. *See* Waksman, S. A.

I

- Ihda, T. *See* Aso, K.
Isaak, P. Nature of slick soil in southern Idaho, 37: 157-165.
Israelsen, O. W. *See* Gardner, W.
Itallie, T. H. van. Cation equilibria in plants in relation to soil, 46: 175-186.
Iyer, K. R. N. *See* Waksman, S. A.

J

- James, R. L. Method of expressing mechanical analysis of common soils, 39: 271-275.
Janssen, G. Acid tolerance of southern legumes, 27: 469-497; *see* Bartholomew, R. P.
Jarusov, S. S. Mobility of exchangeable cations in soil, 43: 285-303.
Jeffries, C. D. Mineralogical composition of very fine sands of Pennsylvania soils, 43: 357-366; *see* White, J. W.
Jennings, D. S. *See* Peterson, J. D.; Webb, D. H.
Jenny, H. Relation of temperature to soil nitrogen, 27: 169-188; nitrogen content of soil as related to precipitation-evaporation ratio, 29: 193-206; soil organic matter-temperature relationship in Eastern United States, 31: 247-252; clay content of soil as related to climatic factors, particularly temperature, 40: 111-128; *see* Giesecking, J. E.; Kelley, W. P.
Jenny, H., and Ayers, A. D. Influence of degree of saturation of soil colloids on nutrient intake by roots, 48: 443-459.
Jenny, H., and Leonard, C. D. Functional relationships between soil properties and rainfall, 38: 363-381.
Jenny, H., and Overstreet, R. Cation interchange between plant roots and soil colloids, 47: 257-272.
Jenny, H., Overstreet, R., and Ayers, A. D. Contract depletion of barley roots as revealed by radioactive indicators, 48: 9-24.
Jenny, H., and Smith, G. D. Colloidal chemical aspects of claypan formation in soil profiles, 39: 377-389.
Jensen, H. L. Actinomycetes in Danish soils, 30: 59-77; fungus flora of soil, 31: 123-158.
Jewett, T. N. Sorption by clays, 50: 163-173.
Joel, A. H. Zonal sequence of soil profiles in Saskatchewan, Canada, 36: 173-187.
Joffe, J. S. Soil profile studies, I, 28: 39-54; III, 32: 303-323; IV, 33: 217-237; lysimeter studies, I, 34: 123-143; II, 35: 239-257; III, 35: 401-411; soil profile studies, VII, 39: 391-401; pedologic study of soils in New Jersey, 43: 221-238; lysimeter studies, IV, 50: 57-63; *see* Kardos, L. T.
Joffe, J. S., and Antipov-Karataev, I. Russian view of American soils, 27: 159-166.
Joffe, J. S., and Kardos, L. T. Determination of titanium in soils, 38: 241-243.
Joffe, J. S., Kardos, L. T., and Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XVII, 40: 255-268.
Joffe, J. S., and Lee, L. L. Determination of volume-weight of soils, 26: 217-219; soil profile studies, II, 28: 469-479.
Joffe, J. S., and McLean, H. C. Colloidal behavior of soils and soil fertility, IV, 26: 47-59; V, 26: 317-325.
Joffe, J. S., and Pugh, A. J. Soil profile studies, VI, 38: 245-257.
Joffe, J. S., and Watson, C. W. Soil profile studies, V, 35: 313-331.
Johnston, E. S. Potato plants grown in mineral nutrient media, 26: 173-177.
Johnston, E. S., and Hoagland, D. R. Potassium required by tomato plants in water cultures, 27: 89-109.
Jones, H. W. Some transformations of urea and resultant effects on soil, 34: 281-299.
Jones, J. S. Ratio of sulfur to phosphorus in Western Oregon soils and losses of sulfur through drainage and cropping, 26: 447-453.
Jones, J. S., and Hatch, M. B. Significance of inorganic spray residue accumulations in orchard soils, 44: 37-63.
Jones, L. *See* Greaves, J. E.
Jones, L. H. *See* Fuller, J. E.

K

- Kapp, L. C. Size of soil particles and heat of wetting, 29: 401-412.
- Kardos, L. T. *See* Joffe, J. S.; Keaton, C. M.
- Kardos, L. T., and Joffe, J. S. Preparation, composition, and chemical behavior of complex silicates of magnesium, calcium strontium, and barium, 45: 293-307.
- Katznelson, H. Survival of *Azotobacter* in soil, 49: 21-35; autolysis of a thermophilic Actinomycetes, 49: 83-93; survival of microorganisms inoculated into sterilized soil, 49: 211-217; survival of microorganisms introduced into soil, 49: 283-293; *see* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- Keaton, C. M. Influence of lead compounds on growth of barley, 43: 401-411; relation of soil-water ratios to pH values, 46: 259-266; *see* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- Keaton, C. M., and Kardos, L. T. Oxidation-reduction potentials of arsenate-arsenite systems in sand and soil mediums, 50: 189-207.
- Keen, B. A. Hydrometer method for studying soils, 26: 261-263.
- Keeney, D. L. Determination of effective strains of root nodule bacteria of clover, under bacteriologically controlled conditions, 34: 417-443.
- Kelley, O. J. *See* Gardner, R.
- Kelley, W. P. Agronomic importance of calcium, 40: 103-109; effect of dilution on water-soluble and exchangeable bases of alkali soils and its bearing on salt tolerance of plants, 47: 367-375; *see* Chapman, H. D.
- Kelley, W. P., Brown, S. M., and Liebig, G. F., Jr. Chemical effects of saline irrigation water on soils, 49: 95-107.
- Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M. Nature of base-exchange material of bentonite, soils, zeolites, as revealed by chemical investigation and x-ray analysis, 31: 25-55.
- Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., Woodford, A. O., and Brown, S. M. Colloidal constituents of California soils, 43: 201-255.
- Kelley, W. P., and Jenny, H. Relation of crystal structure to base exchange and its bearing on base exchange in soils, 41: 367-382.
- Kelley, W. P., Jenny, H., and Brown, S. M. Hydration of minerals and soil colloids in relation to crystal structure, 41: 259-274.
- Kelley, W. P., Woodford, A. O., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M. Comparative study of colloids of a Cecil and a Susquehanna soil profile, 47: 175-193.
- Kellogg, C. E. Morphology and genesis of solonetz soils of western North Dakota, 38: 483-501.
- Kerr, H. W. Soil aluminosilicate active in base exchange, 26: 385-398.
- Kezer, A. *See* Hockensmith, R. D.
- King, H. H. *See* Benne, E. J.; Perkins, A. T.
- King, H. H., Caldwell, M. J., and Perkins, A. T. Replaceable base determination by electromigration, 43: 311-316.
- Kitsuta, K. *See* Ames, J. W.
- Kittredge, J. *See* Alway, F. J.
- Kleczkowska, J., Norman, A. G., and Śnieszko, S. F. Bacteriological studies on a new capsulated bacillus, 49: 185-191.
- Kleczkowski, A., and Wierzchowski, P. Chemical nature and properties of polysaccharide produced by *Bacillus krzemieniowski* n. sp., 49: 193-195.
- Kolodny, L., and Robbins, W. R. Availability of fixed potassium to plants, 49: 303-313.
- Krauss, B. H. *See* Sideris, C. P.
- Kroulik, J. T., and Gainey, P. L. Relative nodulation of varieties of *Medicago sativa* varying in susceptibility to alfalfa wilt, 50: 135-140.
- Kühn, S. Relation between lime content and pH of soils, 39: 167-169.

L

- Lamb, J., Jr. Availability of soil potassium, 40: 365-381.
- Langham, W. H. *See* Daniel, H. A.
- Larsinos, G. J., and Beaumont, A. B. Repair of soil filter tubes, 27: 243-246.
- Leamer, R. W., and Lutz, J. F. Determination of pore-size distribution in soils, 49: 347-360.
- Lee, L. L. *See* Joffe, J. S.
- Leeper, G. W., and Swaby, R. J. Oxidation of manganous compounds by microorganisms in soil, 49: 163-169.
- Leighty, W. R., and Shorey, E. C. Carbon-nitrogen relations in soils, 30: 257-266.
- Leonard, C. D. *See* Jenny, H.
- Leonard, L. T. *See* Marsh, F. W.
- Leonard, L. T., and Reed, H. R. Comparison of nodule forming and non-nodule

- forming legumes for green manuring, 30: 231-236.
- Leukel, W. A., Barnette, R. M., and Hester, J. B. Composition and nitrification studies on *Crotalaria striata*, 28: 347-371.
- Liebig, G. F., Jr. See Kelley, W. P.
- Ligon, W. S., and Pierre, W. H. Soluble aluminum studies, II, 34: 307-321.
- Lilleland, O. Distribution of potassium in deciduous orchard soils in California, 34: 11-18; see McKinnon, L. R.
- Lindow, C. W. See Peterson, W. H.
- Lineweaver, Hans. See Burk, D.
- Linford, L. B. Soil moisture phenomena in a saturated atmosphere, 29: 227-237.
- Linford, M. B., Yap, F., and Oliveira, J. M. Reduction of soil populations of root-knot nematode during decomposition of organic matter, 45: 127-141.
- Lipman, C. B. Importance of silicon, aluminum, and chlorine for higher plants, 45: 189-198.
- Lipman, C. B., and McLees, E. Dissociation in *Azotobacter chroococcum*, 50: 401-407; new species of sulfur-oxidizing bacteria from a coprolite, 50: 429-433.
- Lipman, J. G., Blair, A. W., and Prince, A. L. Availability of nitrogenous fertilizers, 26: 1-25; influence of lime on recovery of total nitrogen in field crops, 32: 217-233.
- Livingston, B. E., and Norem, W. L. Water-supplying power and water-absorbing power of soils as related to wilting of wheat and coleus in greenhouse pot cultures, 43: 177-204.
- Lochhead, A. G. See West, P. M.
- Lockett, J. L. Microbiological aspects of decomposition of clover and rye plants at different growth stages, 44: 425-440; nitrogen and phosphorus changes in decomposition of rye and clover at different stages of growth, 45: 13-24.
- Löddesöl, A. Factors affecting electro-dialyzable ions liberated from soils, 33: 187-209; separation of similarly charged ions from soils by electrodialysis, 33: 375-395; new instrument for soil sampling, 39: 257-261.
- Löhnis, M. P. Nitrogen assimilation of *Bacterium radiculicola* in absence of host plant, 29: 37-57.
- Lohse, H. W., and Ruhnke, G. N. Readily available phosphate in soils, I, 35: 437-457; II, 35: 459-468; III, 36: 303-316.
- Longnecker, T. C., and Sprague, H. B. Rate of penetration of lime in soils under permanent grass, 50: 277-288.
- Losina-Losinsky, L., and Martinov, P. F. Method of studying activity and rate of diffusion of protozoa and bacteria in soil, 29: 349-362.
- Love, K. S. See Emmett, P. H.
- Ludwig, C. A. See Allison, F. E.
- Lundblad, K. Podzols and brown forest soils, I, 37: 137-155; II, 41: 295-313; III, 41: 383-394.
- Lundegårdh, H. Influence of soil on growth of plant, 40: 89-101; triple-analysis method of testing soil fertility and probable crop reaction to fertilization, 45: 447-454.
- Lunt, H. A. Soil bases and acidity in Illinois soil profiles, 28: 137-176; carbon-organic matter factor in forest soil humus, 32: 27-33.
- Lutz, J. F. Relation of erosion to inherent soil properties, 40: 439-457; see Elson, J.; Leamer, R. W.
- M
- McCalla, T. M. Adsorbed ions of colloidal clay as factor in nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 48: 281-286.
- McGeorge, W. I. Influence of manganiferous soils on accuracy of quinhydrone electrode, 27: 83-88.
- McGeorge, W. T. Determination of phosphate availability in calcareous soils by electrodialysis, 38: 347-353; relation of potential alkalinity to availability of phosphate in calcareous soils, 39: 443-452.
- McHargue, J. S., and Young, D. W. Iodine content of soil in Kentucky, 35: 425-435.
- McIlvaine, T. C. See Pierre, W. H.
- MacIntire, W. H. See Mooers, C. A.; Shaw, W. M.
- MacIntire, W. H., Hardin, L. J., Winterberg, S. H., and Hammond, J. W. Nature and liming value of quenched calcium silicate slag, 50: 219-237.
- MacIntire, W. H., and Sanders, K. B. Relation between absorbed and exchangeable calcium and magnesium content of soil, 28: 289-304; fixation of potash of green manure by liming materials, 29: 109-117.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Robinson, B. Absorbed and exchangeable magnesium in lysimeters, 37: 289-303;

- leaching action of rain water upon dolomite and limestone separates incorporated with quartz in outdoor lysimeters, 46: 9-20.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., Robinson, B., and Sanders, K. B. Effects of additions of certain Colorado soils upon outgo of bases, chlorides, and sulfates from Tennessee soil, 36: 435-446.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Young, J. B. Oxidation of pyrite and sulfur as influenced by lime and magnesia in lysimeters, 30: 443-457.
- MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., Young, J. B., and Robinson, B. Behavior of calcium, magnesium, and potassium sulfates, as influenced by limestone and dolomite, 46: 229-243.
- MacIntire, W. H., Young, J. B., and Shaw, W. M. Base interchange induced by calcium, magnesium, and sodium nitrates in soil, 35: 49-53.
- McKaig, N., Jr. A holder for soil sample bags, 29: 191-192; *see* Roller, E. M.
- McKinley, A. D. Effects of sorghum plants on biological activities in soil, 32: 469-480.
- McKinnon, L. R. *See* Conrad, J. P.
- McKinnon, L. R., and Lilleland, O. Method of application to insure proper distribution of fertilizers in field trials with fruit trees, 31: 407-411.
- McLaughlin, W. W. *See* Gardner, W.
- McLean, F. T. *See* Gilbert, B. E.
- McLean, H. C. *See* Joffe, J. S.
- McLees, E. *See* Lipman, C. B.
- McMiller, P. R. *See* Alway, F. J.
- Madhok, M. R. Synthetic soil as a medium for study of certain microbiological processes, 44: 319-322; cellulose decomposition in synthetic and natural soils, 44: 385-397; association of legumes and nonlegumes, 49: 419-431; *see* Waksman, S. A.
- Magistad, O. C. Rate of loss of replaceable potassium by leaching, 30: 243-256; relation between replaceable potassium and field response to potash in Hawaiian soils, 37: 99-103; *see* Tam, R. K.
- Mahmud, A. J. *See* Bodman, G. B.
- Mail, G. A. Soil temperature installation, 35: 285-289; soil temperature apparatus for field work, 40: 285-286; accuracy of a soil thermograph, 43: 27-30.
- Mallery, T. D. *See* Shreve, F.
- Mann, H. B. Availability of manganese and iron in soil, 30: 117-141; relation of soil treatment to nodulation of peanuts, 40: 423-437; *see* Skinner, J. J.
- Marrero, J. F. *See* Sprague, H. B.
- Marsh, F. W., and Leonard, L. T. Apparatus for examining roots and nodules, 26: 403-405.
- Martin, J. C. Effect of crop growth on replaceable bases in California soils, 27: 123-136; *see* Hoagland, D. R.
- Martin, J. P., and Waksman, S. A. Influence of microorganisms on soil aggregation and erosion, 50: 29-47.
- Martin, T. L. Effect of clover and alfalfa on soil fungi, 27: 399-405; effect of alfalfa and clover on carbon dioxide and nitrates 29: 363-369.
- Martin, W. P., and Brown, P. E. Azotobacter in Iowa soils, 45: 455-466.
- Martinov, P. F. *See* Losina-Losinsky, L.
- Mathur, P. B. *See* Singh, B. N.
- Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: I, 28: 179-220; II, 28: 373-409; III, 30: 459-495; IV, 31: 57-77; V, 31: 311-331; VI, 32: 343-365; VII, 33: 41-72; VIII, 33: 301-323; IX, 34: 209-240; XI, 36: 149-163; *see* Falconer, J. G.; Hovden, A.; Joffe, J. S.; Parbery, N. H.
- Mattson, S., and Csiky, J. S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XVI, 39: 161-165.
- Mattson, S., and Gustafsson, Y. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XVIII, 43: 421-452, XIX, 43: 453-473.
- Mattson, S., and Hester, J. B. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, X, 34: 459-483; XII, 36: 229-244; XV, 39: 75-84.
- Mattson, S., and Hou, K. C. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XX, 44: 151-166.
- Mattson, S., and Pugh, A. J. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XIV, 38: 299-313.
- Mattson, S., and Wiklander, L. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, XXI, 49: 109-153.
- Mehlich, A. Growth of *Cunninghamella blakesleeana* as influenced by forms of nitrogen and phosphorus, 48: 121-133.
- Mehlich, A., Fred, E. B., and Truog, E. *Cunninghamella* plaque method of measuring available phosphorus in soil, 38: 445-461.
- Mehlich, A., Truog, E., and Fred, E. B. The *Aspergillus niger* method of measuring available potassium in soil, 35: 259-279.
- Mello, P. C. de. *See* Camargo, T. de.

- Menchikovsky, F. Seasonal changes of moisture content of Solaga soil of Palestine and their influence on vegetation, 42: 167-174.
- Menchikovsky, F., and Puffeles, M. Relation of exchangeable cations to "active" aluminum in soil, 45: 25-28.
- Menchikowsky (Menchikovsky), F., and Ravikovitch, S. Influence of replaceable bases on soil solution formation in mineralized soils, 27: 49-68.
- Merkle, F. G. Influence of fertilizer treatments on exchangeable cations, 26: 377-384; base exchange studies on Pennsylvania Jordan field plots, 38: 37-64.
- Methley, W. J. *See* Alway, F. J.
- Metzger, W. H. Effect of moisture and cropping on exchangeable calcium and magnesium in rice soil, 27: 305-318; replaceable bases of irrigated soil, 29: 251-260; nature, extent, and distribution of fertilizer residues in soil of some old fertility plats, 47: 15-26.
- Middleton, H. E., and Byers, H. G. Settling volume of soils, 37: 15-27.
- Migita, M. *See* Aso, K.
- Miles, E. F. *See* Drosdoff, M.
- Millar, C. E. An observation on the behavior of soil under reforestation, 36: 97-99.
- Millar, H. C. *See* Smith, F. B.
- Miller, J. T., and Brown, I. C. Soils of northern and central Mexico, 46: 427-452.
- Miller, L. B. Retention of phosphate by hydrated alumina and its bearing on phosphate in soil solution, 26: 435-439.
- Minor, F. W. *See* Allison, F. E.
- Mitscherlich, E. A. "Chemical analysis" of soil, 43: 253-255.
- Moers, C. A. Neubauer and Cunninghamella and *Aspergillus niger* methods for determination of fertilizer needs of soil, 46: 211-228.
- Moers, C. A., MacIntire, W. H., and Young, J. B. Effect of additions of certain Colorado soils upon nitrogen balance of Tennessee soil, 36: 361-368.
- Morgan, M. F. Estimating lime requirement from pH values, 29: 163-180.
- Morgan, M. F., and Bailey, E. M. Evaluation of influence of nitrogenous fertilizers on acid-base status of soils by lysimeter studies, 45: 387-401.
- Morison, C. G. T. *See* Coles, H. G.
- Morse, H. H. Toxic influence of fluorine in phosphatic fertilizers on germination of corn, 39: 177-195.
- Mortenson, A. E., and Duley, F. L. Effect of drying and ultra-violet light on soils, 32: 195-198.
- Moser, F. Use of nitrate of soda on Indiana soils, 34: 445-457; influence of cropping practices on physical and chemical properties of soil, 48: 421-431.
- Mowry, H. Symbiotic nitrogen fixation in Casuarina, 36: 409-425; *see* Barnette, R. M.
- Moxon, A. L. *See* Olson, O. E.
- Moyer, T. R. Calcium cyanamid as a nitrogenous fertilizer, 37: 305-331; *see* Haenseler, C. M.
- Muller, J. F. Influence of organic matter and lime on soil moisture, carbon, and nitrogen in field soils, 27: 137-141; raw sewage sludge as fertilizer, 28: 423-432; base exchange in organic materials, 35: 229-237.
- Murphy, H. F. Effects of crude petroleum on nitrate production, seed germination, and growth, 27: 117-120; *see* Harper, H. J.
- Murphy, H. F., and Daniel, H. A. Chemical and physical properties of normal and solonetz soils and their relation to erosion, 39: 453-461.
- Musgrave, G. W. Device for measuring precipitation waters lost from soil as surface runoff, percolation, evaporation, and transpiration, 40: 391-401.
- Myers, H. E. Physicochemical reactions between organic and inorganic soil colloids as related to aggregate formation, 44: 331-359.

N

- Nair, K. M. *See* Singh, B. N.
- Neller, J. R., and Allison, R. V. Machine for subsurface treatment of soils with chloropicrin and carbon bisulfide for nematode control, 40: 173-179.
- Nelson, P. R. Lime penetration of pasture land, 27: 143-146.
- Nelson, R. A. *See* Alexander, L. T.
- Nevros, K. I., and Zvorykin, I. A. Red soils of Attica, Greece, 41: 397-415; solonetz red soils near village of Marcopoulo, Attica, 43: 239-246.
- Newton, J. D. Selective absorption of elements by plants, 26: 85-91.

- Nigam, L. S. *See* Batham, H. N.
- Nikiforoff, C. C. Perpetually frozen sub-soil of Siberia, 26: 61-81; general trends of desert type of soil formation, 43: 105-131; soils of phaneropodzolic group in western Oregon, 44: 447-465; *see* Drosdoff, M.
- Norem, W. L. *See* Livingston, B. E.
- Norman, A. G. *See* Kleczkowska, J.
- Nutman, F. J. *See* Schmid, F. A. F.
- O
- Oberholzer, P. C. Decomposition of organic matter in relation to soil fertility in arid and semiarid regions, 42: 359-379.
- Okada, Y. Occurrence of masses of gelatinous microbes in soil, 43: 367-373.
- Oliveira, J. M. *See* Godfrey, G. H.; Linford, M. B.
- Olson, L. C., and Bray, R. H. Determination of organic base-exchange capacity of soils, 45: 483-496.
- Olson, L. C., and DeTurk, E. E. Rapid microdetermination of boron, 50: 257-264.
- Olson, O. E., and Moxon, A. L. Availability, to crop plants, of different forms of selenium in soil, 47: 305-311.
- Olson, O. E., Sisson, L. L., and Moxon, A. L. Absorption of selenium and arsenic by plants, 50: 115-118.
- Orcutt, F. S. Nitrogen metabolism of soybeans in relation to symbiotic nitrogen fixation process, 44: 203-215; *see* Georgi, C. E.
- Orcutt, F. S., and Wilson, P. W. Effect of nitrate-nitrogen on carbohydrate metabolism of inoculated soybeans, 39: 289-296.
- Overstreet, R. *See* Jenny, H.
- P
- Palmer, H. S. Soil forming processes in Hawaiian Islands, 31: 253-265.
- Papadakis, J. S. Relation of number of tillers per unit area to yield of wheat, 50: 369-388.
- Paravicini, E. D. de. Sorption phenomena in soils and in silica gels, 33: 163-181.
- Parbery, N. H. Mineral constituents in relation to chlorosis of orange leaves, 39: 35-45.
- Parbery, N. H., and Mattson, S. Electrokinetics and base exchange capacity of some inorganic colloids, 33: 75-94.
- Patrick, A. L. Influence of crop residue decay on soil nitrates, 35: 335-354.
- Paulie, E. Microflora of Kazakstan sands, 38: 401-406.
- Pember, F. R. *See* Gilbert, B. E.
- Percival, G. P. Determination of lime requirement by direct addition of calcium carbonate, 32: 459-467.
- Perkins, A. T. *See* Benne, E. J.; King, H. H.
- Perkins, A. T., and King, H. H. Effect of dilution on pH of soils treated with various cations, 32: 1-8; relation of pH drift to moisture content and base held in soils, 32: 409-416; base exchange in soil separates and soil fractions, 42: 323-326.
- Perkins, A. T., King, H. H., and Benne, E. J. Effect of exchangeable base and soil treatments on phosphorus solubility, 34: 385-392.
- Perold, I. S. *See* DuToit, M. S.
- Perry, E. P. *See* Bodman, G. B.
- Peterson, J. B. Microscopic method for determining water-stable aggregates in soils, 50: 331-338.
- Peterson, J. D. *See* Webb, D. H.
- Peterson, J. D., and Jennings, D. S. Study of chemical equilibrium existing between soluble salts and base-exchange compounds, 45: 277-292.
- Peterson, W. H. *See* Foote, M.; Wilson, P. W.
- Peterson, W. H., and Lindow, C. W. Manganese content of certain vegetables, 26: 149-153.
- Phillips, M., Weihe, H. D., and Smith, N. R. Decomposition of lignified materials by soil microorganisms, 30: 383-390.
- Pierre, W. H. Neutralizing values of liming materials, 29: 137-158; hydrogen-ion concentration, aluminum concentration in soil solution, and percentage base saturation as factors affecting plant growth on acid soils, 31: 183-207; *see* Broadfoot, W. M.; Ligon, W. S.
- Pierre, W. H., Pohlman, G. G., and McIlvaine, T. C. Soluble aluminum studies, I, 34: 145-160.
- Pierre, W. H., and Scarseth, G. D. Determination of percentage base saturation of soils and its value in different soils at definite pH values, 31: 99-114.
- Pierre, W. H., and Stuart, A. D. Soluble aluminum studies, IV, 36: 211-227.
- Pierre, W. H., and Worley, S. L. Methods

- for liming to definite pH values, 26: 363-375.
- Piland, J. R. *See* Willis, L. G.
- Pinck, L. A. *See* Hilbert, G. E.
- Pinckney, R. M., and Alway, F. J. Reliability of proposed suction method of determining moisture equivalent of soils, 48: 403-411.
- Plice, M. J. Determination of nitrates in soils containing soluble organic matter, 33: 213-215.
- Pohlman, G. G. Changes produced in nitrogenous compounds by *Rhizobium meliloti* and *R. japonicum*, 31: 385-406; soluble aluminum studies, III, 36: 47-55; *see* Pierre, W. H.
- Porges, N. Nitrate changes in fertile soil as influenced by sodium nitrate and ammonium sulfate, 28: 449-455; longevity of legume bacteria on seed, as influenced by plant sap, 32: 481-489.
- Potapov, A. I. Soil acidity as a phytopedological factor, 35: 55-73.
- Powers, W. L. Characteristics of forest soils of northwestern United States, 34: 1-10; preservation of soils against degeneration, 37: 333-341.
- Powers, W. L., and Bollen, W. B. Chemical and biological nature of certain forest soils, 40: 321-329.
- Prince, A. L. *See* Blair, A. W.; Lipman, J. G.
- Prince, A. L., and Blair, A. W. Soil and crop studies with ammonium sulfate, 29: 267-279.
- Prince, A. L., and Toth, S. J. Effect of phosphates on cation exchange capacity of certain soils, 42: 281-290; electro dialysis and cation exchange studies on soils of varying organic matter content, 43: 205-217; behavior of manganese in soils, 46: 83-94.
- Prince, A. L., Toth, S. J., and Blair, A. W. Chemical composition of soil from cultivated land and from land abandoned to grass and weeds, 46: 379-390.
- Proebsting, E. L. *See* Conrad, J. P.
- Prouty, C. C. Use of dyes in isolating a nitrite oxidizing organism, 28: 125-136.
- Puffeles, M. Mediterranean red soils, 44: 167-174; effect of saline water on Mediterranean loess soils, 47: 447-453; *see* Menchikovsky, F.
- Puffeles, M., and Adler, S. Effect of sheep and goat manure on Mediterranean red soils, 46: 273-278.
- Pugh, A. J. Laws of soil colloidal behavior, I, 37: 403-427; II, 38: 161-173; III, 38: 315-334; *see* Joffe, J. S.; Mattson, S.
- Pugh, A. J., and DuToit, M. S. Composition and ionic exchange of ferric silicates and phosphates, 41: 417-431.
- Puri, A. N. Electrofiltration as a method of removing exchangeable bases from soil colloids, 30: 413-419; interaction between ammonia and soils as a method of characterizing soil colloids, 31: 93-97; method of estimating total exchangeable bases in soils, 31: 275-279; new type of hydrometer for mechanical analysis of soils, 33: 241-248; interaction between ammonia and soils as a method of determining state of saturation and pH of soils, 33: 397-403; method of determining clay content of soils by moisture absorption, 33: 405-411; manometric apparatus for mechanical analysis of soils and other disperse systems, 34: 115-121; sensitive hydrometer for estimating total solids in irrigation waters and soil extracts, 36: 297-301; method for estimating replaceable Na and K in soils, 36: 355-359; method of determining base exchange capacity of soils, 37: 105-108; ammonium carbonate method of dispersing soils for mechanical analysis, 39: 263-270; method of estimating exchangeable bases in soils, 40: 159-163; estimation of replaceable Na and K, exchange capacity, and degree of alkalization in alkali soils by ammonium carbonate extraction, 40: 249-253; method of estimating exchangeable bases in non-calcareous soils, 40: 383-390; estimating exchangeable cations in soils, 42: 47-59; dispersion of soil for mechanical analysis by sodium carbonate or sodium oxalate treatment, 42: 267-272; physical characteristics of soils, I, 44: 481-487; V, 48: 505-520.
- Puri, A. N., and Anand, B. Electrometric titration method of finding pH and lime requirement of soils, 37: 49-53; reclamation of alkali soils by electro dialysis, 42: 23-27; simple type of electrical salinometer for estimating soluble salts in soils and irrigation waters, 44: 241-244.
- Puri, A. N., and Asghar, A. G. Estimation of available phosphates in soils by carbon

- dioxide extraction, 42: 39-45; method of estimating total sulfates in soils and irrigation water, 45: 41-45; titration curves and dissociation constants of soil acidoids, 45: 359-367; reaction between ammonia and soils, 45: 477-481; influence of salts and soil-water ratio on pH of soils, 46: 249-258; physical characteristics of soils, VII, 49: 369-378.
- Puri, A. N., Asghar, A. G., and Dua, A. N. Physical characteristics of soils, VI, 49: 239-249.
- Puri, A. N., and Dua, A. N. Hydrogen-ion activity of colloidal acids in soils, 46: 113-128.
- Puri, A. N., and Hoon, R. C. Electrodialysis of soils, I, 43: 305-309; II, 44: 399-408; III, 45: 309-313; physical characteristics of soils, III, 47: 415-423.
- Puri, A. N., Hoon, R. C., and Dhawan, C. L. Electrodialysis of soils, IV, 47: 479-485.
- Puri, A. N., and Puri, B. R. Physical characteristics of soils, II, 47: 77-81; IV, 48: 149-160.
- Puri, A. N., and Puri, M. L. Interaction between carbonates and soils, 46: 401-403.
- Puri, A. N., and Sarup, A. Collapsible tubes for storing soil samples for moisture estimation, 43: 375-376; destruction of organic matter in preliminary treatment of soils for mechanical analysis, 44: 87-89; studies in soil humus, I, 44: 323-327; II, 45: 165-174; isohydric pH value of soils, 46: 49-56; oxidation-reduction potentials in soils, 46: 323-330; studies in electro-dialysis of soils, V, 48: 77-81.
- Puri, A. N., Taylor, E. M., and Asghar, A. G. Apparatus for measuring soil shrinkage, 37: 59-63.
- Puri, A. N., and Uppal, H. L. Action of carbon dioxide on soils, 46: 467-471; base exchange in soils, I, 47: 245-253; II, 49: 155-162.
- Puri, A. N., and Vanshylla, A. S. Method of finding lime status and lime requirement of soils 41: 361-365.
- Puri, B. R. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Puri, M. L. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Purvis, E. R. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Reed, H. R. *See* Leonard, L. T.
- Reich, K. *See* Bodenheimer, F. S.
- Reid, F. R. *See* Brown, B. E.
- Remy, Th. Fertilization in relationship to nutrient absorption by plants, 46: 187-210.
- Rettger, L. F. *See* Fuller, J. E.
- Reuszer, H. W. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Riccardo, S. *See* Rossi, G.
- Richards, E. H., and Shrikhande, J. G. Preferential utilization of different forms of inorganic nitrogen in decomposition of plant materials, 39: 1-8.
- Richardson, H. L. Hydrogen peroxide for estimating humification, 32: 167-171.
- Richardson, L. A. Formation of organic hardpan soils, 29: 481-488.
- Richter, C. Temperature correction in hydrometer method of mechanical analysis of soils, 31: 85-92.
- Rigler, N. E. *See* Collins, E. R.
- Robbins, W. R. *See* Beckenbach, J. R.; Kolodny, L.; Wadleigh, C. H.
- Roberts, E. *See* Roberts, J. L.
- Roberts, J. L., and Roberts, E. Auxin production by soil microorganisms, 48: 135-139.
- Robinson, B. *See* MacIntire, W. H.
- Robinson, W. O. Manganese dioxide in soil, 27: 335-350; some chemical phases of submerged soil conditions, 30: 197-217.
- Rodrigues, G. *See* Hardy, F.
- Rogers, L. H., Gall, O. E., and Barnette, R. M. Zinc content of weeds and volunteer grasses and planted land covers, 47: 237-243.
- Roller, E. M. *See* Adams, J. E.
- Roller, E. M., and McKaig, N., Jr. Phenoldisulfonic acid method for determination of nitrates, 47: 397-407.
- nium salts and problem of nitrification in soils, 31: 379-384.
- Ratner, E. Influence of exchange sodium in soil on its properties as a medium for plant growth, 40: 459-471.
- Ravikovich, S. Exchangeable cations and lime requirements of soils, 30: 79-95; anion exchange, I, 38: 219-239; II, 38: 279-290; influence of exchangeable cations on availability of phosphate in soils, 47: 357-366; *see* Menchikowsky, F.
- Redlich, G. C. Determination of soil structure by microscopical investigation, 50: 3-13.

R

Rao, G. G., and Dhar, N. R. Photosensitized oxidation of ammonia and ammo-

- Rommell, L. G. Mull and duff as biotic equilibria, 34: 161-188.
- Rossi, G., Riccardo, S., Gesuè, G., Stanganelli, M., and Wang, T. K. Direct microscopic and bacteriological examination of soil, 41: 53-66.
- Rost, C. O., and Zetterberg, J. M. Replaceable bases in soils of southeastern Minnesota and effect of lime upon them, 33: 249-277.
- Ruble, R. W. *See* Bartlett, J. B.
- Rudolfs, W. Sewage sludge as fertilizer, 26: 455-458.
- Ruhnke, G. N. *See* Lohse, H. W.
- Russell, J. C. A method for the continuous automatic extraction of soils, 36: 447-450.
- Russell, E. J. Jacob G. Lipman and soil science, 40: 3-7.
- S
- Sadasivan, V., and Sreenivasan, A. Solubilization and movement of organic forms of nitrogen in soil, 48: 161-174.
- Salgado, M. L. M. Critical examination of analytical methods used in determination of exchangeable potassium and sodium of soils, 37: 39-48.
- Salgado, M. L. M., and Chapman, G. W. Simple electrodialysis cell for routine determination of exchangeable bases in soils, 32: 199-215.
- Salminen, A. A handy borer for soil surveyors, 43: 377-378; titania in chemically unweathered soils, 46: 41-48.
- Salmon, M. R. *See* Wilson, P. W.
- Salter, F. J. Carbon-nitrogen ratio in relation to accumulation of organic matter in soil, 31: 413-430.
- Sanders, K. B. *See* MacIntire, W. H.
- Sandhoff, A. G., and Skinner, C. E. Nitrication of ammonium thiocyanate and effect upon soil population, 48: 287-294.
- Sarkar, S. M. *See* De, P. K.
- Sarles, W. B. *See* Bushnell, O. A.
- Sarup, A. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Scarseth, G. D. *See* Bayer, L. D.; Pierre, W. H.
- Schermerhorn, L. G. *See* Tiedjens, V. A.
- Schmid, F. A. F., and Nutman, F. J. Excavation of growing trees in undisturbed soil, 49: 411-417.
- Schollenberger, C. J. Effect of leaking natural gas upon soil, 29: 261-266; determination of carbonates in soil, 30: 307-324; determination of soil organic matter, 31: 483-486; practical antimony electrode for soil pH determination, 41: 123-129.
- Schollenberger, C. J., and Dreibelbis, F. R. Effect of cropping on exchangeable bases of soils, 29: 371-394; analytical methods in base exchange investigations on soils, 30: 161-173.
- Scholz, H. F. *See* Wilde, S. A.
- Schreiner, O. Early fertilizer work in United States, 40: 39-47.
- Schuster, C. E. *See* Stephenson, R. E.
- Scoville, W. H. *See* Eddins, A. H.
- Sears, O. H. Relation of nitrates in soils to response of crops to potash fertilization, I, 30: 325-347.
- Sears, O. H., and Clark, F. M. Nonreciprocal cross-inoculation of legume nodule bacteria, 30: 237-242.
- Seelye, F. T., Grange, L. I., and Davis, L. H. Laterities of western Samoa, 46: 23-32.
- Serralles, J. J., Jr. Comparative efficiency of calcined phosphates, 44: 175-183.
- Sessions, A. C. Method for determining inorganic nitrogen in dried plant tissue, 29: 285-289.
- Sessions, A. C., and Shive, J. W. Effect of culture solutions on growth and nitrogen fractions of oat plants at different stages of development, 35: 355-374.
- Sewell, M. C., and Gainey, P. L. Interrelation of nutrients and soil reaction on growth and inoculation of alfalfa, 30: 297-395.
- Shaw, C. F. Measurement of "suction forces" in soils, 27: 111-115; an improved method of measuring soil color, 33: 183-184.
- Shaw, W. M. *See* MacIntire, W. H.
- Shaw, W. M., and MacIntire, W. H. Calcium hydroxide absorption by hydrated silica, 29: 429-456; determination of absorbed bases by boiling with ammonium chloride and utility of procedure in related soil investigations, 39: 359-375.
- Shedd, O. M. Oxidation of sulfur in soils, 26: 93-105.
- Shelton, F. A. *See* Hester, J. B.
- Sherman, M. S. *See* Hilbert, G. E.
- Shive, J. W. *See* Arrington, L. B.; Beckenbach, J. R.; Clark, H. E.; Davidson, O. W.; Doehlert, C. A.; Sessions, A. C.; Stahl, A. L.; Wadleigh, C. H.
- Shorey, E. C. Presence of allantoin in soils, 45: 177-183; *see* Leighty, W. R.

- Shreve, F., and Mallery, T. D. Relation of caliche to desert plants, 35: 99-113.
- Shreve, F., and Turnage, W. V. Establishment of moisture equilibrium in soil, 41: 351-355.
- Shrikhande, J. G. Degree of humification in manure measured by use of hydrogen peroxide, 35: 221-228; effect of narrow carbon-nitrogen ratio and of naturally occurring tannins in decomposing plant materials upon production of mucus, 49: 1-8; *see* Richards, E. H.
- Shunk, I. V. Microbiological activities in upland bog soil, 27: 282-303.
- Sideri, D. I. Soil swelling, I, 41: 135-151; II, 41: 275-293; formation of structure in soil, I, 42: 381-393; II, 42: 461-481; III, 43: 43-49; IV, 46: 129-138; V, 46: 267-272; VI, 46: 337-350.
- Sideris, C. P., and Krauss, B. H. Water relations of pineapple plants, 26: 305-315; effect of sulfur and phosphorus on availability of iron to pineapple and maize plants, 37: 85-97.
- de'Sigmond, A. A. J. Development of soil science, 40: 77-86.
- Simkins, G. *See* Christensen, B. E.
- Simon, R. H. Effect of phosphate and lime on rate curve of solubility of phosphorus from Wooster silt loam, 29: 71-78.
- Singh, B. N., and Mathur, P. B. New apparatus for carbonic acid estimations in soils, 41: 433-441; apparatus for measurement of shrinkage coefficient of soils, 43: 37-41.
- Singh, B. N., and Nair, K. M. Sunlight as factor in nitrogen transformation in soils, 47: 285-291.
- Singh, B. N., and Singh, L. B. Relative absorption of nutrients by weeds of arable land, 47: 227-235.
- Singh, B. N., Singh, S. N., and Gupta, P. P. Fertility value of cultivated land influenced by crop-residue and season, 45: 3-12.
- Singh, L. B. *See* Singh, B. N.
- Singh, S. N. *See* Singh, B. N.
- Sisson, L. L. *See* Olson, O. E.
- Skeen, J. R. Reactions of seedlings to hydrochloric acid and calcium, 26: 471-478; tolerance of seedlings for aluminum and iron and antagonism of calcium, 27: 69-80.
- Skinner, C. E. Soil as a habitat for growth of green algae, 34: 25-28; *see* Sandhoff, A. G.
- Skinner, J. J., Mann, H. B., Collins, E. R., Batten, E. T., and Bledsoe, R. P. Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils, 44: 1-22.
- Smith, A. Soil temperature changes at Davis, California, 28: 457-468.
- Smith A., and Flint, F. W. Soil moisture determination by alcohol method, 29: 101-107.
- Smith, F. B. *See* Thompson, L. G.
- Smith, F. B., and Brown, P. E. Diffusion of carbon dioxide through soils, 35: 413-423.
- Smith, F. B., Brown, P. E., and Millar, H. C. Some effects of carbon dioxide on decomposition of organic matter and accumulation of nitrates in soil, 43: 15-26.
- Smith, F. B., Brown, P. E., Millar, H. C., and Bodily, H. L. Effect of carbon dioxide on soil reaction and on solubility of phosphorus in soils, 43: 93-104.
- Smith, G. D. *See* Jenny, H.
- Smith, J. B. Nitrate levels for market-garden crops, 26: 265-279; nitrates in three layers of soil, 26: 347-350; *see* Blaney, J. E.; Gilbert, B. E.; Stark, F. L. Jr.
- Smith, N. R. *See* Phillips, M.
- Smith, N. R., and Griggs, R. F. Microflora of the ash of Katmai volcano with especial reference to nitrogen fixing bacteria, 34: 365-373.
- Smith, W. O. Sorption in an ideal soil, 41: 209-230.
- Snider, H. J. Solubility of phosphorus in soils from some Illinois experiment fields, 38: 471-476.
- Snieszko, S. F. *See* Kleczkowska, J.
- Snow, L. M. Comparative study of bacterial flora of wind-blown soil, IV, 39: 227-231; V, 39: 233-236; VI, 40: 181-190.
- Snyder, E. F. Antimony electrode for determining pH values of soils, 26: 107-111; electrometric determination of chlorides in soils by silver-silver chloride electrode, 35: 43-48.
- Sokoloff, V. P. Rapid method of checking accuracy of reported water analyses, 49: 57-61; *see* Eaton, F. M.
- Spaulding, M. F., and Eisenmenger, W. S. Factors influencing rate of decomposition of different types of plant tissue in soil, and effect of products on plant growth, 45: 427-445.
- Spencer, V. E., and Stewart, R. Phosphate studies, I, 38: 65-79.

- Sprague, H. B. Root development of perennial grasses and its relation to soil conditions, 36: 189-209; *see* Ferrant, N. A., Jr.; Longnecker, T. C.
- Sprague, H. B., and Marrero, J. F. Effect of sources of organic matter on properties of soils as determined by physical measurements and plant growth, 32: 35-49; value of various types of organic matter for improving the physical condition of soils for plant growth, 34: 197-208.
- Spulnik, J. B., Stephenson, R. E., Caldwell, W. E., and Bollen, W. B. Effect of waste sulfite liquor on soil properties and plant growth, 49: 37-49.
- Spurr, S. H. Influence of two *Juniperus* species on soil reaction, 50: 289-294.
- Sreenivasan, A. *See* Sadasivan, V.
- Sreenivasan, A., and Aurangabadkar, R. K. Effect of fire-heating on properties of black cotton soil, 50: 449-462.
- Stahl, A. L., and Shive, J. W. Nitrogen absorption from culture solutions, I, 35: 375-399; II, 35: 469-483.
- Staker, E. V. *See* Wilson, B. D.
- Stallings, J. H. Potato fertilizer experiments, 26: 351-362; soil type and crop adaptation, 28: 101-123.
- Stanganelli, M. *See* Rossi, G.
- Stark, F. L. Jr., Smith, J. B., and Howard, F. L. Effect of chloropicrin fumigation on nitrification and ammonification in soil, 48: 433-442.
- Starkey, R. L. Influences of development of higher plants, upon microorganisms in soil, I, 27: 319-334; II, 27: 355-378; III, 27: 433-443; IV, 32: 367-391; V, 32: 395-404; isolation of some bacteria which oxidize thiosulfate, 39: 197-219; influences of development of higher plants upon microorganisms in soil; VI, 45: 207-249.
- Starkey, R. L., and De, P. K. New species of *Azotobacter*, 47: 329-343.
- Stephenson, R. E. Crop response to lime on acid soils, 26: 423-434; colloidal properties of Willamette Valley soils, 28: 235-247; nitrification process and plant nutrition, 41: 187-196; effect of organic materials and fertilizer treatments upon soluble nutrients in soil, 45: 467-475; *see* Fowells, H. A.; Spulnik, J. B.
- Stephenson, R. E., and Schuster, C. E. Physical properties of soils that affect plant nutrition, 44: 23-36.
- Sterges, A. J. *See* Fraps, G. S.
- Stevens, K. R. Influence of manure, irrigation, and cropping practices upon soil microbiological activities, 45: 95-109; chemical nature of organic matter in differently cropped arid soils, 47: 27-31; *see* Waksman, S. A.
- Stewart, R. *See* Spencer, V. E.
- Stoeckeler, J. H. A new jack for pulling soil-sampling tubes, 43: 379-383.
- Stokes, J. L. Influence of environmental factors upon development of algae and other microorganisms in soil, 49: 171-184; role of algae in nitrogen cycle of soil, 49: 265-275.
- Stone, J. T., and Garrison, C. S. Relationship between organic matter content and moisture constants of soils, 50: 253-256.
- Stuart, A. D. *See* Pierre, W. H.
- Sturgis, M. B. Decomposition of organic matter under field conditions, 34: 19-23; *see* Fieger, E. A.
- Swaby, R. J. *See* Leeper, G. W.

T

- Tam, R. K., and Magistad, O. C. Chemical changes during decomposition of pineapple trash under field conditions, 41: 315-327.
- Tamachi, M. *See* Bodman, G. B.
- Tandon, S. P., and Dhar, N. R. Influence of temperature on bacterial nitrification in tropical countries, 38: 183-189.
- Taylor, C. A. *See* Blaney, H. F.
- Taylor, C. A., and Blaney, H. F. An efficient soil tube jack, 27: 351-353.
- Taylor, C. B. *Bacterium globiforme* in Canadian soils, 46: 307-322.
- Taylor, E. M. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Tenney, F. G. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Tenney, F. G., and Waksman, S. A. Composition of natural organic materials and their decomposition in soil, IV, 28: 55-84; V, 30: 143-160.
- Thom, C., and Humfeld, H. Notes on the association of microorganisms and roots, 34: 29-36.
- Thomas, R. P. *See* Bartlett, J. B.
- Thomas, W. Interrelationship between soil and plant, I, 27: 249-270; reciprocal effects of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium as related to absorption of these elements by plants, 33: 1-20; properties of hydroxyl groups of clay as a basis for characterizing a mineral soil, 42: 243-259.

- Thompson, L. G., Smith, F. B., and Brown, P. E. Phosphorus assimilation by soil microorganisms, 31: 431-436.
- Thorne, D. W., and Walker, R. H. Physiological studies on *Rhizobium*, VI, 42: 231-240; VII, 42: 301-310.
- Thorp, J. Effect of vegetation and climate upon soil profiles in northern and northwestern Wyoming, 32: 283-301; soil profiles of southern Puerto Rico, 34: 241-257.
- Tidmore, J. W. Phosphate studies in solution cultures, 30: 13-31.
- Tiedjens, V. A., and Schermerhorn, L. G. Available calcium a factor in salt balance for vegetable crops, 42: 419-433.
- Tiulin, A. Th. *See* Tyulin, A. Th.
- Torstensson, G., and Eriksson, S. Method for determining porosity of soil, 42: 405-417.
- Toth, S. J. Anion adsorption by soil colloids in relation to changes in free iron oxides, 44: 299-314; stimulating effects of silicates on plant yields in relation to anion displacement, 47: 123-141; effect of free iron oxide removal on some properties of soil colloids, 48: 385-401; *see* Prince, A. L.
- Tremearne, T. H. *See* Hilbert, G. E.
- Truog, E. *See* Mehlich, A.
- Tucker, E. *See* Hockensmith, R. D.
- Tulaikov, N. M. Fractional application of nitrogenous fertilizers on spring wheat under irrigation, 44: 293-298.
- Turk, L. M. Effect of mineral elements on microbiological activities in muck soils, 47: 425-445.
- Turnage, W. V. Notes on accuracy of soil thermographs, 43: 475-476; desert subsoil temperatures, 47: 195-199; *see* Shreve, F.
- Turner, P. E. Unsaturation of soil in relation to field behavior and lime requirement, 30: 349-381; replaceable iron and aluminum in soils, 32: 447-458.
- Tyner, E. H. Feeding power of plants for potassium in feldspar, exchangeable form, and dilute solution, 39: 405-423.
- Tyulin, (Tiulin), A. Th. Availability of soil phosphates for plants, 42: 291-299. Composition and structure of soil organo-mineral gels and soil fertility, 45: 343-357.
- position of soybean nodules and root nodule bacteria, 45: 111-126.
- Uppal, H. L. *See* Puri, A. N.

V

- Vandecaveye, S. C. Effects of stable manure and fertilizers on microbiological activities in virgin peat, 33: 279-299; *see* Holtz, H. F.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., and Allen, M. C. Microbial activities in soil, II, 40: 331-343.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., and Baker, G. O. Microbial activities in soil, III, 45: 315-333.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., Fuller, W. H., and Katznelson, H. Bacteriophage of rhizobia in relation to symbiotic nitrogen fixation by alfalfa, 50: 15-27.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., Horner, G. M., and Keaton, C. M. Unproductiveness of certain orchard soils as related to lead arsenate spray accumulations, 42: 203-215.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., and Katznelson, H. Microbial activities in soil, IV, 46: 57-74; V, 46: 139-168; VI, 50: 295-311.
- Vandecaveye, S. C., and Villanueva, B. R. Microbial activities in soil, I, 38: 191-205.
- Vanselow, A. P. Equilibria of base-exchange reactions of bentonites, permutites, soil colloids, and zeolites, 33: 95-113.
- Vanshylla, A. S. *See* Puri, A. N.
- Veatch, J. O. Soil profiles in relation to recession and extinction of Michigan lakes, 50: 103-113.
- Veihmeyer, F. J. Improved soil-sampling tube, 27: 147-152.
- Veihmeyer, F. J., and Hendrickson, A. H. Moisture equivalent as a measure of field capacity of soils, 32: 181-193.
- Villanueva, B. R. *See* Vandecaveye, S. C.
- Visser, W. C. Pore space determination as a field method, 44: 467-479.
- Vlasoff, P. I., and Wheating, L. C. Characteristics of certain soil profiles of southeastern Washington, 44: 65-85.
- Volk, V. W. Nature of potash fixation in soils, 45: 263-276.
- Volk, G. W., and Harper, H. J. Revised method for microscopic examination of natural structure and pore space in soils, 48: 141-147.
- Volk, N. J. Fixation of potash in difficulty available form in soils, 37: 267-287.

U

- Umbreit, W. W. *See* Waksman, S. A.
- Umbreit, W. W., and Burris, R. H. Com-

W

- Wadleigh, C. H. Influence of varying cation proportions upon growth of young cotton plants, 48: 109-120; *see* Arrington, L. P.; Beckenbach, J. R.
- Wadleigh, C. H., Robbins, W. R., and Beckenbach, J. R. Relation between chemical nature of substrate and degree of chlorosis in corn, 43: 153-175.
- Wadleigh, C. H., and Shive, J. W. Microchemical study of effects of boron deficiency in cotton seedlings, 47: 33-36; base content of corn plants as influenced by pH of substrate and form of nitrogen supply, 47: 273-283.
- Wadsworth, H. A. Nature of capillary rise through soils, 32: 417-433; relationship between chemical composition of soil colloids and two of their properties, 39: 171-176; thermal phenomena in Hawaiian soil, 45: 251-262; factors influencing heat of wetting of soils, 47: 385-390; rates of temperature changes in soils at various moisture contents, 47: 467-471; effect of temperature upon moisture-content—surface-force curve of soil, 47: 473-478.
- Waksman, A. A. Vasilii L. Omeliansky (obituary), 26: 255-256; soil conferences in Europe, 29: 85-90; distribution of organic matter in the sea bottom and the chemical nature and origin of marine humus, 36: 125-147; Jacob G. Lipman as an investigator, 40: 11-23; associative and antagonistic effects of microorganisms, I, 43: 51-68; *see* Martin, J. P.; Tenney, F. G.
- Waksman, S. A., and Allen, M. C. Comparative rate of decomposition of composted manure and spent mushroom soil, 34: 189-195.
- Waksman, S. A., and Cordon, T. C. Method for studying decomposition of isolated lignin, and the influence of lignin on cellulose decomposition, 45: 199-206; thermophilic decomposition of plant residues in composts by pure and mixed cultures of microorganisms, 47: 217-225.
- Waksman, S. A., Cordon, T. C., and Hulpoi, N. Influence of temperature upon microbiological population and decomposition processes in composts of stable manure, 47: 83-113.
- Waksman, S. A., and Diehm, R. A. Decomposition of hemicelluloses by microorganisms, I, 32: 73-95; II, 32: 97-117; III, 32: 119-139.
- Waksman, S. A., and Foster, J. W. Associative and antagonistic effects of microorganisms, II, 43: 69-76.
- Waksman, S. A., and Hutchings, I. J. Chemical nature of organic matter in different soil types, 40: 347-363; role of plant constituents in preservation of nitrogen in soil, 40: 487-497; decomposition of lignin by microorganisms, 42: 119-130; associative and antagonistic effects of microorganisms, III, 43: 77-92.
- Waksman, S. A., and Iyer, K. R. N. Chemical nature and origin of humus, I, 34: 43-69; II, 34: 71-77; III, 36: 57-67; IV, 36: 69-82.
- Waksman, S. A., and Madhok, M. R. Influence of light and heat upon formation of nitrate in soil, 44: 361-375.
- Waksman, S. A., Madhok, M. R., and Holander, A. Influence of artificial irradiation upon oxidation of ammonia and formation of nitrate in soil, 44: 441-446.
- Waksman, S. A., and Purvis, E. R. Microbiological population of peat, 34: 95-113; influence of moisture on decomposition of lowmoor peat, 34: 323-336.
- Waksman, S. A., and Reuszer, H. W. Origin of uronic acids in humus of soil, peat, and composts, 33: 135-151.
- Waksman, S. A., and Stevens, K. R. Chemical composition of peat, I, 26: 113-137; II, 26: 239-251; III, 27: 271-281; IV, 27: 389-398; V, 28: 315-340; determining nature and abundance of soil organic matter, 30: 97-116; *see* Fred, E. B.
- Waksman, S. A., and Tenney, F. G. Composition of natural organic materials, III, 26: 155-171.
- Waksman, S. A., Umbreit, W. W., and Cordon, T. C. Thermophilic actinomycetes and fungi in soils and in composts, 47: 37-61.
- Waksman, S. A., and Woodruff, H. B. Survival of bacteria added to soil, 50: 421-427.
- Walker, R. H. *See* Thorne, D. W.
- Walker, R. H., Anderson, D. A., and Brown, P. E. Physiological studies on *Rhizobium*, I, 37: 387-401; II, 38: 207-217.
- Walker, R. H., and Brown, P. E. Fermentation characteristics of legume bacteria, 30: 219-229; nomenclature of cowpea root-nodule bacteria, 39: 221-225.

- Walkley, A., and Black, I. A. Determining soil organic matter, 37: 29-38.
- Wall, M. E. Role of potassium in plants, I, 47: 143-161; II, 49: 315-331; III, 49: 393-409.
- Wang, T. K. *See* Rossi, G.
- Ward, R. R. Colorimetric determination of phosphorus in citric acid extracts of soil, 35: 85-97.
- Warner, J. D. *See* Barnette, R. M.
- Watenpaugh, H. N. Influence of reaction of soil strata upon root development of alfalfa, 41: 449-467.
- Watson, C. W. *See* Joffe, J. S.
- Webb, D. H., Jennings, D. S., and Peterson, J. D. Physical properties of soils, 41: 13-24.
- Weidemann, A. G. Fixation of phosphorus by soils, 26: 281-290.
- Weihe, H. D. *See* Phillips, M.
- Wenck, P. *See* Wilson, P. W.
- West, P. M., and Lochhead, A. G. Nutritional requirements of soil bacteria, 50: 409-420.
- Wheeting, L. C. Determination of available potassium of soils, 29: 1-21; determination of replaceable bases in soils, 37: 243-252; soil moisture relationships, 41: 1-11; shot soils of western Washington, 41: 35-45; changes in organic matter in western Washington soils, 44: 139-149; *see* Vlasoff, P. I.
- White, J. W., Holben, F. J., and Jeffries, C. D. Influence of soil acidity upon decomposition of organic matter, 37: 1-14.
- Whitney, R. S., and Gardner, R. Estimating available phosphorus by extracting soils with a potassium carbonate solution. 41: 33-34.
- Wierzchowski, P. *See* Kleczkowski, A.
- Wiklander, L. *See* Hovden, A.; Mattson, S.
- Wilde, S. A., Buran, S. F., and Galloway, H. M. Nutrient content and base exchange properties of organic layers of forest soils in the Lake States region, 44: 231-239.
- Wilde, S. A., and Scholz, H. F. Subdivision of the Upper Peninsula experimental forest on the basis of soils and vegetation, 38: 383-399.
- Wiley, R. C. Determination of calcium in presence of iron and aluminum, 29: 339-347.
- Willis, L. G., and Piland, J. R. Ammonium calcium balance, 31: 5-23; influence of copper sulfate on iron absorption by corn plants, 37: 79-83; use of minor elements in North Carolina agriculture, 44: 251-263.
- Wilson, B. D. Exchangeable cations in soils, 26: 407-421, extraction of adsorbed cations from soil by electro dialysis, 28: 411-421; exchangeable calcium and potassium in soils as affected by cropping and fertilization, 29: 91-100; translocation of calcium in soils as measured by electro dialysis and plant growth, 29: 331-337.
- Wilson, B. D., and Staker, E. V. Ionic relationships, in peat, 43: 247-252.
- Wilson, J. K. Seasonal variation in number of two species of *Rhizobium* in soil, 30: 289-296; *see* Cooper, H. P.
- Wilson, P. W. *See* Burton, J. C.; Georgi, C. E.; Orcutt, F. S.
- Wilson, P. W., Fred, E. B., and Salmon, M. R. Relation between carbon dioxide and elemental nitrogen assimilation in leguminous plants, 35: 145-165.
- Wilson, P. W., Hopkins, E. W., and Fred, E. B. Fixation of nitrogen by leguminous plants, 32: 251-269.
- Wilson, P. W., Wenck, P., and Peterson, W. H. Nitrogen fixation by clover plants, 35: 123-143.
- Wilson, S. D., Winfield, G. F., Ch'en, S. C., and Chao, T. Y. Control of fecal-borne diseases in North China, XI, 49: 379-392.
- Winfield, G. F. *See* Wilson, S. D.
- Winogradsky, S. Studies on *Azotobacter* and the nitrifying organisms, 40: 59-76; doctrine of pleomorphism in bacteriology, 43: 327-340.
- Winterberg, S. H. *See* MacIntire, W. H.
- Winterkorn, H. Surface behavior of bentonites and clays, 41: 25-32; *see* Bayer, L. D.
- Winterkorn, H., and Bayer, L. D. Sorption of liquids by soil colloids, I, 38: 291-298.
- Winterkorn, H., and Eckert, G. W. Consistency and physicochemical data of loess pampaneo soil, I, 49: 73-82; II, 49: 479-488.
- Winters, E. Ferromanganiferous concretions from podzolic soils, 46: 33-40.
- Wolf, B. Experiments with boron on New Jersey Soils, 48: 41-57; factors influencing availability of boron in soil and its distribution in plants, 50: 209-217.
- Woodford, A. O. *See* Kelley, W. P.

Woodman, R. M. Nutrition of vegetables,
48: 101-108.

Woodruff, H. B. *See* Waksman, S. A.

Worley, S. L. *See* Pierre, W. H.

Y

Yap, F. *See* Linford, M. B.

Yoshida, R. K. Organic phosphorus com-
pounds, in soil, 50: 81-89.

Young, D. W. *See* McHargue, J. S.

Young, J. B. *See* MacIntire, W. H.;
Mooers, C. A.

Younge, O. R. *See* Alway, F. J.

Z

Zetterberg, J. M. *See* Alway, F. J.

Zvorykin, I. A. *See* Nevros, K. I.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Absorption—

- ammonia and potassium, by soils and its relation to exchange capacity, 40: 269.
- arsenic, by plants, 50: 115.
- carbon dioxide, by plants, 26: 85.
- equation—
 - Csiky, 40: 279.
 - Freundlich, 29: 434, 439.
 - Patten and Waggaman, 40: 280.
 - Wiegner, 40: 282.
- equilibria, silica-calcium hydroxide, 29: 429.
- inorganic elements, by plants, 26: 86.
- ion effect on, 29: 443.
- nutrients from cultures, by plants, 50: 473.
- oil, by soils, 41: 143.
- polar and nonpolar liquid, 41: 144.
- potassium and ammonia, by soils and its relation to exchange capacity, 40: 269.
- selenium, by plants, 50: 115.

Acid—

- phosphate versus rock phosphate on different soil types, 37: 483.
- soils, crop response to lime on, 26: 423.
- tolerance of legumes, 27: 469.

Acid-base—

- balance of tree leaves, 48: 329.
- status of soils as affected by nitrogen, 45: 387.

Acidity—see also Soil acidity.

- actinomycetes resistance to, 30: 73.
- concept of, 32: 362
- determination in soils, 26: 102.
- exchange, 32: 352; 34: 223; 43: 448; 44: 159.

Acidoid-basoid ratio, discussion, 43: 459.

Acidoids—

- soil—
 - dissociation constants, 45: 366.
 - titration curves, 45: 364.
- thermal stability, 50: 65.

Acids—

- colloidal, 43: 421; 46: 113.
- soluble, precipitation of, 43: 431.

Actinomycetes—see also Microorganisms.

- albocinereus, 26: 180.
- alfalfa decomposition, 43: 83.
- antagonistic action, 43: 73.

Actinomycetes—(continued)

as affected by—

- calcium cyanamide, 43: 135.
- clover, 44: 434.
- cropping, 45: 96.
- higher plants, 27: 366.
- irrigation, 45: 96.
- lime, 43: 88.
- manure, 45: 96.
- nutrient salt, 43: 88.
- roots, 32: 379.
- rye, 44: 434
- sweet clover hay, 45: 319.
- wheat straw, 45: 319.

bobili, 30: 66.

cellulosae, 30: 65; 49: 290.

cinereus, 26: 180.

cornstalk decomposition, 43: 85.

description of strains, 30: 64.

diastatochromogenus, 30: 67.

erythrochromogenus, 30: 67.

exfoliatus, 26: 181.

filatosus, 26: 181.

fradii, n. v., 26: 181.

fulvissimus, n. sp., 30: 66.

griseoflavus, 30: 64.

griseus, 30: 64.

hemicellulose decomposition by, 32: 97.

in Danish soils, 30: 59.

in forest soils, 33: 334.

in rhizosphere, 45: 212.

in water-logged soil, 42: 147.

negrocinereus, 26: 182.

negroflavus, 26: 182.

numbers—

as affected by calcium carbonate, 30: 62.

- in soils, 30: 60; 32: 379, 475; 45: 96, 319, 325; 46: 60, 147, 293, 299, 355; 49: 27; 50: 299.

oat straw decomposition, 43: 87.

olivaceus, 30: 65.

pheochromogenus, 30: 67.

physiological studies of, 30: 68.

relation to—

alfalfa seed meal decomposition, 31: 149.

casein decomposition, 31: 147.

cellulose decomposition, 31: 142.

dextrose decomposition, 31: 141.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 31: 130, 137.

Actinomyces—(continued)

- resistance to acidity, 30: 73.
- roseus, 30: 66.
- roseus-purpureus, 26: 182.
- sphaerulosus, 26: 183.
- strains, description of, 30: 64.
- thermophilic—
 - autolysis, 49: 88.
 - classification, 47: 48.
 - in composts, 47: 43.
 - in soils, 47: 39.
- thermophilic, as affected by—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 49: 86.
 - temperature, 49: 86.
- veundulatus, 26: 183.
- violaceus-ruber, 30: 65.

Actinomycin, effect on soil population, 50: 425.

Adobe, shrinkage of clay, 44: 27.

Adsorption—

- anion, by colloids, 38: 163, 308.
- as affected by temperature, 33: 172.
- cation, by colloids, 38: 304.
- negative, by soil colloids, 28: 180.
- polar, by colloids, 44: 348.
- salt, by gels, 33: 179.
- solubility and, 38: 166.
- toluene, by soils, 50: 167.
- urease, by soils, 50: 125.
- water, by soils, 50: 167.

Agar cultures for—

- clover, 35: 124.
- legumes, 35: 150.

Aggregation—

- as affected by—
 - microorganisms, 50: 29.
 - pretreatment, 50: 334, 339.
 - various factors, 50: 265.
- effect on runoff, 50: 265.

Alanine, changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 392.

Albite—

- dehydration curve, 41: 260.
- potash fixation by, 45: 266.

Alcohol method for determining soil moisture, 32: 173.

Alcoxic index of soils, 48: 317.

Alfalfa—see also *Bacteria* nodule, *Legumes*.

- as affected by—
 - aluminum in soil solution, 36: 212.
 - arsenic, 42: 206.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 41: 453.
 - nitrate additions, 37: 434.
 - phosphates, 36: 37, 212.

Alfalfa—(continued)

- calcium content, 27: 208.
- composition, 26: 160; 27: 227; 41: 191; 45: 431; 48: 88.
- decomposition, 26: 164; 28: 75; 30: 151, 158; 42: 370; 43: 81.
- effect on—
 - carbon dioxide evolution, 29: 363.
 - fungus flora, 27: 399.
 - nitrate accumulation, 29: 363.
- growth—
 - and inoculation, 30: 297.
 - as affected by *Rhizobium*-phage, 50: 17.
 - in nutrient solutions, 27: 194.
- magnesium content, 27: 212.
- meal, effect on—
 - actinomyces, 31: 149.
 - bacteria in soil, 31: 149.
 - fungus flora, 31: 149.
- nitrogen fixation by, as affected by carbon dioxide, 35: 149.
- nodulation, 50: 135.
- nutrient requirements, 47: 459.
- relation to soil type, 27: 207.
- response to phosphorus, 35: 10.
- roots—
 - development, 41: 449.
 - microorganisms around, 34: 30.
 - nodulation, 41: 455.

Algae—

- as affected by—
 - fertilizer treatment, 49: 172.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 49: 177.
 - moisture, 49: 175.
 - organic matter, 49: 178.
- blue-green, nitrogen fixation, 49: 273.
- in rhizosphere, 45: 215.
- role in nitrogen cycle of soil, 49: 265.
- soil as habitat for, 34: 25.

Alkali—

- effect on clay-sand aggregates, 42: 467.
- salts, effect on microorganisms, 46: 287.
- soils—
 - clay content, 39: 267.
 - composition of Illinois, 30: 338.
 - exchangeable bases in, 47: 367.
 - microbial activities in, 46: 294.
 - microflora of leached, 28: 34; 29: 79.
 - nitrogen-fixing organisms of leached, 34: 375.
 - reclamation, 42: 23; 46: 469.
 - relation to calcium, 40: 106.
 - unproductiveness of, 30: 325.

Alkalinity—

- determination in soils, 26: 102.
- exchange, 32: 352; 34: 223; 43: 448.
- potential, or irrigation water, 39: 447.
- relation to phosphate availability, 39: 443.

Allantoin in soils, 45: 177.**Alumino-silicate—**

- alizarine red adsorption by, 41: 388.
- cation-exchange maximum, 39: 161.
- hydration, temperature effect, 40: 411.
- in bentonite, 26: 393.
- methylene blue adsorption by, 41: 387.
- separation from soil, 26: 386, 388.
- structure, relation to adsorbed water, 41: 287.

Aluminum—

- active, relation to exchangeable bases, 45: 25.
- chloride as flocculating agent, 28: 379.
- concentration in soil solution, 34: 145.
- dialysis experiments, 26: 50, 320.
- distribution in soils, 26: 317; 33: 226, 228, 231.
- effect on—
 - humus-clay formations, 46: 132.
 - lemon tree growth, 42: 187.
 - nitrogen fixation, 36: 275.
 - phosphate concentration of cell sap, 36: 219.
 - plant growth, 31: 193; 45: 189.
 - potassium fixation, 45: 272.
- exchangeable, discussion, 32: 447.
- extraction by dialysis, 28: 413, 416.
- function in soil complex, 43: 461.
- gels—
 - preparation, 29: 312.
 - removal of ions from calcium dihydrogen phosphate by, 29: 311.
- humates, 34: 476; 45: 170.
- hydroxide—
 - aging, effect on hydrogen-ion concentration, 37: 404.
 - colloid nature of, 34: 472.
 - effect on plant growth, 36: 235.
 - isoelectric, 30: 460.
- in podzol soils, 33: 226, 228, 231.
- mobility in electrodialysis of soils, 36: 151.
- phosphate—
 - colloid nature of, 34: 474.
 - electrodialysis, 37: 256.
 - isoelectric precipitation, 30: 467; 38: 322.
 - solubility, as affected by heat, 40: 199.

Aluminum—(continued)

- phospho-humate, 31: 66.
 - phospho-silicate, 31: 69.
 - precipitation, 26: 50; 29: 485.
 - proteinate, 33: 46.
 - silicate—
 - adsorption of barium on aging, 37: 409.
 - aging, effect on hydrogen-ion concentration, 37: 410.
 - colloid nature of, 34: 472.
 - silico-humate, 31: 68.
 - soluble, effect on plant growth, 39: 241.
 - solubility—
 - in ammonium chloride, 39: 366.
 - relation to isoelectric point of soil complex, 34: 465.
 - studies, 34: 145, 307; 36: 47, 211.
 - solubility, as affected by—
 - anions, 34: 153.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 34: 149; 39: 239.
 - leaching, 34: 153.
 - nitrification, 36: 47.
 - organic matter, 39: 47.
 - organic matter, 39: 239.
 - soluble salts, 34: 150.
 - sulfur oxidation, 36: 47.
 - tolerance limit of seedlings for, 27: 75.
 - toxicity to plants, 34: 311; 39: 17.
 - weeds, tolerance to, 39: 425.
- Amaranth, chemical composition, 45: 431.**
- Amide—**
- hypothesis of nitrogen fixation, 44: 212.
 - method of determining, 44: 220.
 - nitrogen in soybeans, 44: 207.
- Amino acids—**
- changes produced in, by Rhizobium, 31: 392.
 - effect on nitrogen fixation, 31: 226; 49: 11.
- Ammonia—see also Ammonification, Ammonium.**
- accumulation in muck soils, 47: 429.
 - availability, relation to nitrification capacity, 36: 465.
 - Azotobacter synthesis of, 41: 81.
- formation—**
- by Azotobacter, 41: 81.
 - in limed and unlimed soil, 27: 289.
 - theory of mechanism, 41: 117.
- nitrogen—**
- absorption from culture solution, 37: 203, 357, 459; 39: 431; 42: 351.
 - determination in plants, 37: 461.
 - urea conversion into, 34: 286.

Ammonia—(continued)

- oxidation, as affected by—
 - irradiation, 44: 441.
 - photosensitizers, 38: 147.
 - sunlight, 39: 88.
- oxidation by microorganism, 28: 131.
- photosensitized oxidation of, 31: 379.
- soils and, interaction between, 31: 93; 33: 397; 45: 477.
- toxicity of, 31: 14.

Ammonification—see also Fungi.

- as affected by—
 - chloropicrin fumigation, 48: 433.
 - soil fungi, 27: 3.
 - sulfur-carrying salts, 27: 453.
 - sunlight, 47: 287.
- in alkali soils, 28: 342.

Ammonium—see also Ammonia.

- absorption—
 - as affected by calcium carbonate, 30: 402.
 - by soils, 40: 270.
- acetate, base exchange salt, 30: 161.
- carbonate, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- chloride—
 - adsorbed bases, determined by, 39: 359.
 - effects on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- complex, hydrolysis of, 40: 277.
- exchangeable—
 - effect on phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.
 - mobility, 43: 296.
- formate, nitrogen source for plants, 43: 341.
- ion, effect on phosphate solubility, 39: 349.
- nitrate, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- phosphate, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- salts—
 - photosensitized oxidation of, 31: 379.
 - toxicity of, 31: 12.
- sulfate—
 - changes produced in, by Rhizobium, 31: 400.
 - effect on avocado plants, 50: 360
 - nitrification, 35: 488
 - oxidation, 38: 150.
 - soil and crop studies with, 29: 267.
- sulfate, effect on—
 - capillary movement of water, 40: 463.
 - crop yields, 26: 6; 29: 268.

Ammonium—

- sulfate, effect on—(continued)
 - exchangeable bases, 38: 52.
 - grapefruit seedlings, 50: 359.
 - nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
 - thiocyanate, nitrification, 48: 287.
- Amphiboles, base exchange, 41: 373.
- Andesite, soil genesis from, 48: 361.
- Aniline in exchange reactions, 47: 5, 7.
- Anion exchange—
 - in soils, 38: 219, 279.
 - reaction speed, 38: 235.
- Anorthite—
 - dehydration curve, 41: 260.
 - effect on acid soils, 49: 277, 281.
- Antimony sulfide, isoelectric precipitate, 33: 86.
- Apatite, phosphorus removal by electro dialysis, 35: 3.
- Apples—
 - arsenic assimilation, 44: 44.
 - copper assimilation, 44: 54.
 - lead assimilation, 44: 49
- Arsenic—
 - absorption by plants from soils, 50: 115.
 - effect on crop growth, 42: 205.
 - in—
 - apples, 44: 44.
 - pears, 44: 44.
 - soils, 38: 355; 42: 205; 44: 41.
- Arsenious sulfide, isoelectric precipitate, 33: 83.
- Aso, Keijiro, biographical sketch, 39: 255.
- Asparagine, changes produced in, by Rhizobium, 31: 388, 398.
- Aspartic acid, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- Aspergillus niger—
 - age of spores, effect on growth of, 35: 262.
 - determination of exchangeable potassium, 35: 259.
 - fertilizer requirement method, 46: 211.
 - mycelium, factors affecting weight of, 35: 262.
- Atterberg constants, relation to coefficient of static friction, 41: 8.
- Augite, effect on acid soils, 49: 277.
- Auxin production by microorganisms, 48: 135.
- Azalea growth and soil reaction, 41: 71.
- Azotobacter—
 - activity, conditions affecting, 40: 62.
 - ammonia synthesis by, 40: 68; 41: 81.

Azot obacter—(continued)

as affected by—

adsorbed ions of colloidal clay, 48: 281.

aluminum, 49: 30.

calcium humate, 33: 445.

humic acid, 33: 413, 455.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 49: 30, 31, 32.

lime, 45: 459.

media, artificial, 39: 60.

nitrogen, 31: 219.

oat straw, 45: 461.

organic matter content of soil, 38: 195.

phosphate, 45: 461.

potassium phosphate, 49: 25.

soil extract, 49: 32.

temperature, 33: 153.

benzoate method of isolation, 40: 66.

chroococcus—

dissociation, 50: 401.

isolation with dextrine, 27: 245.

phosphorus assimilation by, 31: 433.

sulfur requirement, 41: 197.

growth, as affected by—

ammonium nitrate, 42: 454.

calcium nitrate, 42: 454.

potassium nitrate, 42: 452.

sodium nitrate, 42: 453.

growth on oat straw, 43: 87.

identification, 45: 185.

in Iowa soils, 45: 455.

indicum, 47: 329.

media for, 36: 277.

method of determining phosphates, 36: 261.

methods of study—

limitations, 32: 10.

soil incubation, 32: 9.

solution, 32: 9.

Winogradsky, 32: 10.

nitrate tolerance by, 42: 445.

nitrogen distribution in, 39: 330.

nitrogen fixation, as affected by—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 34: 89.

lignin, 34: 76.

phosphate, 34: 91.

soil humus, 34: 76.

nitrogen fixation by, 31: 219; 32: 16; 48: 1; 49: 9.

plaque method for study of soil fertility 34: 83.

protein synthesis by, 39: 327.

proteolytic activity, 31: 225.

relation to Chlorophyceae, 49: 265.

Azotobacter—(continued)

survival in soil, 49: 21.

vinelandii growth, as affected by humic acid, 41: 335.

B**Bacillus—**

annulofaciens, 26: 184.

aridii, 26: 184.

eviridipallens, 26: 184.

indolfaciens, 26: 185.

krzemieniewski, 49: 185, 193.

levanensis, 26: 185.

multumerescens, 26: 185.

nephii, 26: 186.

subfuscus, 26: 186.

Bacteria—see also Azotobacter, Bacterium, Microorganisms.

Achromobacter, identification of, 45: 185.

aerobic nitrogen fixing, 27: 297.

agglutination tests for nitrogen fixing, 34: 430.

anaerobic nitrogen fixing, 27: 298.

antagonistic action of, 43: 56.

apparatus for bacteriologically controlled cultures of, 34: 425.

as affected by—

dextrose, 31: 141.

drying of soil, 32: 195.

sulfur, 27: 452.

ultraviolet light, 32: 195.

autochthonous microflora, characteristics of, 39: 95.

cellulose-decomposing, as affected by organic matter, 44: 436.

effect on Lemna major reproduction, 31: 305.

equilibrium of soils, 50: 413.

growth—

as affected by moisture, 46: 365.

curve and carbon dioxide evolution, 37: 109.

hemicellulose decomposition, 32: 119.

in—

forest soil, 33: 332.

rhizosphere, 45: 210.

water-logged soil, 42: 147.

wind-blown soil, 39: 227, 233; 40: 181.

iron—

conditions for cultivation, 32: 162.

precipitation by, 32: 157.

legume—

carbohydrate requirements, 39: 128.

longevity, 32: 481.

Bacteria—(continued)

- media, synthetic soil, 44: 319.
- microscopic study, 26: 257.
- nodule—
 - composition, 45: 111.
 - cowpea group, 39: 221; 47: 63.
 - cross-inoculation of, 30: 237; 47: 63.
 - fermentation of glucose and xylose by, 28: 249.
 - host plant specificity, relation to, 47: 293.
 - in tropical legumes, 42: 61; 47: 63.
 - in wild legumes, 41: 167; 44: 409.
 - method of identifying, 36: 369.
 - nitrogen distribution of, 45: 112.
 - nitrogen fixation by, 28: 433.
- numbers—
 - carbon dioxide evolution index of, 45: 325.
 - in Malay Peninsula soil, 38: 407.
 - in muck soils, 47: 441.
 - in volcanic ash, 34: 367.
 - sand-bentonite media, 44: 321.
- numbers, as affected by—
 - calcium cyanamide, 43: 135.
 - cropping, 45: 96.
 - irrigation, 45: 96.
 - manure, 45: 96.
 - organic matter, 44: 433.
 - roots, 32: 374.
 - soil characteristics, 50: 298.
 - sweet clover hay, 45: 319.
 - wheat straw, 45: 319.
- numbers, relation to—
 - fungus growth, 27: 24.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 40: 229.
 - liming of soil, 27: 286.
 - nitrogen, 40: 229.
 - phosphorus, available, 40: 229.
 - plant development, 27: 357.
 - soil treatment, 40: 226.
- nutritional requirements of soil, 50: 409.
- physiological studies, 36: 165.
- Phytomonas, identification, 45: 185.
- pleomorphism, 43: 327.
- rate of diffusion, 29: 349.
- relation to—
 - alfalfa seed meal decomposition, 31: 149.
 - casein decomposition, 31: 147.
 - cellulose decomposition, 31: 142.
 - dextrose decomposition, 31: 141.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 31: 130, 137.

Bacteria—(continued)**Rhizobium—**

- coenzyme R requirements, 46: 473.
 - effect on nitrogen fixation, 47: 295.
 - growth stimulants, 42: 231, 301.
 - identification, 45: 185.
 - infection of legumes, 32: 235; 47: 74.
 - isolation, 42: 65.
 - phaseoli, oxygen consumption, 38: 207.
 - physiological studies, 37: 387; 38: 207; 42: 231, 301.
 - radicolum, cross inoculation with, 30: 407.
 - relation to nodule formation, 37: 117, 227.
 - seasonal variation in numbers, 30: 289.
 - serological properties of, 37: 230.
- Rhizobium japonicum—**
- effect on nitrogenous compounds, 31: 385.
 - fermentation of sugars by, 28: 252, 255; 30: 219.
 - nitrogen distribution on, 45: 113.
- Rhizobium leguminosarum—**
- fermentation of sugars by, 28: 251, 254.
 - isolation with bacteriostatic dyes, 28: 305.
 - nitrogen distribution on, 45: 113.
 - oxygen consumption, 37: 387.
- Rhizobium meliloti—**
- coenzyme R, effect on, 46: 478.
 - effect on nitrogenous compounds, 31: 385.
 - fermentation of sugars by, 28: 252, 255; 30: 219.
 - nitrogen distribution on, 45: 113.
 - nitrogen fixation, 50: 136.
 - oxygen consumption, 38: 207.
 - respiration, as affected by humic acid, 41: 334.
 - respiratory quotients, 42: 306.
- Rhizobium trifolii—**
- coenzyme R, effect on, 46: 478.
 - determination of effective strains, 34: 417.
 - fermentation of sugars by, 28: 251, 254.
 - growth, as affected by humic acid, 41: 335.
 - nitrogen distribution on, 45: 113.
 - oxygen consumption, 38: 207; 42: 236, 303.
 - sulfur-oxidizing, 50: 429.
 - survival in soils, 49: 287; 50: 421.
 - thermophilic, 47: 38.

- Bacteria**—(*continued*)
 thiosulfate-oxidizing, 39: 197.
- Bacteriological** examination of soil, 41: 53.
- Bacterium**—
fluorescens—
 alfalfa decomposition, 43: 82.
 antagonistic action, 43: 70.
- globiforme*—
 ammonium salt utilization by, 39: 106.
 carbon sources for, 46: 316.
 in Canadian soils, 46: 307.
 morphology, 46: 313.
 nitrogen requirements, 46: 315.
 soil deficiency indicator, 46: 370.
 sugar utilization by, 39: 101.
- globiforme*, as affected by—
 fertilizers, 46: 311.
 lime, 46: 311.
- radicicola*—
 diffusion in soil, 29: 352.
 longevity, 32: 484.
 media for, 29: 40, 47.
 nitrogen fixation by, 29: 37.
 viability in acid soils, 30: 281.
- radiobacter*—
 as affected by roots, 32: 375.
 in volcano ash, 34: 367.
 soil deficiency indicator, 46: 367.
- Bacto-peptone**, effect on nitrogen fixation by
Azotobacter, 31: 226.
- Barium**—
 exchangeable, mobility, 43: 296.
 humate, formation, 45: 168.
 silicate—
 behavior, 45: 293.
 preparation of, 45: 295.
 stability of, 36: 160.
- Barley**—
 aluminum toxicity to, 34: 311.
 as affected by—
 arsenious acid, 42: 210.
 lead carbonate, 43: 401.
 lead nitrate, 42: 210; 43: 401.
 silicates, 47: 132.
 silicon, 45: 191.
 mineral composition, 48: 295.
 nitrogen content, 35: 212.
 nitrogen nutrition, 44: 91.
 phosphorus assimilation by, 35: 197.
 potassium assimilation by, 35: 197.
 roots, contact depletion of, 48: 9.
- Basalt**, fixation of potash by, 45: 265.
- Base Exchange**—*see also* Bases, Cations,
 Electrodialysis.
- Base Exchange**—(*continued*)
 aluminum in, 37: 420.
 ammonium absorption method, 30: 398.
 as affected by—
 ammonium sulfate, 38: 52.
 calcium nitrate, 35: 49.
 cropping, 29: 91, 371.
 dried blood, 38: 49.
 electrodialysis, 43: 210, 214.
 fertilization, 26: 378, 381; 29: 91, 371.
 grinding, 31: 26; 41: 374.
 lime, 38: 45, 55.
 magnesium nitrate, 35: 49.
 manure, 38: 44.
 organic matter content of soils, 43: 205
 phosphates, 42: 281.
 potassium chloride, 38: 46, 54.
 sodium nitrate, 35: 49; 38: 51.
 superphosphate, 38: 46.
- capacity—*see also* Cations.
 ammonium chloride determination, 39:
 373.
 base absorption, mathematical relation
 to, 40: 269.
 concept of, 34: 463.
 definition, 37: 105.
 methods of determining, 37: 105; 47:
 245.
- capacity, as affected by—
 fertilizer residues, 47: 21.
 hydrogen peroxide, 44: 123.
 phosphation, 44: 305.
 silicate adsorption, 44: 311.
- capacity of—
 bauxite, 41: 373.
 biotite, 41: 372.
 chlorites, 41: 373.
 feldspars, 41: 370.
 ferric silicate, 41: 426.
 humic acid, 49: 439.
 kaolinite, 41: 373.
 lignin, 36: 60.
 ligno-proteins, 36: 60.
 muscovite, 41: 372.
 organic colloids, 44: 344.
 permutite, 41: 370.
 pyrophyllite, 41: 373.
 soils, 33: 218, 255; 34: 7, 269; 45: 483;
 50: 347, 457.
 tale, 41: 373.
 zeolites, 41: 370.
- capacity, relation to—
 calcium, 40: 107.
 silica-sesquioxide ratio, 31: 166.

Base Exchange—*(continued)*

- chemical equilibrium in, 45: 277.
- chemical investigation, 31: 25.
- equilibria, 33: 95.
- equilibrium constant, 26: 390.
- hydrogen in, 37: 418.
- hysteresis, 33: 109.
- identity of, soil complex and bentonite, 26: 391.
- in—
 - beidellite, 31: 29.
 - clay minerals, 47: 1.
 - natrolite, 31: 41.
 - organic materials, 35: 229.
 - scolecite, 31: 41.
 - soils, 42: 323; 44: 231; 49: 155.
 - stilbite, 31: 41.
- iron in, 37: 420.
- methods for determining, 26: 377, 380; 30: 161; 31: 171.
- polyvalent cations, 42: 273.
- relation to—
 - aging of colloids, 37: 403.
 - crystal structure, 41: 367.
 - soluble salts, addition, 45: 277.
- studies, 38: 37.
- x-ray analysis, 31: 31.

Bases—*see also* Base Exchange, Calcium, Cations.

- exchangeable—
 - crop growth and, 27: 123.
 - differences in behavior, 26: 414.
 - discussion, 32: 205.
 - distribution in soils, 27: 52.
 - estimation of total, 31: 275.
 - mobility of, 43: 285.
- exchangeable, as affected by—
 - cropping, 27: 305.
 - cultivation, 46: 385.
 - heating, 33: 115.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 39: 249.
 - irrigation of rice, 29: 257.
 - kainit, 37: 167.
 - lime, 33: 249.
 - potassium salts, 37: 167.
 - rainfall, 38: 375.
 - salt water, 36: 429; 38: 274.
 - soil moisture, 27: 305; 29: 253.
 - soil type, 39: 249.
- exchangeable, effect on—
 - cohesion of soil, 49: 241.
 - colloid moisture content, 36: 319.
 - heat of wetting, 47: 419.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration drift, 32: 409.

Bases—

- exchangeable, effect of—*(continued)*
 - phosphate availability, 44: 279; 47: 357
 - physical properties of soils, 41: 13.
 - plant composition, 42: 335.
 - soil solution, 27: 49.
 - exchangeable in—
 - alkali soils, 47: 367.
 - Catalina clay, 48: 28.
 - cropped and virgin soils, 36: 107.
 - irrigated soils, 29: 251.
 - plants, 32: 51.
 - slick soils, 37: 160.
 - terra roxa of Brazil, 37: 167.
 - exchangeable, methods of determining—
 - ammonium acetate, 37: 245, 248.
 - ammonium carbonate, 40: 159.
 - ammonium chloride, 26: 407; 39: 359.
 - barium chloride, 37: 244, 248.
 - discussion on, 26: 411; 27: 51; 30: 301.
 - electrodialysis, 26: 409, 413.
 - electromigration, 43: 311.
 - migration, 37: 245, 249.
 - exchangeable, relation to—
 - active aluminum, 45: 25.
 - age of soils, 45: 91.
 - saturation—
 - determination in soils, 31: 99.
 - relation to plant growth, 31: 199.
- Bauxite**, base exchange capacity, 41: 373.
- Beans—**
- calcium content, 27: 419.
 - horse, as affected by phosphate additions, 44: 193.
 - magnesium content, 27: 419.
- Beidellite—**
- base exchange, 31: 29; 41: 375.
 - dehydration curve, 41: 261.
 - distribution in soil horizons, 47: 181.
 - montmorillonite-nonttronite type of clay minerals, 47: 1.
 - tests on, 48: 369.
 - titanium in, 46: 45.
- Beijerinck**, M. W., obituary note, 31: 245.
- Bentonite—**
- alumino-silicate, composition of, 26: 393.
 - as affected by heat, 31: 41; 39: 474.
 - cataphoresis and flocculation, 28: 374.
 - composition, 39: 475.
 - compounds of protein, 33: 54.
 - dehydration curve, 41: 261.
 - effect on growth of *Cunninghamella*, 48: 129.
 - electrodialyzed, behavior of, 28: 207; 44: 333.

Bentonite—(continued)

- equilibrium constants of mixed sodium and potassium, 45: 289.
- exchangeable bases in, 26: 391; 31: 27; 33: 95; 45: 281.
- gel, distribution of ions in, 28: 192.
- in media for microorganisms, 44: 321; 48: 285.
- isoelectric pH, 31: 74.
- potash fixation by, 45: 265.
- saturation with cations, 36: 319; 41: 29.
- surface behavior, 41: 25.
- swelling, 33: 308; 40: 448; 41: 29.
- viscosity, 40: 448.
- water intake, rate of, 40: 405.

Biotite—

- base exchange capacity, 41: 372.
- effect on acid soils, 49: 277.

Bismuth oxychloride, 33: 88.**Blueberry**, nutritional requirements, 41: 341.**Bluegrass**—

- carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.
- composition, 41: 191; 45: 431.

Book reviews, see Books at end of letter B.**Boron**—

- availability, as affected by—
 - calcium, 50: 210
 - hydroxides, 50: 212.
- content of plants, 50: 213.
- copper relationship in plant growth, 44: 255.
- cotton requirement for, 34: 301.
- deficiency, discussion, 44: 253.
- deficiency, effect on—
 - citrus trees, 43: 317.
 - cotton seedlings, 47: 33.
- effect on—
 - legume nodules, 39: 133.
 - New Jersey soils, 48: 41.
 - nitrogen fixation, 36: 275.
 - potato plant growth, 26: 173.
- photoelectric colorimetric method of determining, 50: 257.

Braunderde—

- formation, 32: 317.
- titanium in, 38: 255.

Bromine—

- effect on nitrogen fixation, 36: 275.
- radioactive, behavior with plants, 48: 18.

Brown, P. E., obituary note, 44: 329.**Brucine** in exchange reactions, 47: 5.**Buckwheat**—

- ammonia nitrogen absorbed by, 35: 471, 476, 480.

Buckwheat—(continued)

- as affected by chlorine, 45: 194.
- nitrate nitrogen absorbed by, 35: 471, 476, 480.
- nitrogen content, as influenced by manure, 31: 344.

Buffer, see Nutrient solutions, Soils buffer.

BOOKS

- Abramson, H. A. *Electrokinetic Phenomena and Their Application to Biology and Medicine*, 38: 420.
- Aceland, F. A. *Food Products, Beverages, Rubber, Tobacco, and Miscellaneous Manufactures Based on Vegetable Products*, 39: 488.
- Adams, T. *Outline of Town and City Planning*, 39: 487.
- Africa, *Moisture and Farming in South*, 45: 72.
- Africa, *Soil Map of East, Provisional*, 42: 317.
- Agafonoff, V. *Les Sols de France au Point de Vue Pédologique*, 42: 314.
- Agricultural Analysis*, 46: 487-488.
- Agricultural chemistry, Lehrbuch der Agrikulturchemie*, 27: 81; *Ergebnisse der Agrikulturchemie*, 31: 82.
- Agricultural Fair*, 41: 160.
- Agricultural Research in Great Britain, Report on*, 48: 352.
- Agricultural Systems of Middle Europe*, 36: 487.
- Agricuture, Ackerbaulehre*, 28: 259.
- Agriculture, American, Sod House Days*, 45: 78.
- Agriculture, Dictionary of Terms Relating to*, 42: 403.
- Agriculture, Die Lage der Landwirtschaft im Freistaat Sachsen*, 42: 318.
- Agriculture, English Farming Past and Present*, 43: 392-393.
- Agriculture, Moisture and Farming in South Africa*, 45: 72.
- Agriculture, Reshaping*, 38: 422.
- Agriculture, The Earth Goddess*, 43: 397.
- Agrobiology, ABC of*, 45: 338.
- Agrobiology, Principles of*, 31: 243.
- Albright, J. G. *Physical Meteorology*, 50: 78.
- Alexander, J. *Colloid Chemistry; Principles and Applications*, 29: 159; *Colloid Chemistry*, 45: 74.
- Algae*, 47: 169.
- Algae and Their Life Relations*, 41: 154.
- Allison, I. S. *Geology and Water Resources of Northwestern Minnesota*, 35: 173.
- Alten, F. See Eckstein, O.
- Alten, F., and Trénel, M. (editors). *Ergebnisse der Agrikulturchemie*, 42: 319.
- American Farmer and the Export Market*, 38: 421.
- American Tree Association (compiler and editor). Forestry Almanac, 1933 Edition*, 36: 490.
- America's Capacity to Produce*, 39: 486.
- Anderson, D. B. See Meyer, B. S.
- Animal Husbandry, Science and Practice of Canadian*, 46: 490-491.
- Animal Life in Fresh Water*, 48: 357.
- Animal nutrition*, see Nutrition.
- Animal Nutrition, Minerals in Pastures and Their Relation to*, 28: 258.
- Apiculture, Dictionary of Terms Relating to*, 42: 403.
- App, F., and Waller, A. G. *Farm Economics*, 45: 420.
- Astor, V. See Rowntree, B. S.
- Ayres, Q. C. *Soil Erosion and Its Control*, 43: 391.
- Ayres, Q. C., and Scoates, D. *Land Drainage and reclamation*, ed. 2, 50: 78.
- Bacteria, Biology of*, 38: 418.

- Bacteria, Physiology and Biochemistry of, 26: 327.
 Bacteria, Root Nodule and Leguminous Plants, 35: 167.
 Bacteria, Sulphur, 34: 81.
 Bacterial Metabolism, 48: 356.
 Bacteriological Atlas, Muir's, 48: 359.
 Bacteriological Equivalents, Dictionary of, 28: 257.
 Bacteriology, 31: 82.
 Bacteriology, Agricultural, Handbuch der Landwirtschaftlichen Bakteriologie, 43: 479.
 Bacteriology and Immunity, Principles of, 43: 480.
 Bacteriology, Applied Mycology and, 48: 356.
 Bacteriology, Bergey's Manual of Determinative, 39: 481; 48: 358.
 Bacteriology, Fundamental Approach to 48: 357.
 Bacteriology, General, 50: 488.
 Bacteriology, Handbook of Practical, 46: 493-494.
 Bacteriology, Practical, 38: 423.
 Bacteriology, Principles and Practices of, 46: 419.
 Bacteriology, Quantitative, 36: 486.
 Baker, F. S. Theory and Practices of Silviculture, 39: 482.
 Bakhuyzen, H. L. van de S. *See* Sande-Bakhuyzen, H. L. Van de.
 Baldwin, I. L. *See* Fred, E. B.
 Bassett, E. M. Zoning, 43: 394.
 Bayne-Jones, S. Man and Microbes, 33: 490.
 Bear, F. E. Soil Management, ed. 2, 32: 406; Theory and Practice in the Use of Fertilizers, ed. 2, 46: 178.
 Becker-Dillingen, J. Handbuch der Ernährung der landwirtschaftlichen Nutzpflanzen, 41: 165.
 Behrens, W.-U. Die Methoden zur Bestimmung des Kali- und Phosphorsäure-Bedarfs landwirtschaftlich genutzter Boden, 42: 320.
 Benedict, M. R. (editor). Theodor Brinkmann's Economics of the Farm Business, 42: 395.
 Bennett, H. (editor). Chemical Formulary, 48: 350.
 Bennett, H. Practical Everyday Chemistry, 38: 423.
 Bennett, H. H. Soil Conservation, 50: 78.
 Bergey, D. H. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 39: 481.
 Bergey, D. H., Breed, R. S., and Murray, E. J. D. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 48: 358.
 Besemer, T. J. (compiler). Dictionary of Terms Relating to Agriculture, Horticulture, Forestry, Cattle Breeding, Dairy Industry, and Apiculture, in English, French, German, and Dutch, 42: 403.
 Biochemistry, Annual Review of, 41: 157; 42: 398; 45: 336; 46: 492-493; 48: 351; 50: 487.
 Biochemistry Applied to Malting and Brewing, 45: 81.
 Biochemistry, Bacterial Metabolism, 48: 356.
 Biochemistry, Plant, 46: 422-423.
 Biochemistry, Practical Methods in, 39: 480; 46: 171.
 Biological Laboratory Technique, 46: 77.
 Biology of Bacteria, 48: 357.
 Biometric Analysis, Outline of, 42: 400.
 Blair, T. A. Weather Elements, 45: 335.
 Blanck, E. (editor). Handbuch der Bodenlehre, vol. 1, 28: 280; vol. 2, 31: 81; *see* Haselhoff, E.
 Botany, 28: 259; 50: 77.
 Botany, Annals of, 45: 77.
 Botany, Plant Life, a Textbook of, 39: 482.
 Breed, R. S. *See* Bergey, D. H., and Murray, E. J. D.
 Brett, W. Home Gardening Encyclopedia, ed. 2, 50: 488.
 Britain, Rural, To-Day and To-Morrow, 39: 485.
 Brönsted, J. N. Physical Chemistry, 46: 486.
 Bruno, A. *See* Eokstein, O., and Turrentine, J. W.
 Bryan, A. H., and Bryan, C. Principles and Practice of Bacteriology, 46: 419.
 Bryan, C. *See* Bryan, A. H.
 Buck, J. L. Land Utilization in China, vol. 1, 48: 353.
 Buckman, H. O. *See* Lyon, L. L.; Lyon, T. L.
 Buchanan, R. E., and Fulmer, E. I. Physiology and Biochemistry of Bacteria, vol. 1, 26: 327.
 Bull, S., and Carroll, W. E. Principles of Feeding Farm Animals, 46: 169.
 Bunker, H. J. *See* Thaysen, A. C.
 Burgess, R. *See* Galloway, L. D.
 Buross, O. K. (editor). Research and Statistical Methodology Books and Reviews 1933-1938, 48: 357.
 Burrell, R. C. Chemistry for Students of Agriculture and Home Economics, 32: 405.
 Büsgen, M., and Münch, F. Structure and Life of Forest Trees, 29: 159.
 Carroll, W. E. *See* Bull, S.
 Catalysis, 46: 75-76.
 Cattle Breeding, Dictionary of Terms Relating to, 42: 403.
 Cellulose, Microbiology of, 26: 399.
 Chadwick, L. C. *See* Laurie, A.
 Chamberlain, J. S. Textbook of Organic Chemistry, ed. 3, 39: 479.
 Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Products, 46: 486.
 Chemical analysis, Organic Reagents Used in Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, 50: 488.
 Chemical Formulary, 48: 350.
 Chemicals, Suppression of Weeds by Fertilizers and, 41: 163.
 Chemistry, agricultural, Ergebnisse der Agrikulturchemie, 42: 319.
 Chemistry and Technology of Wines and Liquors, 45: 76.
 Chemistry, Annual Survey of American, 43: 478-479.
 Chemistry, Colloid, 45: 74.
 Chemistry, Colloid; Principles and Applications, 29: 159.
 Chemistry for Students of Agriculture and Home Economics, 32: 405.
 Chemistry, Fundamentals of Qualitative Chemical Analysis, 43: 477-478.
 Chemistry, Handbook, 45: 336.
 Chemistry in Medicine, 28: 259.
 Chemistry, Man in a Chemical World, 45: 81.
 Chemistry of Plant Constituents, 46: 423-424.
 Chemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins, 47: 168.
 Chemistry, Organic, 45: 73; 48: 349.
 Chemistry, Organic, Perkin and Kipping's, pt. 3, 39: 479.
 Chemistry, Organic, Principles of, 48: 349.
 Chemistry, Organic, Textbook of, 39: 479.
 Chemistry, Oxidation States of the Elements and Their Potentials in Aqueous Solutions, 48: 349.
 Chemistry, Physical, 46: 486-487.
 Chemistry, Popoff's Quantitative Analysis, 41: 157.
 Chemistry, Practical Everyday, 38: 423.
 Chemistry, Utilization of Fats, 48: 351.
 Chemistry, World of Atoms, 45: 80.
 Chernavin, A. S. *See* Kulshinskii, S. P., and Sigarkin, S. S.
 China, Land Utilization in, 48: 353.
 City Planning, Outline of Town and, 39: 487.

- Clark, A. G. *See* Leonard, W. H.
- Clarke, G. R. Study of the Soil in the Field, 43: 396.
- Clements, F. E. *See* Weaver, J. E.
- Climate in relation to plant life, Klima und Boden in ihrer Wirkung auf des Pflanzenleben, 31: 81.
- Collings, G. H. Commercial Fertilizers. Their Sources and Use, 38: 418; ed. 2, 47: 168.
- Collingwood, C. H. Knowing Your Trees, 46: 174.
- Colloid Chemistry; Principles and Applications, 29: 159.
- Colloids in Agriculture, 42: 319.
- Coons, G. H. *See* Kunkel, L. O.
- Cooper, W. S. History of the Upper Mississippi River in Late Wisconsin and Postglacial Time, 42: 317.
- Cortelyou, W. P. *See* Rice, M. J.
- Cowles, H. C. *See* Kunkel, L. O.
- Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. Crop Management and Soil Conservation, 46: 78.
- Crane, J. L. Jr., and Olcott, G. W. Report of the Iowa Twenty-Five Year Conservation Plan, 41: 164.
- Crop Husbandry, Outline of British, 50: 77.
- Crop Management and Soil Conservation, 46: 78-79.
- Crop Rotations, Fertilizer in, 42: 318.
- Crops, Field (Rasteniya Polevoi Kultury), 43: 477.
- Crops, Production of Field, 45: 75.
- Crops, Vegetable, 50: 79.
- Crops, Productive Farm, 46: 485.
- Crump, L. M. *See* Cutler, D. W.
- Cunningham, A. Practical Bacteriology, 38: 423.
- Curtis, H. A. (editor). Fixed Nitrogen, 35: 188.
- Cutler, D. W., and Crump, L. M. Problems in Soil Microbiology, 42: 316.
- Czibulka, F. *See* Niklas, H.
- Dairy Industry, Dictionary of Terms Relating to, 42: 403.
- Davis, K. C. Field-Crop Enterprises, Including Soil Management, 28: 259.
- Day, C. Economic Development in Modern Europe, 39: 486.
- Dean, H. K. Utilization of Fats, 48: 351.
- DeVries, L. German-English Science Dictionary, 48: 355; French-English Science Dictionary, 50: 488.
- Dictionary of Bacteriological Equivalents, 28: 257.
- Dietetics, Applied, 43: 480-481.
- Dorff, P. Biologie des Eisen- und Mangankreislaufs, 42: 397.
- Dowell, A. A., and Jessup, O. B. American Farmer and the Export Market, 38: 421.
- Dugger, B. M., editor. Biological Effects of Radiation, 42: 399.
- Easterwood, W. H. *See* Waggaman, W. H.
- Eckstein, O. Arbeiten über Kalidüngung, 42: 320.
- Eckstein, O., Bruno, A., and Turrentine, J. W. Potash Deficiency Symptoms, 46: 80.
- Eckstein, O., Jacob, A., and Alten, F. Arbeiten über Kalidüngung, 33: 492.
- Economic Development in Modern Europe, 39: 486.
- Economics, Elements of Farm Management, 43: 398-399.
- Economics, Farm, 46: 420-421.
- Economics of Agriculture, 46: 77-78.
- Economics of Food Production, 50: 77.
- Economics, Theodor Brinkmann's Economics of the Farm Business, 42: 395.
- Ehrenberg, P. Bau des Ackerbodens, 36: 485.
- Eldridge, E. F., and Theroux, F. R. Laboratory Manual for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Sewage 39: 480.
- Electrokinetic Phenomena and Their Application to Biology and Medicine, 38: 420.
- Elliott, C. Manual of Bacterial Plant Pathogens, 31: 80.
- Ellis, C., and Swaney, M. W. Soilless Growth of Plants, 46: 490.
- Ellis, D. Sulphur Bacteria, 34: 81.
- Ely, R. T., and Wehrwein, G. S. Land Economics, 50: 78.
- Emerson, P. Soil Characteristics, 28: 257; Principles of Soil Technology, 29: 414.
- Energy, World Resources, Energiequellen der Welt, 46: 80-81.
- Ernle, Lord. English Farming Past and Present, 43: 392-393.
- Europe, Peasant, 41: 159.
- Ewen, A. H. *See* MacEwan, J. W. G.
- Fairchild, D. Exploring for Plants, 43: 394-395; World Was My Garden, 48: 356.
- Fairlie, A. M. Sulfuric Acid Manufacture, 42: 402.
- Farm Management, Elements of, 50: 77.
- Fats, Utilization of, 48: 351.
- Feeding stuffs, analysis, Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Düngemitteln, Futtermitteln, Saatwaren und Bodenproben, 28: 259.
- Feeds and Feeding, 42: 395.
- Fehr, D. Untersuchungen über die Mikrobiologie des Waldbodens, 36: 486.
- Ferns, Guide to Eastern, 46: 488.
- Ferns in the Vicinity of New York, 42: 311.
- Ferns of the Southeastern States, 47: 165.
- Fertilization of the Canadian Prairies, 41: 155.
- Fertilizer in Crop Rotations, 42: 318.
- Fertilizers, ABC of Agrobiology, 45: 338.
- Fertilizers, Agricultural Testament, 50: 487.
- Fertilizers, analysis, Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Düngemitteln, Futtermitteln, Saatwaren und Bodenproben, 28: 259.
- Fertilizers and Crop Production, 35: 171.
- Fertilizers, Bedingungen der Wirtschaftlichkeit der Handelsdüngemittel, 31: 79.
- Fertilizers, Calcium Superphosphate and Compound, 50: 487.
- Fertilizers, Commercial, 47: 168.
- Fertilizers, Commercial, Their Sources and Use, 38: 418.
- Fertilizers, Handbook of, 28: 257.
- Fertilizers, Handbuch der Pflanzenernährung und Düngerlehre, 32: 325.
- Fertilizers, influence on food and feeding stuffs, Arbeiten über Kalidüngung, 42: 320.
- Fertilizers, influence on grassland, Einfluss der Düngung auf den Pflanzenbestand des Dauergrünlandes, 41: 154.
- Fertilizers, Lehrbuch der Agrikulturchemie: II. Düngemittellehre, 27: 81.
- Fertilizers, Phosphatic, Phosphoric Acid, Phosphates, and, 28: 258.
- Fertilizers, potash, Arbeiten über Kalidüngung, 33: 492.
- Fertilizers, Suppression of Weeds by, and chemicals, 41: 153.
- Fertilizers, Theory and Practice in the Use of, 46: 173-174.
- Field-Crop Enterprises, 28: 259.
- Field Plot Technique, 50: 77.
- Floral Mechanism, Introduction to, 48: 358.
- Flower Forcing, Commercial, 38: 417.
- Flowers, Wild, 42: 311.
- Food preservation, Scientific Preservation of Food, 28: 259.

- Food Production, Economics of, 50: 77.
- Food Products, Beverages, Rubber, Tobacco, and Miscellaneous Manufactures Based on Vegetable Products, 39: 488.
- Forestry Almanac, 1933 Edition, 36: 480.
- Forestry—an Economic Challenge, 36: 489.
- Forestry, Dictionary of Terms Relating to, 42: 403.
- Francis, W. D. Australian Rain-Forest Trees, 32: 326.
- Fraser, A. Sheep Farming, 45: 77.
- Fred, E. B., Baldwin, I. L., and McCoy, E. Root Nodule Bacteria and Leguminous Plants, 35: 167.
- Fred, E. B., and Waksman, S. A. Laboratory Manual of General Microbiology with Special Reference to the Microorganisms of the Soil, 27: 247.
- French-English Science Dictionary, 50: 488.
- Fresenius, L. See Lemmermann, O.
- Fruit, Small-, Culture, 38: 417.
- Fulmer, E. I. See Buchanan, R. E.
- Furnas, C. C., and Furnas, S. M. Man, Bread and Destiny, 46: 172.
- Furnas, S. M. See Furnas, C. C.
- Gaarder, T., and Grahl-Nielsen, O. Bindung der Phosphorsäure im Erdboden: II. Untersuchungen aus Wertungswegen, 41: 155.
- Galloway, L. D., and Burgess, R. Applied Mycology and Bacteriology, 48: 356.
- Game Management, 36: 490.
- Gardening, Home, Encyclopedia, 50: 488.
- Gardening, The Vegetable Gardener's How Book, 43: 395-396.
- Gardening Without Soil, 50: 77.
- Gatenby, J. B. Biological Laboratory Technique, 46: 77.
- Gause, G. F. Struggle for Existence, 41: 159.
- Genetics, 47: 171.
- Geology and Water Resources of Northwestern Minnesota, 35: 173.
- Geology, History of the Upper Mississippi River in Late Wisconsin and Postglacial Time, 42: 317.
- Geography, Commercial and Economic, 39: 484.
- Gercke, W. F. Soilless Gardening, 50: 79.
- German-English Science Dictionary, 48: 355.
- Gessner, H. Schlammanalyse, 32: 326.
- Gisvold, O., and Rogers, C. H. Chemistry of Plant Constituents, 46: 423.
- Good, R. Plants and Human Economics, 41: 160.
- Goulden, C. H. Methods of Statistical Analysis, 45: 72.
- Grahl-Nielsen, O. See Gaarder, T.
- Gregory, T. C. See Herstein, K. M.
- Gripenberg, S. Study of the Sediments of the North Baltic and Adjoining Seas, 39: 483.
- Groves, A. W. Silicate Analysis, 45: 339.
- Gums, Microbiology of, 26: 399.
- Gustafson, A. F. Handbook of Fertilizers, 28: 257.
- Haas, A. World of Atoms, 45: 80.
- Halvorson, H. O., and Ziegler, N. R. Quantitative Bacteriology, 36: 486.
- Harvey, R. B. Annotated Bibliography of the Low Temperature Relations of Plants, 41: 164.
- Haselhoff, E., and Blanck, E. Lehrbuch der Agrilkulturchemie, 27: 81.
- Hawley, R. C. Practice of Silviculture, 28: 258.
- Hayward, H. E. Structure of Economic Plants, 48: 358.
- Heine, E. Praktische Bodenuntersuchung, ed. 2, 26: 284.
- Hemicelluloses, Microbiology of, 26: 399.
- Henrici, A. T. Biology of Bacteria. An Introduction to General Microbiology, 38: 418; edition 2, 48: 357.
- Herstein, K. M., and Gregory, T. C. Chemistry and Technology of Wines and Liquors, 45: 76.
- Hock, A. See Niklas, H.
- Honcamp, F. Ergebnisse der Agrilkulturchemie, vol. 1, 31: 82; Handbuch der Pflanzenernährung und Düngerlehre, vol. 1, 32: 405; vol. 2, 32: 325.
- Hopkins, J. A. Elements of Farm Management, 43: 398-399; revised edition, 50: 77.
- Hopkins, R. H., and Krause, B. Biochemistry Applied to Malting and Brewing, 45: 81.
- Horticulture, Dictionary of Terms Relating to, 42: 403.
- Horticulture, Textbook of General, 50: 489.
- Horvath, A. A. Soybean Industry, 46: 489.
- Hon, K. C. See Thorp, J.
- House, H. D. Wild Flowers, 42: 311.
- Howard, A. Agricultural Testament, 50: 487.
- Howard, A., and Yeshwant, D. Waste Products of Agriculture. Their Utilization as Humus, 33: 491.
- Hubbard, H. V. See Nolen, J.
- Hulbert, A. B. Soil, 31: 83.
- Humphreys, W. J. Weather Rambles, 45: 76.
- Humus, 41: 395; 47: 255.
- Humus, Waste Products of Agriculture, Their Utilization as, 33: 491.
- Hutcheon, T. B., Wolfe, T. K., and Kipps, M. S. Production of Field Crops, 45: 75.
- Hydrogen-ion control, pH and Its Practical Applications, 35: 172.
- Insect Transmission of Plant Diseases, 50: 488.
- Iowa Twenty-Five Year Conservation Plan, Report of the, 41: 164.
- Iron, cycle in nature, Biologie des Eisen- und Mangankreislaufs, 42: 397.
- Ise, J., editor. Sod House Days, 45: 78.
- Iseensee, H. See Wilmanns, W.
- Italy, Land-Reclamation in, 43: 391-392.
- Italy, soil erosion, Le Sistemazioni Idraulico-Agrarie, 46: 425-426.
- Jackson, L. E. See Cox, J. F.
- Jacob, A. See Eokstein, O.
- Jacobs, M. B. Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Products, 46: 486.
- Jasny, N. Research Methods on Farm Use of Tractors, 47: 164.
- Jessness, O. B. See Dowell, A. A.
- Jessness, O. B., Nowell, R. I., and associates. Program for Land Use in Northern Minnesota, 39: 484.
- Joffe, J. S. Pedology, 42: 313.
- Jones, G. H. The Earth Goddess, 43: 397.
- Jones, S. G. Introduction to Floral Mechanism, 48: 358.
- Kabitzsch, A. See Kirsche, P.
- Kappen, H. Bodenazidität, 29: 160.
- Karrer, P. Organic Chemistry, 48: 349.
- Keen, B. A. Physical Properties of the Soil, 32: 71.
- Kellar, H. A. (editor). Solon Robinson—Pioneer and Agriculturist, vol. 1, 42: 401; vol. 2, 45: 71.
- Kenny, W. R. See La Motte, F. L.
- Kipping, F. B. See Kipping, F. S.
- Kipping, F. S., and Kipping, F. B. Perkin and Kipping's Organic Chemistry, pt. 3, 39: 479.
- Kipps, M. S. See Hutcheon, T. B.
- Kirsche, P., assisted by Kabitzsch, A. Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Düngemitteln, Futtermitteln, Saatwaren und Bodenproben, 28: 259.

- Klein, G., and Strebing, R. (editors). *Fortschritte der Mikrochemie in ihren verschiedenen Anwendungsgebieten*, 26: 83.
- Klinkowski, M. See Markenschlager, F.
- Koch, F. C. *Practical Methods in Biochemistry*, 39: 480; edition 2, 46: 171.
- Krause, B. See Hopkins, R. H.
- Kreybig, L. von, *Bedingungen der Wirtschaftlichkeit der Handelsdüngemittel*, 31: 79.
- Krieger, L. C. *Mushroom Handbook*, 42: 312.
- Kubisna, W. L. *Micropedology*, 47: 163.
- Kulzhinskii, S. P., Chernavin, A. S., and Sigarkin, S. S. (editors). *Fertilizer in Crop Rotations*, 42: 318.
- Kunkel, L. O., Cowles, H. C., Coons, G. H., Stakman, E. C., Whetzel, H. H., and Osterhout, W. J. V. *Lectures on Plant Pathology and Physiology in Relation to Man*, 28: 257.
- LaMotte, F. L., Kenny, W. R., and Reed, A. B. *pH and its Practical Control*, 35: 172.
- Land, Behold Our, 48: 384.
- Land Drainage, 35: 170.
- Land Drainage and Reclamation, 50: 78.
- Land Economics, 50: 78.
- Land-Reclamation in Italy, 43: 391-392.
- Land Reclamation in the United States, *Economics of*, 28: 258.
- Landslides and Related Phenomena, 46: 421-422.
- Land Use in Northern Minnesota, *Program for*, 39: 494.
- Land use, Mother Earth, 46: 172-173.
- Land use, Parkways and Land Values, 46: 170-171.
- Land Utilization in China, 48: 353.
- Lange, N. A. *Handbook of Chemistry*, 45: 336.
- Latimer, W. M. *Oxidation States of the Elements and Their Potentials in Aqueous Solutions*, 48: 349.
- Laurie, A. *Soilless Culture Simplified*, 50: 79.
- Laurie, A., and Chadwick, L. C. *Commercial Flower Forcing*, 38: 417.
- Lawns, Better, 50: 487.
- Leach, J. G. *Insect Transmission of Plant Diseases*, 50: 488.
- Lemmermann, O. (editor). *Methoden für die Untersuchung des Bodens*, pt. 1, 35: 169.
- Lemmermann, O., and Fresenius, L. (editors). *Methoden für die Untersuchung des Bodens*, pt. 2, 38: 419.
- Lemmermann, O., with collaboration of Fresenius, L. (editors). *Untersuchungen über das Kalkbedürfnis der Böden durch Laboratoriumsmethoden und Düngungsversuche*, 36: 487.
- Leonard, W. H., and Clark, A. G. *Field Plot Technique*, 50: 77.
- Leopold, A. *Game Management*, 36: 490.
- Lime requirements of soils, *Untersuchungen über das Kalkbedürfnis der Böden durch Laboratoriumsmethoden und Düngungsversuche*, 36: 487.
- Limestones and Marls of Minnesota, 36: 487.
- Liquors, *Chemistry and Technology of Wines and*, 45: 76.
- Löhnis, F. *Handbuch der Landwirtschaftlichen Bakteriologie*, 43: 479.
- Long, H. C. *Suppression of Weeds by Fertilizers and Chemicals*, 41: 183.
- Longobardi, C. *Land-Reclamation in Italy*, 43: 391-392.
- Lord, R. *Behold Our Land*, 48: 384.
- Luck, J. M. (editor). *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, vol. 4, 41: 187; vol. 5, 42: 398; vol. 6, 45: 336.
- Luck, J. M., and Noller, C. R. (editors). *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, vol. 7, 46: 492.
- Luck, J. M., and Smith, J. H. C. (editors). *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, vol. 8, 48: 351; vol. 9, 50: 487.
- Lundegårdh, H. *Lilja und Boden in ihrer Wirkung auf das Pflanzenleben*, ed. 2, 31: 81; *Quantitative Spektralanalyse der Elemente*, 41: 166.
- Lutman, B. F. *Microbiology*, 29: 160.
- Lyon, T. L., and Buchman, H. O. *Nature and Properties of Soils*, 29: 413; ed. 3, 44: 249; 45: 79.
- McAlpine, R. K., and Soule, B. A. *Fundamentals of Qualitative Chemical Analysis*, 43: 477-478.
- McCartney, J. B. See Mackie, T. J.
- McClung, C. E. (editor). *Handbook of Microscopical Technique*, 28: 258.
- McCoy, E. See Fred, E. B.
- MacEwan, J. W. G., and Ewen, A. H. *Science and Practice of Canadian Animal Husbandry*, 46: 490.
- Mackie, T. J., and McCartney, J. B. *Handbook of Practical Bacteriology*, ed. 5, 46: 493.
- Manganese, *cycle in nature, Biologie des Eisen- und Mangankreislaufs*, 42: 397.
- Manures, *Handbuch der Pflanzenernährung und Düngerehre*, 32: 325.
- Marls, Limestones and, of Minnesota, 36: 487.
- Marsh culture, *Kultura Bolot*, 41: 165.
- Marshall, C. E. *Colloids in Agriculture*, 42: 319.
- Matlin, D. R. *Growing Plants Without Soil*, 48: 356.
- Maynard, L. A. *Animal Nutrition*, 46: 488.
- Medicine, *Chemistry in*, 28: 259.
- Mellanby, H. *Animal Life in Fresh Water*, 48: 357.
- Markenschlager, F., and Klinkowski, M. *Pflanzliche Konstitutionslehre*, 41: 156.
- Meteorological Glossary, 50: 79.
- Meteorology, *Physical*, 50: 78.
- Meyer, B. S., and Anderson, D. B. *Plant Physiology*, 48: 358.
- Microbes, *Man and*, 33: 490.
- Microbiology, 29: 160.
- Microbiology, *Cattle Fodder and Human Nutrition*, 48: 359.
- Microbiology, *Laboratory Manual of General*, 27: 247.
- Microbiology of Cellulose, Hemicellulose, Pectin, and Gums, 26: 399.
- Microbiology, *soil, Biologie des Eisen- und Mangankreislaufs*, 42: 397.
- Microbiology, *Soil, Problems in*, 42: 316.
- Microchemistry, *Fortschritte der Mikrochemie in ihren verschiedenen Anwendungsgebieten*, 26: 83.
- Micropedology, 47: 163.
- Microscopic Characters of Artificial Inorganic Solid Substances or Artificial Minerals, 33: 492.
- Microscopical Technique, *Handbook of*, 28: 258.
- Millar, C. E. *Soils and Soil Management*, 46: 420.
- Milne, G. *Provisional Soil Map of East Africa*, 42: 317.
- Mohr, E. C. J. *Tropical Soil Forming Processes and the Development of Tropical Soils—with Special Reference to Java and Sumatra*, 31: 243.
- Moisture and Farming in South Africa, 45: 72.
- Montgomery, E. G. *Productive Farm Crops*, 46: 485.
- Morgan, O. S. (editor). *Agricultural Systems of Middle Europe*, 36: 487.
- Morrison, C. *Man in a Chemical World*, 45: 81.
- Morrison, F. B. *Feeds and Feeding*, 42: 395.
- Morrison, N. F. *Commercial and Economic Geography*, 39: 484.

- Mudge, C. S., and Smith, F. R. *Fundamental Approach to Bacteriology*, 48: 357.
- Muenschler, W. C. *Weeds*, 41: 153.
- Münch, F. *See* Büsgen, M.
- Murray, E. J. D. *See* Bergey, D. H.
- Mushroom Handbook, 42: 312.
- Muskat, M. *Flow of Homogeneous Fluids Through Porous Media*, 46: 169.
- Mycology, Applied, and Bacteriology, 48: 356.
- Mycology, Industrial, Introduction to, 48: 357.
- Mycorrhiza, 26: 253; 31: 80.
- Neely, W. C. *Agricultural Fair*, 41: 160.
- Nicol, H. *Plant-Growth Substances*, 48: 358.
- Niklas, H., Czibulka, F., and Hock, A. *Literatursammlung aus dem Gesamtgebiet der Agrikulturchemie*, vol. 1, *Bodenkunde*, 33: 489; vol. 2, *Boden Untersuchung*, 33: 490.
- Nitrogen, Fixed, 35: 168.
- Nolen, J., and Hubbard, H. V. *Parkways and Land Values*, 46: 170.
- Noller, C. R. *See* Luck, J. M.
- Nourse, E. G., and associates. *America's Capacity to Produce*, 39: 486.
- Nowell, R. I. *See* Jenness, O. B.
- Nutrition, Animal, 46: 488-489.
- Nutrition, Animal, Principles of Feeding Farm Animals, 46: 169.
- Nutrition, Cattle Fodder and, 48: 359.
- Nutrition, Die Bierhefe als Heil-, Nähr- und Futtermittel, 48: 358.
- Nutrition, Foundations of, 46: 424-425.
- Nutrition, Man, Bread and Destiny, 46: 172.
- Ogg, W. G. (editor). *Macaulay Institute for Soil Research. Collected Papers*, vol. 1, 47: 166.
- Ogilvie, A. *See* Parrish, P.
- Olcutt, G. W. *See* Crane, J. L.
- Oliva, A. *Le Sistemazioni Idraulico-Agrarie*, 46: 425.
- Onoshko, B. D. *Kultura Bolot (Marsh and Swamp Culture)*, 41: 165.
- Orr, J. B., assisted by Scherbatoff, H. *Minerals in Pastures and Their Relation to Animal Nutrition*, 28: 258.
- Osborn, H. F. *Fifty-Two Years of Research, Observation and Publication 1877-1929*, 41: 161.
- Osterhout, W. J. V. *See* Kunkel, L. O.
- Pack, A. N. *Forestry—an Economic Challenge*, 36: 489.
- Parrish, P., and Ogilvie, A. *Calcium Superphosphate and Compound Fertilizers*, 50: 487.
- Partridge, W. *Dictionary of Bacteriological Equivalents*, 28: 257.
- Pastures, Minerals in, and Their Relation to Animal Nutrition, 28: 258.
- Paterson, D. D. *Statistical Technique in Agricultural Research*, 48: 355.
- Pearse, L. (editor). *Modern Sewage Disposal*, 48: 359.
- Pectin, Microbiology of, 26: 399.
- Pedology, 42: 312-314; *see also* Soils.
- Pedology, agricultural, Kurs Sel'skokhozyaystvennogo Pochvovedeniya, 39: 403.
- Pedology, Kurs Pochvovedeniya, 39: 403.
- Petrovsko-Razumovskoye Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report, 1930, 33: 493.
- Phillips, A. H. *Gardening Without Soil*, 50: 77.
- Phosphoric acid fixation in soils, Bindung der Phosphorsäure im Erdboden, 41: 185.
- Phosphoric Acid, Phosphates, and Phosphatic Fertilizers, 28: 258.
- Physics, Flow of Homogeneous Fluids Through Porous Media, 46: 169-170.
- Physics, World of Atoms, 45: 80.
- Plant Biochemistry, 46: 422-423; 50: 78.
- Plant Constituents, Chemistry of, 46: 423-424.
- Plant culture, Gardening Without Soil, 50: 77.
- Plant culture, Growing Plants Without Soil, 48: 356.
- Plant culture, Soilless Culture Simplified, 50: 79.
- Plant culture, Soilless Gardening, 50: 79.
- Plant Diseases, Insect Transmission of, 50: 488.
- Plant Ecology, 29: 159.
- Plant exploration, World Was My Garden, 48: 356.
- Plant Growth, Soil Conditions and, 45: 337.
- Plant Growth-Substances, 48: 358.
- Plant Life, a Textbook of Botany, 39: 482.
- Plant life, climate and soil in relation to, Klima und Boden in ihrer Wirkung auf des Pflanzenleben, 31: 81.
- Plant nutrition, Handbuch der Ernährung der landwirtschaftlichen Nutzpflanzen, 41: 155.
- Plant nutrition, Handbuch der Pflanzenernährung und Düngerlehre, vol. 1, 32: 405.
- Plant nutrition, Lehrbuch der Agrikulturchemie. I. Pflanzenernährungslehre, 27: 81.
- Plant Pathology and Physiology in Relation to Man, Lectures on, 28: 257.
- Plant pathology, Manual of Bacterial Plant Pathogens, 31: 80.
- Plant Physiology, 48: 358.
- Plants, ABC of Agrobiology, 45: 338.
- Plants and Human Economics, 41: 160.
- Plants, Annotated Bibliography of the Low Temperature Relations of, 41: 164.
- Plants, composition of, Pflanzliche Konstitutionslehre, 41: 156.
- Plants, Exploring for, 43: 394-395.
- Plants, Structure of Economic, 48: 358.
- Plotze, K. *Einfluss der Düngung auf den Pflanzenbestand des Dauergrünlandes*, 41: 154.
- Portugal, Soils of the Lusitano-Iberian Peninsula, 45: 342.
- Potash Deficiency Symptoms, 46: 80.
- Potash fertilizers, Arbeiten über Kalidüngung, 33: 492.
- Potatoes, Speisewert der Kartoffel, 41: 158.
- Powers, W. L., and Teeter, T. A. H. *Land Drainage*, 35: 170.
- Prianishnikov (Pryanishnikov), D. N. Results of Vegetation and Laboratory Experiments, 33: 493.
- Price Indexes in China and Foreign Countries, 1932, 41: 164.
- Prodinger, W. *Organic Reagents Used in Quantitative Inorganic Analysis*, 50: 488.
- Pryanishnikov, D. N. *See* Pryanishnikov, D. N.
- Pryanishnikov, D. N., and Yakushkin, I. V. *Rasteniya Polevoi Kultury (Field Crops)*, 43: 477.
- Radiation, Biological Effects of, 42: 399.
- Rain-Forest Trees, Australian, 32: 326.
- Rathsack, K. *Speisewert der Kartoffel*, 41: 156.
- Raynor, M. C. *Mycorrhiza*, 26: 253; 31: 80.
- Rector, T. M. *Scientific Preservation of Food*, 28: 259.
- Reed, A. B. *See* LaMotte, F. L.
- Regul, R. *Energiequellen der Welt*, 46: 80.
- Research, Fifty-Two Years of, Observation and Publication 1877-1929, 41: 161.
- Rice, M. J., and Cortelyou, W. P. *Popoff's Quantitative Analysis*, ed. 3, 41: 157.
- Rickett, H. W. *See* Robbins, W. J.

- Rippel, A. Vorlesungen über Boden- Mikrobiologie, 36: 488.
- Ritchey, H. W. *See* Schilleter, J. C.
- Robbins, W. J., and Rickett, H. W. Botany, 28: 259; edition 3, 50: 77.
- Robertson, C. J. World Sugar Production and Consumption, 41: 161.
- Robinson, G. W. Soils—Their Origin, Constitution, and Classification, 35: 171; ed. 2, 42: 312; Mother Earth, 46: 172.
- Robinson, Solon—Pioneer and Agriculturist, 42: 401; 45: 71.
- Roemer, Th. (editor). Ackerbaulehre, vol. 2, 28: 259.
- Rogers, C. H. *See* Gisvold, O.
- Rooyen, C. E. van. Muir's Bacteriological Atlas, ed. 2, 48: 359.
- Rose, M. S. Foundations of Nutrition, ed. 3, 46: 424.
- Rothamsted Experimental Station, Report for 1930, 33: 493; Report for 1933, 39: 498; Report for 1934, 41: 162; Report for 1935, 43: 397-398; Report for 1936, 46: 81; Report for 1937, 47: 167.
- Rowntree, B. S., and Astor, V. Economics of Food Production, 50: 77.
- Russell, E. J. Report for 1930 of the Rothamsted Experimental Station, 33: 493.
- Russell, E. J., and Voelcker, J. A. Fifty Years of Field Experiments at the Woburn Experimental Station, 43: 393-394.
- Russell, J. Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, 45: 337.
- Russia, Agricultural, and the Wheat Problem, 36: 488.
- Sande-Bakhuyzen, H. L. van de. Studies on Wheat Grown Under Constant Conditions, 46: 75-76.
- Sanders, H. G. Outline of British Crop Husbandry, 50: 77.
- Scherbatoff, H. *See* Orr, J. B.
- Schilleter, J. C., and Ritchey, H. W. Textbook of General Horticulture, 50: 489.
- Schmidt, C. L. A. Chemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins, 47: 168.
- Schucht, F. Grundsätze der Bodenkunde, 31: 79.
- Schülein, J. Die Bierhefe als Heil-, Nähr- und Futtermittel, 48: 358.
- Schwab, G. M. Catalysis, 46: 75.
- Scoties, D. *See* Ayres, Q. C.
- Sediments of the North Baltic and Adjoining Seas, Study of the, 39: 483.
- Seeds, agricultural, testing, Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Düngemitteln, Futtermitteln, Saatwaren und Bodenproben, 28: 259.
- Sewage Disposal, Modern, 48: 359.
- Sewage, Laboratory Manual for the Chemical Analysis of Water and, 39: 480.
- Sharpe, C. F. S. Landslides and Related Phenomena, 46: 421.
- Sheep Farming, 45: 77.
- Sherlock, C. C. The Vegetable Gardener's How Book, 43: 395-396.
- Shoemaker, J. S. Small-Fruit Culture, 38: 417.
- Sigarkin, S. S. *See* Kulzhinskii, S. P.
- de'Sigmond, A. A. J. Principles of Soil Science, 47: 170.
- Silicate Analysis, 45: 339.
- Silviculture, Foundations of, upon an Ecological Basis, 28: 258; 45: 340.
- Silviculture, Practice of, 28: 258.
- Silviculture, Theory and Practice of, 39: 482.
- Small, J. K. Ferns in the Vicinity of New York, 42: 311; Ferns of the Southeastern States, 47: 165.
- Smith, F. R. *See* Mudge, C. S.
- Smith, G. Introduction to Industrial Mycology, 48: 357.
- Smith, J. H. C. *See* Luck, J. M.
- Snedecor, G. W. Statistical Methods, 46: 76; ed. 2, 47: 163.
- Soil, 31: 83.
- Soil acidity, Bodenazidität, 29: 160.
- Soil Analysis, 38: 421.
- Soil analysis, Literatursammlung aus dem Gesamtgebiet der Agrikulturchemie, vol. 2, 33: 490.
- Soil Characteristics, 28: 257.
- Soil classification and mapping, Entwicklung der Bodenkartierung landwirtschaftlichen Betriebe und die Möglichkeiten ihrer praktischen Leistung, 32: 328.
- Soil colloids, Schlammnanalyse, 32: 326.
- Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, 45: 337.
- Soil Conservation, 50: 78.
- Soil Conservation, Crop Management and, 46: 78-79.
- Soil, Die praktische Bodenuntersuchung, 26: 254.
- Soil Erosion and Its Control, 43: 391.
- Soil erosion, Le Sistemazioni Idraulico-Agrarie, 46: 425-426.
- Soil fertility, Agricultural Testament, 50: 487.
- Soil formation, Tropical Soil Forming Processes and the Development of Tropical Soils, 31: 243.
- Soil, Humus, 47: 255.
- Soil in relation to plant life, Klima und Boden in ihrer Wirkung auf des Pflanzenleben, 31: 81.
- Soil, Major, Divisions of the United States, 29: 415.
- Soil Management, ed. 2, 32: 406.
- Soil Management, Field-Crop Enterprises, Including, 28: 259.
- Soil Map of East Africa, Provisional, 42: 317.
- Soil Mapping, Die Böden des deutschen Reiches und der Freien Stadt Danzig, 43: 398.
- Soil microbiology, Biologie des Eisen- und Mangankreislaufs, 42: 397.
- Soil Microbiology, Principles of, 33: 239.
- Soil Microbiology, Problems in, 42: 316.
- Soil microbiology, Soil and the Microbe, 32: 406.
- Soil microbiology, Vorlesungen über Boden-Mikrobiologie, 36: 488.
- Soil microorganisms, Laboratory Manual of General Microbiology with Special Reference to the Microorganisms of the Soil, 27: 247.
- Soil, Micropedology, 47: 163.
- Soil, Mother Earth, 46: 172-173.
- Soil, Physical Properties of, 32: 71.
- Soil Research, Collected Papers, Macaulay Institute for, 47: 166.
- Soil science, Ackerbaulehre, 28: 259.
- Soil science, Handbuch der Bodenlehre, vol. 1, 28: 260; vol. 2, 31: 81.
- Soil Science—Its Principles and Practice, 42: 315.
- Soil science, Lehrbuch der allgemeinen Bodenkunde, 31: 84.
- Soil science, Literatursammlung aus dem Gesamtgebiet der Agrikulturchemie, vol. 1, 33: 489.
- Soil Science, Principles of, 47: 170.
- Soil Science Society of America, 1936 Proceedings, vol. 1, 45: 341; 1937 Proceedings, vol. 2, 46: 428; 1938 Proceedings, vol. 3, 48: 333; 1939 Proceedings vol. 4, 50: 459.
- Soil Science, Textbook, 26: 83.

- Soil Science, Transactions of the Third International Congress of, vol. 1, 41: 162; vol. 2, 41: 163.
- Soil structure, Bau des Ackerbodens, 36: 435.
- Soil Technology, Principles of, 29: 414.
- Soil testing, Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Düngemitteln, Futtermitteln, Saatwaren und Bodenproben, 28: 259.
- Soil, Study of the, in the Field, 43: 396.
- Soilless Culture Simplified, 50: 79.
- Soilless Gardening, 50: 79.
- Soilless Growth of Plants, 46: 491-492.
- Soils, ABC of Agrobiolgy, 45: 338.
- Soils, agricultural, Die Methoden zur Bestimmung des Kali- und Phosphorsäure-Bedarfs landwirtschaftlich genutzter Böden, 42: 320.
- Soils and Soil Management, 46: 420.
- Soils, forest, microbiology of, Untersuchungen über die Mikrobiologie des Waldbodens, 36: 486.
- Soils, Grundriss der tropischen und subtropischen Bodenkunde, 48: 352.
- Soils, Grundzüge der Bodenkunde, 31: 79.
- Soils, Kationen- und Wasserhaushalt des Mineralbodens, 35: 173.
- Soils, Lehrbuch der Agrikulturchemie; III. Bodenlehre, 27: 81.
- Soils, Les Sols de France au Point de Vue Pedologique, 42: 314.
- Soils, lime requirements of, Untersuchungen über das Kalkbedürfnis der Böden durch Laboratoriumsmethoden und Düngungsversuche, 36: 487.
- Soils, Methoden für die Untersuchung des Bodens, 35: 169; 38: 419.
- Soils, Nature and Properties of, 29: 413; 44: 249; 45: 79.
- Soils of Northern and Northwestern China, 41: 188.
- Soils of the Lusitano-Iberian Peninsula, 45: 342.
- Soils, Silicate Analysis, 45: 339.
- Soils, Organicheskoe Veshchestvo Pochv, 48: 354.
- Soils, Their Origin, Constitution, and Classification, 35: 171; 42: 312.
- Sokolovskii, A. N. Kurs Sel' skokhozyaistvennogo Pochvovedeniya (Course in Agricultural Pedology), 39: 403.
- Soule, B. A. See McAlpine, R. K.
- Soybean Industry, 46: 489-490.
- Spectrum analysis, Quantitative Spektralanalyse der Elemente, 41: 156.
- Sprague, H. B. Better Lawns, 50: 487.
- Stakman, E. C. See Kunkel, L. O.
- Starck, Principles of Organic Chemistry, 48: 349.
- Starkey, R. L. See Waksman, S. A.
- Statistical Analysis, Methods, 45: 72.
- Statistical Methods, 46: 76-77; 47: 163.
- Statistical Technique in Agricultural Research, 48: 355.
- Statistics, Research and Statistical Methodology Books and Reviews 1933-1938, 48: 357.
- Stauffer, C. R., and Thiel, G. A. Limestones and Marls of Minnesota, 36: 487.
- Stebutt, A. Lehrbuch der allgemeinen Bodenkunde, 31: 84.
- Stephenson, M. Bacterial Metabolism, ed. 2, 48: 356.
- Stern, F. Applied Dietetics, 43: 480-481.
- Stieglitz, J. (editor). Chemistry in Medicine, 28: 259.
- Strebingner, R. See Klein, G.
- Stremme, H. Die Böden des deutschen Reiches und der Freien Stadt Danzig, 43: 398.
- Struggle for Existence, 41: 159.
- Sugar, World, Production and Consumption, 41: 161.
- Sulfur Bacteria, 34: 81.
- Sulfuric Acid Manufacture, 42: 402.
- Swamp culture, Kultura Bolot, 41: 165.
- Swaney, M. W. See Ellis, C.
- Swingle, D. B. Plant Life, a Textbook of Botany, 39: 432; General Bacteriology, 50: 488.
- Taschenmacher, W. Entwicklung der Bodenkartierung landwirtschaftlicher Betriebe und die Möglichkeiten ihrer praktischen Leistung, 32: 326.
- Teale, R. P. Economics of Land Reclamation in the United States, 28: 258.
- Teeter, T. A. H. See Powers, W. L.
- Thaysen, A. C., and Bunker, H. J. Microbiology of Cellulose, Hemicelluloses, Pectin, and Gums, 26: 399.
- Theroux, F. R. See Eldridge, E. F.
- Thiel, G. A. See Stauffer, C. R.
- Thomas, S. Bacteriology, ed. 2, 31: 82.
- Thompson, H. C. Vegetable Crops, ed. 3, 50: 79.
- Thompson, W. R. Moisture and Farming in South Africa, 45: 72.
- Thorp, J., and Hou, K. C. Soils of Northern and Northwestern China, 41: 158.
- Tiffany, L. H. Algae. The Grass of Many Waters, 47: 169.
- Tilden, J. E. Algae and Their Life Relations, 41: 154.
- Tiltman, H. H. Peasant Europe, 41: 159.
- Timoshenko, V. P. Agricultural Russia and the Wheat Problem, 36: 488.
- Topley, W. W. C., and Wilson, G. S. Principles of Bacteriology and Immunity, 43: 480.
- Tottingham, W. E. Plant Biochemistry, 45: 422; 50: 78.
- Toumey, J. W. Foundations of Silviculture upon an Ecological Basis, vol. 1, 28: 258; ed. 2, 45: 340.
- Town and City Planning, Outline of, 39: 487.
- Tractors, Research Methods on Farm Use of, 47: 164.
- Trees, Forest, Structure and Life of, 29: 159.
- Trees, Knowing Your, 46: 174.
- Treloar, A. E. Outline of Biometric Analysis, 42: 400.
- Trenel, M. See Alten, F.
- Turrentine, J. W. See Eckstein, O.
- Tyurin, I. V. Kurs Pochvovedeniya (Course in Pedology), 39: 403; Organicheskoe Veshchestvo Pochv (Organic Matter of Soils), 48: 354.
- Vageler, P. Kationen- und Wasserhaushalt des Mineralbodens, 35: 173; Grundriss der tropischen und subtropischen Bodenkunde, 48: 352.
- Van der Post, A. P. Economics of Agriculture, 45: 77.
- Van Slyke, L. L. Fertilizers and Crop Production, 35: 171.
- Vegetable Crops, 50: 79.
- Villar, E. H. del. Soils of the Lusitano-Iberian Peninsula, 45: 342.
- Virtanen, A. I. Cattle Fodder and Human Nutrition, 48: 359.
- Voelcker, J. A. See Russell, E. J.
- Waggaman, W. H., assisted by Easterwood, H. W. Phosphoric Acid, Phosphates, and Phosphatic Fertilizers, 28: 258.
- Walter, H. E. Genetics. An Introduction to the Study of Heredity, ed. 4, 47: 171.
- Waksman, S. A. Principles of Soil Microbiology, ed. 2, 33: 239; Humus: Origin, Chemical Composition, and Importance in Nature, 41: 395; ed. 2, 47: 255; see Fred, E. B.

- Waksman, S. A., and Starkey, R. L. Soil and the Microbe, 32: 406.
 Waller, A. G. *See* App, F.
 Water and Sewage, Laboratory Manual for the Chemical Analysis of, 39: 480.
 Water, Geology and, Resources of Northwestern Minnesota, 35: 173.
 Watson, J. A. S. Rural Britain Today and Tomorrow, 39: 485.
 Weather Elements, 45: 335.
 Weather Rambles, 45: 76.
 Weaver, J. E., and Clements, F. E. Plant Ecology, 29: 159.
 Weeds, 41: 153.
 Weeds, Suppression of, by Fertilizers and Chemicals, 41: 153.
 Wehrwein, G. S. *See* Ely, R. T.
 Weir, W. W. Soil Science—Its Principles and Practice, 42: 315.
 West, C. J. (editor). Annual Survey of American Chemistry, 43: 478-479.
 Wheat, Agricultural Russia and the, Problem, 36: 438.
 Wheat, Studies on, Grown Under Constant Conditions, 45: 75.
 Wherry, E. T. Guide to Eastern Ferns, 46: 488.
 Whetzel, H. H. *See* Kunkel, L. O.
 Whitmore, F. C. Organic Chemistry, 45: 73.
 Wilcox, O. W. Principles of Agrobiolgy, 31: 243; Reshaping Agriculture, 38: 422; ABC of Agrobiolgy, 45: 338.
 Wilmanns, W., and Isensee, H. Die Lage der Landwirtschaft im Freistaat Sachsen, 42: 318.
 Wilson, G. S. *See* Topley, W. W. C.
 Winchell, A. N. Microscopic Characters of Artificial Inorganic Solid Substances or Artificial Minerals, ed. 2, 33: 492.
 Wines, Chemistry and Technology of, and Liquors, 45: 76.
 Woburn Experimental Station, Fifty Years of Field Experiments at the, 43: 393-394.
 Wolfanger, L. A. Major Soil Divisions of the United States, 29: 415.
 Wolfe, T. K. *See* Hutcheson, T. B.
 Wright, C. H. Soil Analysis. A Handbook of Physical and Chemical Methods, 38: 421; Agricultural Analysis, 46: 487.
 Yakushkin, I. V. *See* Pryanishnikov, D. N.
 Yeast, brewer's, Die Bierhefe als Heil-, Nahr- und Futtermittel, 48: 358.
 Yeeshwant, D. *See* Howard, A.
 Zacharov, C. A. Kurs Potokhovviedienia (Textbook of Soil Science), 26: 83.
 Ziegler, N. R. *See* Halvorson, H. O.

C

Cabbage—

- composition, 26: 149; 41: 191; 45: 431.
- fertilizer for, 27: 461.
- manganese in, 26: 149.

Calcium—see also Lime.

- agronomic importance, 40: 103.
- antagonism to aluminum and iron, 27: 69.
- bentonite, properties, 41: 29.

Calcium—(continued)

- carbonate, effect on—
 - actinomycetes in acid soils, 30: 62.
 - ammonia injury to plants, 31: 15.
 - arsenic toxicity, 42: 208.
 - chlorosis, 48: 311.
 - manganese and iron availability in soil, 30: 117.
 - nitrification, 48: 178.
 - peanut nodulation, 40: 424.
 - phosphate solubility, 39: 349.
 - phosphorus availability, 48: 130.
 - chloride, as flocculating agent, 28: 378.
- content of—
 - forest litter, 43: 354.
 - plants, 26: 86; 27: 415; 45: 425.
 - soil fractions, 46: 5.
- cyanamide—
 - as fertilizer, 36: 305; 37: 305.
 - nitrogen recovery from, 26: 13.
- cyanamide, effect on—
 - capillary movement of water, 40: 463.
 - microorganisms, 43: 133.
 - soil reaction, 43: 135.
- determination, 26: 484; 29: 339.
- dihydrogen phosphate, removal of ions from, 29: 311.
- effect on—
 - boron availability, 50: 210.
 - phosphate fixation, 37: 344.
 - phosphate solubility, 39: 349; 42: 29.
- exchangeable—
 - colloid content and, 28: 241.
 - distribution in soil profile, 44: 34.
 - method of determining, 28: 144; 29: 94; 30: 82, 168, 368, 394; 40: 383; 42: 47, 50, 52.
 - mobility, 43: 288.
- exchangeable, as affected by—
 - cropping, 27: 305; 29: 92; 40: 373.
 - fertilizers, 29: 92; 30: 86.
 - lime, 30: 85; 33: 266.
- exchangeable, effect on—
 - phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.
 - physical properties of soils, 41: 19.
- exchangeable, relation to—
 - absorbed, 28: 289.
 - colloidal content, 29: 98.
 - concentration in plants, 40: 97; 46: 179.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 29: 96, 98.
 - phosphorus fixation, 38: 465.
 - potassium, exchangeable, 40: 372.
- extraction by electrodialysis, 28: 413.
- fixation by soil, 45: 468.

Calcium—(continued)

humate formation, 45: 168.

hydroxide—

adsorption by hydrated silica, 29: 429.

as flocculating agent, 28: 378.

effect on phosphate release from soil, 38: 280.

in—

plants, 27: 415; 28: 15; 34: 16; 45: 450; 47: 462.

mineral mixtures, 49: 279.

soils, 26: 484; 29: 331; 33: 225, 228, 231; 49: 338.

nitrate—

effect on grapefruit seedlings, 50: 359.

wheat growth in sand cultures, 26: 441.

outgo from soils, 36: 438; 46: 3, 12, 233.

oxalate precipitation, 26: 483.

phosphate—

penetration into soil, 38: 76.

precipitation, 38: 325.

relation to—

alkali soils, 40: 106.

base exchange capacity, 40: 107.

cotton growth, 48: 117.

fertilizers, 40: 108.

manganese intake of plants, 40: 99.

nitrate nitrogen in soil solution, 36: 54

phosphate availability, 40: 104.

plant growth, 40: 104.

soil acidity, 36: 51; 40: 103.

soil formation, 40: 105.

soil structure, 40: 105.

soybean nodulation, 28: 261.

silicate—

behavior of, 45: 293.

liming effectiveness, 50: 219.

preparation, 45: 295.

slag, quenched, 50: 220.

stability, 36: 160.

sulfate, as affected by limestone, 46: 229.

sulfate, effect on—

arsenic toxicity, 42: 208.

peanut nodulation, 40: 425.

translocation in soils, 29: 331.

water-soluble, as affected by—

drying, 32: 196.

ultraviolet light, 32: 196.

Caliche—

effect on water relations of soil, 35: 101.

relation to desert plants, 35: 99.

Capillarity, apparatus for measuring, 48:

506; *see also* Moisture capillary.

Capillary—see also Soil moisture.

columns, soil moisture in, 32: 425.

condensation in ideal soil, 41: 209.

hypothesis of soil moisture, 48: 505.

phenomena in water absorption, 41: 144.

pressure deficit of soils, 43: 181.

space in soils, 44: 25.

tension—

as measure of pore space, 47: 347.

of soil moisture, method of measuring, 43: 277.

Carbohydrates—

organic, formation by actinomycetes, 30: 70.

metabolism by plants, 39: 289; 47: 157; 49: 325, 393.

relation to legume symbiosis, 39: 123.

Carbon—

bisulfide, effect on microbial activity of soil, 27: 153.

content—

as affected by cultivation, 46: 380.

manure, Shantung farm, 49: 385.

method of determining in soil, 49: 51.

conversion factor for calculating organic matter, 32: 27.

dioxide—

apparatus for determining, 28: 228; 41: 433.

diffusion through soils, 35: 413.

in culture solutions, determination, 39: 437.

in soil air, 43: 16.

index of crop response to fertilizers, 39: 47.

methods of determining, 28: 225; 30: 1; 39: 437.

phosphate extraction with, 42: 39.

rate of diffusion, calculation, 35: 419.

relation to nitrogen fixation by legumes, 35: 145.

dioxide, effect on—

alkali soils, 46: 469.

equilibrium in iron solutions, 32: 141.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 43: 93; 46: 467.

nitrate accumulation, 43: 15.

organic matter decomposition, 43: 15.

phosphorus solubility, 43: 93.

dioxide evolution—

nitrate accumulation and, 27: 27.

relation to plant growth, 27: 434.

Carbon—(continued)

- dioxide evolution, as affected by—
 - alfalfa and clover, 29: 363.
 - alkaline salts, 46: 290.
 - roots, 32: 382.
- dioxide evolution in—
 - cellulose, 40: 230.
 - hemicellulose decomposition, 32: 109, 134.
 - soils, 27: 291; 47: 438.
- in plant tissue, method of determining, 45: 67.
- nitrogen ratio—
 - as affected by organic matter, 35: 209.
 - chernozem soils, 38: 123.
 - data, 29: 204.
 - forest litter, 43: 352.
 - fungus mycelium, 27: 6.
 - glucose, 31: 418.
 - gray-brown podzolic soils, 38: 128.
 - hardpan soils, 29: 485.
 - Hawaiian soils, 41: 315, 322.
 - lateritic soils, 38: 130.
 - literature review, 31: 413.
 - Norfolk sand, 42: 179.
 - Palouse silt loam, 45: 151.
 - podzol soil, 35: 317, 323; 38: 127.
 - prairie soils, 27: 176, 179; 38: 126.
 - relation to accumulation of organic matter, 31: 413.
 - relations in soils, 30: 257.
 - straw, 31: 418.
 - timber soils, 27: 176, 179.
- organic—
 - in soils treated with organic materials, 31: 421.
 - methods of determining, 40: 311; 45: 490; 46: 397.
- total, method of determining, 28: 225.

Carbonates—

- accumulation, relation to rainfall, 38: 367.
- apparatus for determining, 30: 315.
- determination in soil, 27: 407; 30: 307.
- in Minnesota subsoils, 39: 9.
- interaction with soils, 46: 401.

Carroll, J. S., obituary note, 40: 421.

Casein—

- decomposition, 31: 147.
- effect on microorganisms, 31: 148.

Cataphoresis—

- as affected by hydrogen-ion concentration, 32: 343, 348.
- podzol and brown forest soils, 41: 299, 385.
- proteins, 33: 43.

Cataphoresis—(continued)

- silicates, 45: 296.
- soil colloids, 28: 373; 44: 349.
- Cataphoretic potential, calculation, 28: 373.
- Cations—*see also* Bases, Base exchange.
 - electrodialysis, speed of, 45: 309.
 - exchange capacity—
 - and swelling, 33: 310.
 - chernozems, 45: 348.
 - complexes, 31: 311.
 - podzols, 45: 348.
 - exchangeable, relation to—
 - age of soil, 45: 91.
 - aluminum in soil, 45: 25.
 - colloidal clay structure, 29: 291.
 - lime requirement, 30: 79.
 - saline soils, 45: 84.
 - salt treatment, 45: 277.
 - extraction of adsorbed, from soil, 28: 411.
- Cauliflower, boron distribution in, 50: 213.
- Cedar, nitrogen, ash, and base content, 48: 334.
- Celery—
 - fertilizer for, 27: 461.
 - nitrogen in, 35: 121.
- Cellulose—
 - bacteria in peat, 33: 286.
 - base-exchange in, 35: 234.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio in, 31: 418.
 - decomposition—
 - rate, 42: 365.
 - relation to nitrates, 44: 393.
 - decomposition, as affected by—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 44: 387.
 - legumes, 35: 488.
 - lignin, 45: 199.
 - nitrogen source, 44: 387.
 - phosphorus, 49: 201.
 - temperature, 44: 389.
 - decomposition in—
 - alkali soils, 28: 342.
 - bog soils, 27: 295.
 - natural and synthetic soils, 44: 385.
 - sand-bentonite media, 44: 321.
 - effect on—
 - nitrate content of soil, 34: 337.
 - nitrogen preservation, 40: 492.
- Ceric sulfate, oxidation of cobaltinitrite, 40: 301.
- Charcoal—
 - toluene sorption by, 50: 166.
 - water sorption by, 50: 166.
- Chernozem—
 - adsorption of phosphate by, 42: 293.

Chernozem—*(continued)*

- base-exchange capacity, 45: 348.
- carbon-nitrogen ratio, 38: 123.
- carbon in, 38: 124.
- exchange capacity, 45: 348.
- filterability, as affected by exchangeable sodium, 40: 463.
- gels, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus in, 45: 349.
- humus composition, 40: 358.
- nitrogen in, 38: 124.
- Mexico, 46: 441.
- silica-sesquioxide ratio of colloids, 45: 348.
- solubility in water, 35: 75.
- swelling, 41: 276.

Chestnut—

- nitrogen, ash, base content, 48: 334.
- soils, humus in, 40: 359.

Chlorapatite, phosphorus removal by electrodialysis, 35: 3.**Chlorides—**

- adsorption by colloids, 48: 392.
- determination, as affected by organic matter, 35: 47.
- electrometric determination of, 35: 43.
- outgo from Tennessee-Colorado soil mixture, 36: 443.

Chlorine—

- effect on plant growth, 45: 189.
- exchangeable in Cecil soil, 50: 273.
- importance for higher plants, 45: 189.
- movement in soil profile, 50: 58.

Chlorite—

- base exchange, 4: 373.
- dehydration curve, 41: 262.
- in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.

Chloropicrin—

- effect on soil, 48: 433.
- control of nut grass with, 47: 391.

Chlorosis—

- citrus trees, 42: 435.
- corn, 39: 145.
- lime-induced, lack of manganese in, 26: 27.
- orange leaves, 39: 35.
- zinc sulfate treatment for, 39: 145.

Chromium, effect on barley growth, 44: 107.**Citric acid**, decomposition by soil, 28: 281.**Citrus—***see also* Lemon, Orange.

- boron-deficiency effects on, 43: 317.
- chlorosis, 42: 435.
- grove soils, phosphate in, 36: 245.
- growth, as affected by aluminum, 42: 187.
- iron absorption by, 48: 309.

Citrus—*(continued)*

leaves—

- mottling and fertilization, 41: 247.
- phosphorus content, 41: 246.
- phosphorus deficiency in, 42: 93.
- phosphorus nutrition, 42: 187.
- psorosis, 43: 318.

Clay—

- adsorption on quartz, 42: 463.
- aggregates, optical properties of calcium-saturated, 48: 220.

Catalina, study of, 48: 25.

colloidal—

- as affected by rainfall, 38: 370.
- dispersion tendency, 39: 379.
- flocculation, 29: 296.
- membranes, permeability, 40: 450.
- migration velocity of, 29: 297.
- mineral constituents, 39: 463.
- particles, size of, 29: 299.
- physicochemical properties, 41: 28.
- rate of ultrafiltration, 29: 300.
- stability of suspensions, 40: 445.
- structure, 29: 291.
- swelling, 41: 29.
- viscosity, 29: 301.
- water intake, rate of, 40: 405.

color, as affected by—

- moisture, 45: 380.
- organic matter, 45: 369.

content of soils—

- moisture absorption method, 33: 405.
- relation to stickiness, 34: 397.
- relation to temperature, 40: 111.

effect on cohesion of soil, 49: 239.

formation, as affected by—

- erosion, 40: 118.
- rocks, 40: 117.

humus formations, 46: 129.

hydration, 40: 403, 447.

hydroxyl groups, 42: 245.

laminar structure of, 46: 333.

minerals—

- cation exchange in, 47: 1.
- classification, 48: 257.
- x-ray diffraction characteristics, 29: 462.

moisture function, 40: 120.

montmorillonitic, protein adsorption by, 48: 467.

solubility, as affected by humus, 42: 472.

specific conductivity studies, 29: 293.

structural formula, 42: 245.

structure of, 42: 383.

Clay—(continued)

- surface behavior, 41: 25.
- thermal analysis, 48: 264.
- toluene sorption by, 50: 167.
- water content, 48: 264.
- water sorption by, 50: 167.

Claypan formation—

- electrolytes in, 39: 381.
- humus, effect on, 39: 384.
- theory of, 39: 387.

Climate—

- boundary location between arid and humid, 38: 375.
- effect on microbial activity, 46: 64.

Clover—

- as affected by—
 - arsenic, 42: 206.
 - lime, 26: 2.
- composition, 41: 191; 44: 428.
- decomposition, 44: 425; 45: 13.
- effect on—
 - carbon dioxide evolution, 29: 363.
 - nitrate accumulation, 29: 363.
- growth in nutrient solutions, 27: 194.
- nitrogen fixation as affected by—
 - carbohydrates, 36: 379.
 - carbon dioxide, 35: 199; 36: 376.
- nitrogen fixation by, 35: 123, 149.
- red—
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.
 - composition, 39: 126.
 - crop residue, analysis of, 35: 350.
 - nitrogen fixation by, 32: 255.
 - response to phosphorus, 35: 11.
 - root development, 38: 99; 50: 141.
- sweet—
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.
 - effect on fungus flora in soil, 27: 399.
 - response to phosphorus, 35: 12.

Collards, composition, 42: 338.**Collinsite, phosphorus removal by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.****Colloidal—**

- acids, hydrogen-ion activity, 46: 113.
- behavior—
 - discussion, 27: 250.
 - laws of soil, 28: 179, 373; 30: 459; 31: 57, 311; 32: 343; 33: 41, 301; 34: 209, 459; 36: 149, 229, 317; 37: 403; 38: 161, 299, 315; 39: 75, 161; 40: 255; 43: 421, 453; 44: 151; 49: 109; 50: 65.
 - of soils and soil fertility, 26: 47, 317.
- content of soil, determined by—
 - sedimentation, 26: 467.

Colloidal—

- content of soil, determined by—(continued)

- water vapor adsorption, 26: 468.
- hydroxides, behavior, 43: 431.
- materials, hygroscopicity, 36: 335.
- penetration of membranes, Gurchot's theory, 27: 252.
- phosphates, 38: 315.
- properties of Oregon soils, 28: 235.

Colloids—see also Soil colloids, Cations.

- activity concept, 32: 362.
- adsorption by, 28: 180, 396; 32: 343; 38: 304; 41: 383.
- aggregation, 28: 402.
- aging, relation to base exchange, 37: 403.
- amphoteric behavior, 32: 349.
- amphoteric interaction, 43: 438.
- amphoteric points, 49: 109.
- amphoteric reaction, 34: 209.
- anion adsorption, 38: 163, 308; 44: 299.
- Arctic soils, 48: 194.
- as affected by—
 - dehydration, 28: 205.
 - development of soils, 43: 1.
 - exchangeable cations, 28: 210.
 - iron oxide removal, 48: 385.
 - silica-sesquioxide ratio, 30: 486.
 - weathering, 43: 12.
- base exchange, 38: 304.
- base exchange, as affected by—
 - phosphates, 39: 83.
 - silicates, 39: 82.
- base-exchange capacity, 33: 75; 34: 7.
- cataphoresis, 28: 373, 384; 32: 348.
- cation adsorption, 38: 304.
- cation interchange between roots and, 47: 257.
- Cecil, analysis, 32: 344; 47: 177, 185.
- charge on, 28: 396; 31: 59.
- cohesion and aggregation, 28: 402.
- composition, 32: 344.
- composition, relation to—
 - base-exchange capacity, 39: 174.
 - moisture equivalent, 39: 171.
- content, determination by adsorption, 31: 366.
- crystallization, relation to charge, 30: 491.
- dehydration, 47: 179; 48: 214.
- disintegration, relation to plant growth, 47: 455.
- dispersion, relation to soil biological activities, 37: 179.
- dissociation, 28: 389, 392; 32: 360; 33: 319.

Colloids—(continued)

- Donnan equilibrium, 28: 182, 184, 376; 49: 114.
- Donnan ion distribution between micellar and outside solutions, 33: 307.
- downward movement, 44: 29.
- effect on—
 - erosion, 40: 444.
 - oxidation-reduction potentials, 50: 203
- electrokinetics, 33: 75; 38: 299, 330.
- exchange acidity, 32: 352; 34: 223, 459; 43: 448; 44: 159.
- exchange alkalinity, 32: 352; 34: 223, 459; 43: 448.
- exchange neutrality, 32: 352; 34: 459; 38: 169; 43: 448.
- exchangeable bases, removal from, 30: 413.
- flocculation, 28: 374, 402, 405.
- heat of wetting, 29: 402, 408; 43: 257.
- Hofmeister ion series and, 28: 182.
- hydration, 28: 397; 40: 411; 41: 259.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, ultimate, 34: 223, 462.
- hydrolysis, 34: 218, 224.
- in California soils, 48: 201.
- inorganic—
 - as affected by rainfall, 38: 371.
 - factors governing composition, 30: 488.
- internal pressure, 33: 316.
- ion exchange—
 - and degree of saturation, 48: 444.
 - mechanism of, 31: 315.
- isoelectric point, 32: 357; 38: 162.
- isoelectric precipitates, 30: 459.
- liquid sorption by, 38: 291; 40: 403.
- maximum stability, 34: 222.
- micellar solution, composition of, 33: 318.
- micellar structure, 28: 206.
- migration velocity, 44: 349.
- minerals in, 48: 257, 273.
- nature of complexes, 34: 209.
- neutralization, 34: 212.
- optical methods of study, 45: 352.
- organic stability, 44: 354.
- organomineral gels, 45: 343.
- phosphate adsorption, 44: 302.
- physicochemical reactions, 44: 331.
- plasticity, 28: 215.
- positive, as affected by salts, 28: 387.
- potential difference, relation to swelling and viscosity, 28: 217.
- pressure and water content relationship, 36: 319.

Colloids—(continued)

- saturation, relation to nutrient intake of roots, 48: 443.
 - settling volume, 37: 22.
 - silica-sesquioxide ratio, 34: 229; 38: 296; 45: 348.
 - silica-strong base ratio, 34: 232.
 - silicate adsorption, 44: 303, 311.
 - size, as affected by—
 - exchange capacity, 28: 400.
 - ion density and dispersion, 28: 401.
 - structure, 41: 27; 42: 381.
 - surface area, measurement of, 45: 57.
 - Susquehanna, analysis, 47: 178.
 - swelling of, 28: 200; 33: 308; 40: 412, 449; 41: 140.
 - thermal stability, 50: 65.
 - valence, effect on behavior of, 28: 185, 189, 199.
 - viscosity, 28: 213; 44: 335.
 - water content, as affected by—
 - aluminum oxide, 36: 340.
 - exchangeable cations, 36: 342.
 - ferrie oxide, 36: 340.
 - organic matter, 36: 340.
 - silicon dioxide, 36: 340.
 - water intake, 36: 317; 40: 404.
 - water vapor method of determining, 28: 237.
 - x-ray studies, 47: 185; 48: 263.
- Collophanite**, phosphorus removal from, by electro dialysis, 35: 3.
- Composts—**
- actinomyces and fungi in, 47: 37.
 - materials used in, on Shantung farms, 49: 381.
 - stickiness, as affected by—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 49: 5, 6.
 - tannins, 49: 7.
 - uronic acids in humus of, 33: 135.
- Conductivity—**
- as affected by temperature, 33: 172.
 - cell, arrangement for soil work, 33: 163.
 - of heated soils, 50: 457.
- Copper—**
- boron relationships in plant growth, 44: 255.
 - catalyst of oxidation in soil, 44: 252.
 - effect on—
 - barley growth, 44: 105.
 - nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 36: 275.

Copper—(continued)

- in—
 - apples, 44: 54.
 - pears, 44: 54.
 - orchard soils, 44: 52.
- potassium relationships in plant growth, 44: 256.
- sulfate, effect on—
 - iron absorption by corn plants, 37: 79.
 - muck soils, 47: 432.

Corn—

- as affected by—
 - aluminum, 34: 311; 45: 192.
 - fluorine, 39: 177.
 - manure, 31: 344.
 - nitrogen source, 47: 273.
 - phosphorus, 35: 10.
 - rye straw, 35: 211.
- base content, 47: 273.
- calcium absorption by, 45: 413.
- chlorosis, 39: 145; 43: 153.
- crop residue, analysis, 35: 350.
- iron absorption by, 37: 79, 85.
- germination, superphosphate toxicity to, 39: 178, 183.
- magnesium absorption by, 45: 410.
- nitrogen absorption by, 45: 418.
- nitrogen content, 26: 8; 31: 344; 35: 212.
- nutrition studies, 41: 469; 45: 403; 49: 219.
- phosphorus absorption by, 45: 421.
- potassium absorption by, 45: 416.
- roots—
 - analysis, 35: 350.
 - development in humid soils, 38: 103.
 - microorganisms associated with, 34: 31.
- stalks, decomposition, 26: 163; 28: 60; 30: 147; 43: 83.
- stover, chemical composition, 31: 418; 45: 431.
- sulfur absorption by, 45: 423.
- yield, as affected by sodium nitrate, 34: 447.

Cotton—

- boron requirements, 34: 301.
- fertilizers for, 44: 1, 217.
- growth, as affected by cation proportions, 48: 109.
- growth in nutrient solutions, 27: 196.
- response to phosphorus, 35: 11.
- seedlings, as affected by boron deficiency, 47: 33.
- utilization of rock phosphate, 26: 142.

Cottonseed hulls, chemical composition, 45: 431.

Cottonseed meal—

- effect on—
 - base status of soil, 45: 391.
 - carbon dioxide production in soils, 37: 5.
 - growth of crops, 27: 37; 28: 88.
 - nitrate production from, 40: 229.
 - nitrogen availability, 27: 37; 28: 89; 36: 469.

Cowpeas—

- fluorine content, 40: 207.
- growth in nutrient solutions, 27: 194.
- nematode infection of, 35: 179.
- phosphorus content, 40: 207.

Creatine, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

Creatinine, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

Crop yields—

- as affected by—
 - nitrogenous fertilizers, 37: 306, 308.
 - organic matter, 35: 209.
- decrease, mathematical study, 31: 115.
- in cultivated and virgin soils, 36: 113.

Cropping, effect on exchangeable calcium and magnesium, 27: 305.

Crotalaria—

- species, protein kinship, 37: 233.

striata—

- composition, 28: 347.
- nitrate accumulation from, 28: 356.

Culture solutions, *see* Nutrient solutions.

Cunninghamella—

- blakesleeana, nutrition, 48: 121.
- method for determining available phosphates, 38: 445; 46: 211.

Cyanide, effect on ammonia formation by Azotobacter, 41: 112.

Cysteine hydrochloride, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

Cystine—

- as affected by Rhizobium, 31: 395.
- effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

D

Daikuhara, G., obituary note, 38: 1.

Dalea cultures, experiments with, 28: 441.

Denitrification—

- nitrogen losses through, 28: 96.
- nitrite formation due to, 28: 99.
- processes in rice culture, 28: 92.

Desert—

crust, 43: 112.

flora and fauna, symbiosis between, 43: 111.

geomorphological features, 43: 105.

pavement, 43: 113.

soils—

comparison with steppe type, 43: 109.

cementing materials in, 43: 115.

formation as affected by climate, 43: 108.

gray, of Mexico, 46: 428.

Desorption, definition, 42: 291.

Dextrins, analysis of plant, 28: 349.

Dextrose, decomposition in soils, 31: 142.

Dialysis—

colloidal state as determined by, 26: 50.

experiments, 26: 320; 27: 251.

rate, and volume of dialyzate, 30: 208.

Diastase—

activity in plants, 28: 221.

formation by actinomycetes, 30: 71.

Dickite—

dehydration curve, 41: 262.

titanium in, 46: 45.

Dilatometer method—

cooling bath used in, 46: 21.

moisture equivalent determined by, 43: 386.

unfree water determined by, 30: 267.

wilting point determined by, 42: 217.

Dolomite, leaching action of water on, 46: 9.

Donnan equilibrium—

and soil colloids, 28: 182, 184.

in amphoteric colloids, 31: 326.

in soils, 49: 114.

Drainage—see also Lysimeter, Water.

as affected by cropping, 46: 2.

land overlying artesian basins, 26: 33.

sulfur losses, 26: 447.

Dried blood—

effect on exchangeable bases, 38: 49.

nitrification, as affected by legumes, 35: 488.

Duff—

composition, 34: 165; 44: 232.

mull and, comparison, 34: 179.

Dufrenite, phosphorus removal by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.

Dyes—see also Methylene blue.

bacteriostatic, bacteria isolation, 28: 305.

mineral identification by, 48: 487.

E

Earthworms in forest soils, 40: 324.

Electrode—

antimony, 26: 107; 41: 123.

quinhydrone, 29: 421; 35: 44.

rotating, 43: 305.

silver-silver chloride, 35: 43.

Electrodialysis—see also Base Exchange.

alkali soil reclamation by, 42: 23.

apparatus, 33: 376, 395.

as affected by—

alkalinity in cathode chamber, 36: 154.

concentration of suspension, 33: 191.

distance between electrodes, 33: 193.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 47: 479.

membranes, 33: 197.

temperature, 33: 187; 47: 484.

voltage differences, 33: 195.

cell for determining exchangeable bases, 32: 199.

effect on base exchange, 43: 210, 214.

extraction of adsorbed cations from soil by, 28: 411.

hydrogen-ion concentration before and after, 32: 210.

membranes used in, 33: 378.

of suspensions, 33: 165.

phosphate determination by, 35: 2; 38: 347.

podzolization and, analogy between, 36: 153.

relation to soil processes, 36: 149.

rotating electrode, 43: 305.

separation of similarly charged ions by, 33: 375.

studies, 37: 253; 43: 305; 44: 399; 45: 309; 47: 479; 48: 77.

Electrofiltration removal of bases, 30: 413.

Electrolytes—

colloidal, 43: 421.

dissociation of amphoteric, 41: 418.

effect on soil swelling, 41: 275.

equilibrium between soil and, 26: 417.

Electromigration, exchangeable bases determined by, 43: 311.

Electrophoresis of soil complexes, 43: 454.

Erosion, see Soil erosion.

Ethyl acetate, hydrolysis, 46: 113.

Everglades, peat soils of Florida, 28: 1.

F

Factorial diagrams, 48: 497.

- Fallowing**, effect on nitrate nitrogen, 50: 181, 183.
- Feldspars**—
 base-exchange capacity, 41: 370.
 in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.
 potassium availability in, 39: 405.
 structure, 42: 244.
- Fertilizer**—*see also* Fertilizers.
 ammonium calcium balance, 31: 5.
 ammonium formate as, 43: 341.
 calcium cyanamid as, 37: 305.
 concentrated mixture, injurious effects, 31: 9.
 fish as, 26: 299, 337.
 formamide as, 43: 341.
 leunaspeter for rice, 28: 88.
 organic phosphate as, 46: 409.
 requirement, method of determining—
 fungus, 46: 211.
 Neubauer, 46: 211.
 residues, distribution in soils, 47: 15.
 salts, effect on phosphate solubility, 36: 310.
 sewage sludge as, 26: 455; 28: 423.
 toxicity of ingredients, 31: 7.
 work in United States, 40: 39.
- Fertilizers**—*see also* Fertilizer.
 acid, influence on crop growth, 26: 3.
 ammonium sulfate with lime, 26: 7.
 concentrated, experiments with, 44: 1.
 crop response to, method of determining, 39: 47.
 effect on—
 aggregation of soil, 50: 342.
 Bacterium globiforme, 46: 311.
 citrus mottling, 41: 249.
 cotton plant composition, 44: 217.
 exchangeable bases, 29: 96, 371.
 manganese in soil, 41: 203.
 microbial activities in peat, 33: 279.
 nitrification, 26: 224.
 oat yield, 39: 114.
 plant nutrients, 45: 467.
 root development of grasses, 36: 200.
 sugar content of potato, 33: 347.
 fluorine in phosphatic, toxic action, 39: 177.
 method of application for proper distribution, 31: 407.
 minor elements in, 44: 16.
 nitrogen, availability—
 field experiments, 26: 1. *
 to rice, 28: 85.
- Fertilizers**—(*continued*)
 nitrogen, effect on—
 crop yields, 27: 461.
 humus content of soil, 45: 143.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 45: 387.
 soil productivity, 45: 143.
 nitrogen source, influence, 26: 203.
 potassium, effect on—
 exchangeable bases, 37: 174.
 soil acidity, 37: 176.
 relation to—
 calcium, 40: 108.
 nutrient absorption by plants, 46: 187.
 potassium, exchangeable, 40: 369.
- Flocculation**—
 charge, 28: 405.
 soil colloids, laws governing, 28: 373.
- Fluorine**—
 effect on germination and plant growth, 40: 203.
 in cowpeas, 40: 207.
 relation to phosphorus availability, 40: 203.
 toxicity to corn, 39: 177.
- Forest**—*see also* Soils forest.
 cover of Washington, 41: 36.
 ecological subdivision, 38: 384.
- Floor**—
 aspen and birch, 35: 307.
 composition, 36: 289, 390, 399.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 36: 287, 395.
 interpretation of term, 36: 388.
 lime content, 36: 393.
 nitrogen content, 36: 286, 393.
- Litter**—
 ash content, 43: 352.
 calcium content, 43: 354.
 carbon-nitrogen ratio, 43: 350.
 chemical properties, 48: 333.
 decomposition rate, 48: 338.
 effect on forest revegetation, 35: 67.
 nitrogen content, 43: 350.
 management on different soils, 38: 391.
 type, effect on forest floor composition, 36: 396.
- Formamide**, nitrogen source for plants, 43: 341.
- Fungi**—*see also* Microorganisms, Molds, Soil fungi.
 Agaricus campestris, effect on—
 horse manure, 34: 189.
 peat decomposition, 34: 193.

Fungi—(continued)

- ammonification by, 27: 3.
- antagonistic action, 43: 53, 70, 81.
- as affected by—
 - alkalinity of soil, 38: 202.
 - calcium cyanamide, 43: 135.
 - roots, 32: 380.
- composition, 31: 128; 45: 431.
- decomposition of—
 - alfalfa seed meal, 31: 149.
 - casein, 31: 147.
 - cellulose, 31: 142.
 - dextrose, 31: 140.
 - hemicelluloses, 32: 97.
- filamentous, as affected by higher plants, 27: 369.
- Fusarium culmorum*, survival in soil, 49: 290.
- in forest soil, 33: 335.
- in rhizosphere, 45: 214.
- mycelium, composition, 27: 4.
- mycorrhiza in acid soils, 41: 193.
- numbers—
 - in soil, 31: 129; 47: 441.
 - sand-bentonite media, 44: 321.
- numbers, as affected by—
 - clover, 44: 435.
 - rye, 44: 435.
 - soil treatment, 40: 227.
 - sweet clover hay, 45: 320.
 - wheat straw, 45: 320.
- Penicillium* group in soil, 33: 338.
- phosphorus assimilation by, 49: 197.
- plant pathogenic, in sterilized soil, 49: 214.
- proteolytic power, 31: 150.
- relation to—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 31: 130, 136.
 - liming, 31: 134.
- Rhizoctonia solani*, bacterium antagonistic to, 47: 207.
- Rhizopus*—
 - alfalfa decomposition, 43: 81.
 - cornstalks, decomposition, 43: 85.
 - oat straw decomposition, 43: 88.
- thermophilic—
 - in composts, 47: 43.
 - in soils, 47: 39.
- Trichoderma*—
 - alfalfa decomposition, 43: 81.
 - antagonistic action, 43: 70.
 - cornstalk decomposition, 43: 85.

Fungi—**Trichoderma—(continued)**

- group in soil, 33: 339.
 - mycelium decomposition, 34: 74.
 - oat straw decomposition, 43: 87.
- Fungus—**
- flora of soil, 31: 123.
 - tissue—
 - carbon and nitrogen distribution in, 27: 19.
 - composition, 27: 16.
 - fractional separation, 27: 14.
 - methods of analysis, 27: 15.
 - production on liquid media, 27: 12.

G

- Galactan, decomposition by microorganisms, 32: 106, 128, 131.
- Galls, *Heterodera*, on cowpea roots and nematodes, 45: 133.
- Gas, natural, effect on—
 - microorganisms, 48: 461.
 - soil, 29: 261.
- Gedroiz, K. K., obituary note, 34: 403.
- Gelatin—
 - adsorption by montmorillonite, 48: 469.
 - in exchange reactions, 47: 6.
- Gels—
 - alumina, removal of ions from calcium dihydrogen phosphate with, 29: 311.
 - electronegative, of colloids, 45: 346.
 - isoelectric, of colloids, 45: 346.
 - silica, removal of ions from calcium dihydrogen phosphate with, 29: 311.
- Gibbsite—
 - in red earth, 48: 491.
 - silication, 48: 373.
- Glei, *see* Soils glei.
- Glucose—
 - carbon content, 45: 69.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio in, 31: 418.
 - determination in media for *Azotobacter*, 41: 85.
 - effect on ammonia formation by *Azotobacter*, 41: 89.
 - fermentation by nodule bacteria, 28: 249, 442.
 - rate of decomposition, 42: 365.
- Glutamic acid—
 - changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 394.
 - effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.

Glycocoll—
 changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 387, 391.
 effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.

Granite—
 analyses, 46: 5.
 potash fixation by, 45: 265, 269.
 weathering, 46: 4, 391.

Granitoid, extract of, 48: 36.

Grass—
 orchard, sulfur and phosphorus content, 26: 451.
 top-dressing, sewage sludge as, 284: 27.

Grasses—
 aluminum tolerance, 39: 425.
 composition of 24 varieties, 34: 16.
 pasture, fertilizer utilization by, 46: 279.
 root development, 36: 189.

Green manure—*see also* Manure.
 cover crop, potato culture, 26: 206.
Crotalaria striata as, 28: 347.
 fertilizer for Norfolk sand, 42: 175.
 potash fixation from, by liming materials, 29: 109.

Guanine, effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.

Gypsum, effect on moisture profile, 46: 99, 100, 101.

H

Halloysite—
 dehydration curve, 41: 261.
 tests on, 48: 369.
 type of colloid, 47: 190.

Hardpan, *see* Soils hardpan.

Harper, J. N., obituary note, 42: 241.

Heat—*see also* Temperature.
 effect on soil particle size, 29: 409.
 evolution in soil, 45: 252, 255, 261.

Heat of wetting—
 as affected by—
 cooling methods, 47: 386.
 exchangeable bases, 47: 419.
 moisture content, 45: 256.
 temperature, 47: 387.
 bentonite, 41: 28.
 calorimeter for determining, 43: 259.
 organic liquids, 47: 419.
 relation to—
 relative humidity of soil, 47: 417.
 size of soil particles, 29: 401.
 soil colloids, 43: 257.
 soils, 44: 70; 45: 260; 47: 385, 415.

Hemicelluloses—
 composition, 32: 73.
 decomposition by—
 actinomyces, 32: 97.
 bacteria, 32: 121, 131.
 fungi, 32: 97.
 methods of analysis, 32: 80.
 occurrence in nature, 32: 76.
 preparation, 32: 85.

Hofmeister ion series and soil colloids, 28: 182.

Hornblende—
 effect on acid soils, 49: 277.
 in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.

Humates—
 adsorption by quartz sand, 42: 469.
 alkali metal, 45: 165.
 back titration curves, 48: 77.
 electrodialysis, 48: 81.
 solubility, 45: 173.
 structure, 42: 387.

Humic acid—
Azotobacter, growth stimulation by, 33: 413.
 bromination, 42: 15.
 chemical nature, 49: 433.
 effect on—
 chlorella, 33: 444.
 oxidation-reduction potential of bacteria medium, 33: 477.
 plant growth, 36: 237.
 formation, 45: 167.
 preparation of, 33: 413; 41: 333.
Rhizobia response to, 41: 333.
 solubility, 45: 173.
 velocity constant ratio as affected by temperature, 33: 468.

Humidity—
 factor maps of the United States, 29: 195.
 relation to moisture content of soil, 48: 515.

Humification—
 degree of, in manure, 35: 221.
 method for estimating, 32: 167.

Humus—*see also* Organic matter.
 alkaline raw, origin and properties, 49: 295.
 as affected by—
 nitrogen fertilizers, 45: 143.
 organic matter, 45: 143.
 base-exchange capacity, 36: 57.
 chemical nature, 34: 43, 71; 36: 57, 69.
 clay formations, 46: 129.
 composition, in soils, 40: 351, 353.

Humus—(continued)

- distribution in soil profile, 44: 34.
- duff layer of, 34: 161.
- effect on—
 - clay solubility, 42: 472.
 - colloidal behavior, 49: 141.
 - forest revegetation, 35: 67.
 - microbial activity, 50: 303.
 - mobility of iron and aluminum, 36: 157.
 - nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 34: 76.
 - pan formation, 39: 384.
- function in soil, 43: 460.
- importance in marine processes, 36: 145.
- marine—
 - decomposition, 36: 144.
 - nature and origin, 36: 125.
- mull layer of, 34: 161.
- nucleus, synthesis, 34: 43.
- potassium permanganate method of determining, 44: 323.
- studies, 44: 323; 45: 165.

Hydrochloric acid, hydrogen-peroxide method, dispersion of soils, 26: 462.

Hydrofluoric acid, solubility of silicates in, 39: 469.

Hydrogen—

- bentonite, properties, 41: 29.
- cyanide, methods of determining, 47: 409.
- exchangeable—
 - effect on phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.
 - Mattson's method of determining, 30: 83.
 - mobility, 43: 288.
- exchangeable, as affected by—
 - lime, 33: 269.
 - phosphate, 42: 284.
 - rainfall, 38: 373.
- peroxide—
 - decomposition in soil, relation to manganese, 27: 336.
 - humification, method of estimating, 32: 167; 35: 221.
- peroxide, effect on—
 - base-exchange capacity, 44: 123.
 - mica, 46: 391.
- replacement in soils, 30: 400.

Hydrogen-ion concentration—*see* also Soils hydrogen-ion concentration.

- as affected by—
 - calcium cyanamide, 43: 135.
 - carbon dioxide, 43: 93; 46: 467.
 - cropping, 36: 107.
 - Debye Hückel activity, 46: 262.

Hydrogen-ion concentration—

as affected by—(continued)

- depth, 49: 467.
- dilution, 49: 460.
- drying, 49: 456.
- heating, 50: 67.
- indicator solutions, 36: 454.
- junipers, 50: 289.
- lime, 27: 145; 47: 24.
- manganese, 27: 347.
- moisture, 32: 409; 37: 86; 49: 470.
- salts, 46: 251, 467.
- sample size, 49: 459.
- sodium, 47: 24.
- soil-water ratio, 39: 448; 46: 249, 259.
- storage, 49: 458.
- sulfur, 26: 100, 104; 37: 3.
- waste sulfite liquor, 49: 46.
- determination by—
 - ammonia absorption, 33: 397.
 - antimony electrode, 26: 107.
 - electrometric titration, 37: 49.
- drift studies, 32: 412.
- effect on—
 - alfalfa root development, 41: 453.
 - algae, 49: 177.
 - aluminum concentration in soil solution, 34: 149.
 - ammonia synthesis, 41: 93.
 - anionic adsorption by hydroxides, 38: 164.
 - base content of corn plants, 47: 273.
 - cellulose decomposition, 44: 387.
 - corn in Hawaiian soils, 37: 91.
 - electrodialysis of soils, 47: 479.
 - Heterodera radiculicola* infection, 35: 175.
 - iron solubility, 37: 88.
 - nitrogen absorption from culture solution, 37: 203, 357, 459.
 - nitrogen nutrition of barley, 44: 97.
 - organic matter decomposition, 37: 1.
 - oxidation of ammonia, 31: 380.
 - phosphate fixation, 40: 147; 44: 278.
 - phosphate solubility, 39: 351; 42: 29.
 - phosphoric acid adsorption by soil complex, 38: 230.
 - plant growth, 31: 190.
- formula for calculating, 41: 127.
- indicators for qualitative determination, 36: 451.
- isohydric determination, 46: 49.
- of forest soils, 36: 287, 289.

Hydrogen-ion concentration—(continued)

relation to—

- base saturation, 38: 56.
- colloidal complex of soil, 32: 355.
- exchangeable bases, 31: 103.
- fertilization practice, 49: 474.
- lime content of soils, 39: 167.
- oxidation-reduction potential of soils, 46: 325.
- phosphate solubility, 50: 91.
- phosphorus fixation, 38: 464.
- rainfall, 38: 373.
- sugar inversion by soils, 46: 124.

Hydrometer—

- for mechanical analysis, 33: 241.
- for soil colloids, 44: 245.

method—

- dispersion procedure, 33: 21.
- for determining soil characteristics, 30: 267.
- for estimating solids in soil extracts, 36: 297.
- for mechanical analysis of soils, 26: 233; 42: 225; 44: 315.
- for studying soils, comments on, 26: 261.
- temperature correction in, 31: 85.
- test for purity of marl, 41: 131.

Hydroxides—

- electrokinetics of, 38: 299.
- ionic exchange with, 38: 161, 299.

Hydroxylamine—

- hypothesis of nitrogen fixation, 44: 209.
- production by *Azotobacter*, 48: 7.

Hygroscopic coefficient in soils, peats, and manure, 32: 38.**Hygroscopicity—**

- clays and bentonite, 41: 28.
- soil colloidal materials, 36: 335.
- relation to clay content and dispersion coefficient, 33: 408.

Hysteresis of exchange reaction, 33: 109.**I****Ilmenite in red earth, 48: 491.****Inositol, isolation in soil, 50: 81.****Invertase formation of actinomycetes, 30: 71.****Invertebrates in rhizosphere, 45: 216.****Iodine—**

- effect on nitrogen fixation, 36: 273.
- in Kentucky soil, 35: 425.
- in Texas soils, 49: 361.
- method of determination, 35: 426.

Ion, adsorption and exchange, 31: 311.**Iron—**

- absorption by plants, 27: 257; 37: 79; 48: 309.
- availability, as affected by carbonates, 30: 117.
- available to plants, 37: 88, 90.
- dialysis experiments, 26: 51, 320.
- distribution in soils, 26: 317.
- effect on—
 - humus-clay formations, 46: 132.
 - nitrogen fixation, 36: 272.
- exchangeable, discussion, 32: 447.
- ferric, precipitation, 32: 153.
- function in soil complex, 43: 461.
- gel, adsorption of sulfates, 26: 57.
- humates, 31: 59; 34: 476; 45: 170.
- hydroxide—
 - colloid nature, 34: 472.
 - isoelectric, 30: 460.
- in bog waters, 30: 198.
- in podzol soils, 33: 226, 228, 231.
- in submerged soil solutions, 30: 199.
- manganese concretion in Dayton soils, 49: 333.
- microbial activity reducing ferric, 32: 155.
- mobility in electrodialysis of soils, 36: 151.
- movement in soil profile, 37: 140.
- oxide in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.
- phosphate—
 - colloid nature, 34: 474.
 - electrodialysis, 37: 256.
 - exchange neutrality, 41: 424.
 - isoelectric precipitation, 30: 467; 38: 322.
 - solubility, as affected by heat, 40: 199.
 - sulfate adsorption by, 41: 425.
- phosphosilicate, 31: 69.
- precipitation—
 - as affected by anions, 26: 51, 53, 55, 56.
 - by bacteria, 32: 157.
 - in hardpan, 29: 485.
- proteinate, 33: 46.
- relation to—
 - Azotobacter* growth stimulation by humic acid, 33: 419.
 - cotton growth, 48: 119.
 - soil color, 45: 377.
- silicate—
 - base-exchange capacity, 37: 423; 41: 426.
 - cation-exchange maximum in, 37: 163.

Iron—

silicate—(continued)

colloid nature of, 34: 472.

exchange neutrality, 41: 424.

preparation, 41: 417.

sulfate adsorption by, 41: 425.

solubility—

in ammonium chloride, 39: 366.

in soils, 30: 119; 37: 88.

solubility, as affected by—

microbial activity, 32: 155.

time of extraction, 30: 199.

sulfate, effect on arsenic toxicity, 42: 208.

tolerance limit of seedlings for, 27: 70.

transformation in nature, 32: 141.

Irrigation—

effect on—

availability of phosphorus, 31: 214.

microorganisms, 45: 95.

soil reaction, 31: 212.

saline, chemical effects on soil, 49: 95.

water—

aluminum in, 31: 210.

calcium in, 31: 210.

for rice, 31: 209.

iron in, 31: 210.

problem, 47: 448.

soluble salts in, 44: 241.

Isoelectric—

complexes, composition, 33: 58.

gels of colloids, 45: 346.

point—

and ion exchange, 31: 323.

iron and aluminum, relation to, 43: 461.

of colloids, 34: 461.

of hydroxides, 38: 300.

precipitates of colloids, 30: 459; 31: 57;
33: 75.

weathering, 43: 459.

K**Kainit**, effect on replaceable bases, 37: 167.**Kaolin—**

minerals, 48: 258.

structure, 42: 245.

theory of formation, 43: 120.

Kaolinite—

base-exchange capacity, 41: 373.

calculations with reference to aluminum,
48: 489.

dehydration curve, 41: 261.

fixation of potash, 45: 265.

saturation with sodium, 46: 153.

structure, 41: 268.

Kaolinite—(continued)

tests on, 48: 369.

titanium in, 46: 45.

type of colloids, 47: 190.

Kraznozem (red loam), adsorption of phos-
phate by, 42: 293.**Kwelder** definition, 45: 84.**L****Laterite—**

classification, 46: 30.

clay content, 39: 266.

coefficient of static friction in, 41: 6.

formation, 46: 29; 48: 370, 487.

nomenclature, 46: 29; 48: 493.

phosphate fixation in, 37: 344, 350.

profile description, 46: 23.

Samoa, 46: 23.

titanium in, 46: 26.

weathering, basic hydrolysis in, 41: 295.

Lateritic soils—

carbon-nitrogen ratio, 38: 130.

dispersion, 48: 475.

genetic relation to podzolic soils, 38: 250.

Mexico, 46: 444.

nitrogen in profile, 38: 131.

profile study, 48: 25.

Laterization—

acid and alkali, 48: 319.

mineral, 48: 319.

nature of, 48: 25.

organic, 48: 319.

physicochemical concept of, 36: 156.

Lead—

arsenate, effect on soils, 42: 203.

carbonate, effect on plant growth, 43: 401.

in apples, 44: 49.

in orchard soils, 44: 46.

in pears, 44: 49.

method of determining, 44: 47.

nitrate, effect on barley, 42: 210; 43: 401.

Legumes—see also Alfalfa, Clover, Plant,
Soybeans.

acid tolerance of southern, 27: 469.

as affected by carbon dioxide, 35: 145.

association with nonlegumes, 49: 419.

chemical composition, 39: 126.

cross-inoculation groups, 37: 126.

for green-manuring, 30: 231.

identification of bacteria in nodules, 36:
369.inoculation, natural and artificial, 32:
244.

nitrogen fixation by, 32: 251; 47: 295.

Legumes—(continued)

nodule formation—

as affected by nitrogen, 37: 431; 39: 135.

cowpea roots, 39: 222.

lack of, Caesalpinioid plants, 42: 87.

soybean roots, 39: 222.

nodules—

as affected by boron, 39: 133.

location, relation to carbohydrates, 39: 129.

physiological condition, relation to carbohydrates, 39: 132.

Rhizobia, in relation to nodule formation, 32: 235; 37: 117, 227.

symbiosis and carbohydrate supply, 39: 123.

tropical—

cross-inoculation studies, 42: 65.

nodule bacteria in, 47: 63.

wild, nodule bacteria in, 41: 167; 44: 409.

Lemna major, stimulation by organic matter, 31: 299.**Lemon—**

cuttings—

aluminum, effect on growth, 42: 187.

phosphate content, 39: 120.

phosphorus-deficiency symptoms, 42: 98.

phosphorus nutrition, 42: 187.

phosphorus in, 41: 239.

Lettuce—

aluminum toxicity, 31: 270.

as affected by—

boron, 48: 45.

potassium, 48: 101.

Leucoxene in red earth, 48: 491.**Liebig's law** of the minimum, 33: 5.**Lignin—**

base-exchange capacity, 36: 60.

bromination, 42: 15.

decomposition—

by microorganisms, 30: 383; 42: 119.

method for studying, 45: 199.

rate, 42: 365.

effect on—

cellulose decomposition, 34: 72; 45: 199.

glucose decomposition, 34: 72.

nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 34: 76.

nitrogen preservation, 40: 490.

protein decomposition, 34: 50.

in peat, 26: 130.

phenol-, decomposition, 42: 124.

Lignin—(continued)

preparation, 34: 48.

protein complexes—

resistance to microbial decomposition, 36: 69.

synthesis, 34: 57.

protein fixation by, 36: 69.

Lima bean—

boron, effect on, 48: 45.

composition, 42: 336.

Lime—see also Calcium, Limestone.

crop response on acid soils, 26: 423.

effect on—

actinomyces, 43: 88.

alfalfa root development, 41: 464.

Azotobacter, 45: 459.

bacteria numbers, 27: 286.

Bacterium globiforme, 46: 311.

carbon content of soil, 27: 139.

carbon dioxide in soil air, 43: 17.

carbon dioxide production in soils, 37: 7.

dry matter of crop, 26: 7.

exchangeable bases, 29: 386 38: 45, 55.

humus composition, 40: 353.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 47: 24.

manganese in soil, 41: 203; 46: 89.

muck soils, 47: 434.

nitrate formation, 27: 289.

nitrification, 26: 432.

nitrogen content of soil, 27: 139.

nitrogen recovery, 26: 12, 18; 32: 217.

phosphate liberation, 38: 289.

phosphate solubility, 29: 71; 36: 309; 43: 97.

potash fixation, 29: 110, 114; 44: 265.

soil moisture, 27: 138.

soybeans, 47: 130.

neutralizing values of different grades, 29: 137.

penetration into soil, 27: 143; 50: 277.

relation to—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 39: 167.

sulfate availability, 26: 432.

requirement—

as affected by availability of exchange calcium, 26: 423.

definition, 26: 371.

determination on basis of degree of unsaturation, 30: 370.

discussion on, 26: 371.

hydrogen-ion concentration and, 29: 163, 169.

requirement, methods—

buffer, 26: 363.

Lime—

- requirement, methods—(*continued*)
 - calcium carbonate, direct addition, 32: 459.
 - electrometric-titration, 37: 49.
 - exchangeable hydrogen, 26: 370.
 - field, 32: 329.
 - Hopkins, 28: 143.
 - Hutchinson-MacLennan, 28: 143.
 - influence of electrolytes on, 29: 417.
 - Jones, and hydrogen-ion concentration, 29: 167.

- requirement, relation to—

- exchangeable cations, 30: 79.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 30: 92.
 - unsaturation of soil, 30: 349.

- status—

- definition, 41: 361.
 - method of determining, 41: 361.

Limestone—see also Lime.

- effect on sulfate outgo, 46: 229.
- leaching action of water on, 46: 9.
- purity, method of determining, 41: 131.

Liming—

- factor, calculation, 26: 366.
- methods for, to definite pH, 26: 363.

Limonite, tests on, 48: 369.**Lipman, J. G.—**

- biographical sketch, 40: 1.
- investigator, 40: 11.
- New Jersey agriculture and, 40: 25.
- obituary note, 47: 346.
- soil science and, 40: 3.
- teacher and director of research, 40: 31.

Lithium—

- bentonite, properties, 4: 29.
- clays, properties, 4: 29.

Löhnis, Felix, obituary note, 31: 333.**Lupines, toxicity of aluminum and iron to seedlings, 27: 76.****Lysimeter—**

- absorption data, Hissink-method results, comparison, 28: 294.
- experiments on Tennessee-Colorado soil mixtures, 36: 362, 435.

leachings—

- chlorine in, 35: 247.
- conductivity, 35: 239.
- organic matter, relation to nitrogen, 35: 406.
- reaction, 35: 239.
- solids in, 35: 246.
- sulfur in, 35: 247.

Lysimeter—(*continued*)

- magnesium studies in, 37: 289.
- new type, 34: 129.
- precipitation waters lost, measurement, 40: 391.
- studies, 30: 443; 34: 123; 35: 239, 401; 45: 387; 46: 1, 9, 229; 50: 57.

M**Magnesium—**

- carbonate, effect on—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of soil, 30: 123.
 - iron availability in soil, 30: 117.
 - manganese availability in soil, 30: 117.
 - phosphate solubility, 39: 349.
 - sulfur oxidation, 30: 443.
- chlorosis of citrus trees, 42: 436.
- deficiency symptoms, 48: 60.
- effect on—
 - calcium in plants, 48: 66.
 - crop yields, 48: 59.
 - nitrogen fixation, 48: 283.
 - phosphate solubility, 39: 349.
- exchangeable—
 - as affected by lime, 33: 266.
 - effect on phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.
 - methods of determining, 28: 144; 30: 168.

exchangeable, relation to—

- absorbed, 28: 289; 37: 289.
- concentration in plant, 40: 97; 46: 179.
- extraction by electrodialysis, 28: 413.
- humate, formation, 45: 168.

in—

- alfalfa, 47: 462.
- beans, 27: 415.
- colloid fractions, 43: 10.
- peas, 28: 21.
- podzol soils, 33: 225, 228, 231.

mobility in electrodialysis of soils, 36: 158.

- outgo from soils, 36: 438; 46: 235.
- phosphate, precipitation, 38: 325.
- relation to cotton growth, 48: 118.

silicate—

- base-exchange properties, 40: 255.
- behavior, 45: 293.
- preparation, 45: 295.
- stability, 36: 160.

sulfate, as affected by limestone, 46: 229.

Magnetite, as source of iron for citrus, 48: 309.

Manganese—

as affected by—

fertilizers, 41: 203.

liming, 41: 203; 46: 89.

availability, as affected by carbonates,
30: 117.

chlorosis of citrus trees, 42: 435.

compounds, oxidation by microorganisms,
49: 163.

content of vegetables, 26: 150.

dioxide—

in soil, 27: 335, 348.

method for determining, 27: 343.

relation to capacity of soil to decompose
hydrogen peroxide, 27: 336.

effect on—

barley growth, 44: 103.

crop yields, 26: 28.

nitrogen fixation, 36: 272.

organic matter oxidation, 45: 493.

electrodialysis, 46: 84.

exchangeable, in soils, 27: 339.

in—

bog waters, 30: 198.

New Jersey soils, 42: 327.

submerged soil solutions, 30: 199.

method of determining, 31: 175.

plant intake, 40: 99.

relation to chlorosis, 26: 27; 44: 252.

solubility—

as affected by carbon dioxide, 30: 205.

in various soils, 30: 119.

sulfate, effect on muck soils, 47: 430.

toxicity to tobacco, 39: 15.

Manure—see also Green manure.

ammonia losses from fermenting, 31: 353.

barley experiments with, 31: 468.

changes produced by storage, 31: 350.

cow, hydrogen-ion concentration, 31: 351.

decomposition, 42: 370; 47: 83.

effect on—

base exchange, 38: 44.

crop yields, 26: 3; 50: 177.

microorganisms, 45: 95.

moisture equivalent, 47: 381.

muck soils, 47: 435.

nitrification, 31: 474.

nitrogen fixation, 38: 194.

phosphate in soils, 36: 36; 47: 19.

potassium, exchangeable, 40: 371.

soil moisture, 50: 177, 180.

tillering of barley, 31: 472.

wilting point of soils, 47: 381.

Manure—(continued)

goat—

analysis, 46: 274.

effect on red soils, 46: 276.

horse—

as affected by mushroom fungus, 34:
189.decomposition, as affected by tempera-
ture, 47: 44.humification in, determined by hydrogen
peroxide, 35: 221.

liquid, storage, 31: 338.

nitrogen—

availability under field conditions, 31:
467.

conservation, 31: 337.

content of, 31: 335.

recovery in crops, 31: 345.

Shantung farm, chemical nature, 49: 379.

sheep—

analysis, 46: 274.

effect on red soils, 46: 276.

stable, effect on microbial activities in
peat, 33: 279.**Marbut, C. F.**, obituary note, 40: 345.**Marine mud**, chemical composition, 36: 139.**Marl—**

fineness, method of determining, 27: 121

purity, method of determining, 41: 131.

Methylene blue—

adsorption by aluminosilicates, 41: 387.

as flocculating agent, 28: 379.

in exchange reactions, 47: 4.

Mica—

as affected by hydrogen peroxide, 46: 391.

base exchange, 41: 372.

hydrous, analysis, 48: 260.

schist, fixation of potash by, 45: 265.

Microbiology—

development in United States, 40: 49.

manometric micromethod, 39: 61.

tropical soil, studies, 37: 109; 38: 407.

Micrococcus—

cinereus, 26: 187.

conglomeratus, n.v., 26: 187.

gramnegans, 26: 187.

indolfaciens, 26: 188.

micans, 26: 188.

nonacidulus, 26: 188.

subfuscus, 26: 189.

subroseus, 26: 189.

Microorganisms—see also Actinomyces,**Bacteria, Fungi, Legumes, Micrococcus,****Protozoa, Soil microorganisms.**

Microorganisms—(continued)

- as affected by—
 - ammonium thiocyanate, 48: 287.
 - climate, 46: 64.
 - drying, 37: 11.
 - lime, 37: 11.
 - natural gas, 48: 461.
 - organic matter decomposition, 46: 139.
 - roots, proximity of, 32: 369, 381.
 - temperature, 33: 331; 47: 93.
 - vegetation cover, 46: 64.
- associative and antagonistic effects, 43: 51, 69, 77.
- auxin production by, 48: 135.
- clusters in cultivated soil, 41: 57, 59.
- decomposition of lignified materials, 30: 383.
- effect on—
 - erosion of soil, 50: 29.
 - soil conductivity, 39: 62.
- gelatinous, in soil, 43: 367.
- hemicellulose decomposition by, 32: 73, 97, 119.
- in—
 - alkali soils, 28: 341; 29: 79.
 - forest soils, 33: 325; 40: 323.
 - Italian soils, 41: 57.
 - Kazakstan sands, 38: 401.
 - peat, 28: 322; 34: 95.
 - sterilized soil, 49: 211.
- lignin decomposition by, 42: 119.
- nitrate assimilation by, 42: 148.
- nitrifying, as affected by sunlight, 39: 92.
- nitrogen-fixing in arid soil, 26: 179.
- numbers, as affected by—
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 46: 352.
 - moisture, 46: 352.
 - temperature, 46: 353.
 - tobacco root rot, 34: 32.
- oxidation of manganous compounds, 49: 163.
- phosphorus assimilation by, 31: 431; 49: 197.
- plant growth and, 27: 319, 355, 433; 32: 367, 395; 45: 207.
- relation to—
 - roots, 34: 29.
 - soil acidity, 34: 32.
- rhythmical behavior, 46: 360.
- role in peat formation and decomposition, 28: 315.
- seasonal variations, 46: 59.
- survival in soil, 49: 211, 283.

Millet—

- fertilizers for, 43: 344.
- German, chemical composition, 45: 431.
- hay, composition, 41: 191.

Minerals—

- dehydration curves, 41: 261.
- hydration, as affected by grinding, 41: 263.

Mitscherlich, E. A., biographical sketch, 38: 83.

Mitscherlich formula, application to soil nitrogen curves, 29: 201.

Moisture—*see also* Precipitation, Soil moisture, Water.

- absorption, determination of clay content by, 33: 405.

capillary—

- potential, relation to vapor pressure, 38: 435.
- tension, method of determining, 43: 277.

characteristics, method of analysis, 50: 239.

constants—

- discussion, 38: 436.
- relation to organic matter content, 50: 253.

content—

- effect on temperature changes in soils, 47: 467.

- manure, goat and sheep, 46: 274.
- methods of determining, 32: 173; 43: 31, 375; 44: 377; 46: 107.
- pine forest soils, 47: 313.
- soil and plant, relation, 35: 298.
- solaga soil, 42: 167.
- surface-force curves, 47: 473.

content, as affected by—

- burning, 47: 318.
- crop residue, 45: 6.
- season, 45: 6.
- content, relation to—
 - colloid by adsorption, 31: 373.
 - friability of soil, 41: 19.
 - heat of wetting of colloids, 43: 257.
 - static friction, 41: 6.

effect on—

- algae, 49: 175.
- carbon dioxide evolution, 27: 292.
- clay content of soils, 40: 165.
- exchangeable calcium, 27: 305.
- exchangeable magnesium, 27: 305.
- Heterodera radicola*, 35: 185.

Moisture—

effect on—(*continued*)

hydrogen-ion concentration, 46: 250, 259; 49: 470.

nitrate availability, 35: 295.

organic matter decomposition, 42: 366.

oxidation-reduction potential of soil, 42: 4.

phosphate availability, 35: 295.

plant decomposition, 44: 428.

potassium availability, 35: 295.

equivalent—

centrifuge method, 40: 165.

definition, 48: 403.

measure of field capacity of soils, 32: 181.

methods of determining, 27: 233; 40: 165; 43: 385; 48: 403.

soil textural classification on basis of, 33: 363.

Washington soils, 44: 69.

equivalent, as affected by—

organic matter, 47: 377.

soil structure, 32: 189.

equivalent, relation to—

calcium carbonate absorption factor, 29: 176.

fine material of soils, 33: 34.

non-sticky plastic range of soil, 31: 375.

permanent wilting, 32: 182.

rolling-out limit of soil, 31: 375.

settling volume, 37: 21.

sticky point of soil: 31: 375.

field capacity, measure, 47: 350.

hygroscopic—

alcohol method of determining, 41: 443.

effect on soil cohesion, 49: 239.

forms of, 33: 410.

mechanical forces, action on soil, 38: 429.

movement, as affected by—

drying, 34: 132.

gypsum, 46: 100.

precipitation, 34: 133.

temperature, 34: 133.

movement in soil, 38: 438.

soil system, 38: 425.

Molds, see Microorganisms.

Molybdenum, effect on barley growth, 44: 107.

Montmorillonite—

analyses, 48: 259.

beidellite-nonttronite type of clay minerals, 47: 1.

Montmorillonite—(*continued*)

clays, protein absorption by, 48: 467.

discussion, 48: 243.

distribution in soil horizons, 47: 181.

tests on, 48: 369.

titanium in, 46: 45.

x-ray diffraction patterns, 48: 468.

Mor formation, 48: 344.

Moss, sphagnum, decomposition, 26: 167.

Muck, see Soils muck.

Mucus production in soil, 49: 1.

Mulch, see Soil mulch

Mull—

composition, 44: 232.

duff and, comparison, 34: 179.

formation, 48: 344.

humus content, 34: 165.

Muscovite—

base-exchange capacity, 41: 372.

dehydration curve, 41: 260.

in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.

potash fixation by, 45: 265.

theories of formation, 37: 284.

Mushroom, effect on—see also Fungi.

manure, 34: 190.

peat, 34: 193.

solubility of humus, 34: 194.

Mycorrhiza, see Fungi.

N

Naphthylamine in exchange reactions, 47: 5, 7, 8.

Natrolite, base exchange in, 31: 41.

Nematodes—

as affected by—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 35: 175.

organic matter decomposition, 45: 127.

control, 40: 173, 175.

duration of life, as affected by soil moisture, 35: 185.

galls on pineapple roots, 35: 29.

mechanical transport of, 36: 93.

population in soil, 35: 39; 38: 3.

relation to soil temperatures, 36: 83.

Neubauer method for determining—

available phosphate, 42: 373.

available potash, 29: 4, 7, 9, 17; 35: 273; 42: 373; 44: 267.

fertilizer requirements, 46: 211.

Nickel, effect on barley growth, 44: 107.

Nitrate—see also Nitrates, Sodium nitrate.

absorption by *Azotobacter*, 48: 6.

Nitrate—(continued)

- accumulation—
 - during various seasons, 29: 187.
 - from decomposition of fungus tissue, 27: 25.
 - in muck soils, 47: 429.
- accumulation, as affected by—
 - alfalfa, 29: 363.
 - calcium carbonate, 34: 344.
 - carbon dioxide, 43: 15.
 - cellulose, 34: 337.
 - clover, 29: 363.
 - cropping, 45: 100.
 - dried blood, 35: 344.
 - irradiation, 44: 441.
 - irrigation, 45: 100.
 - maize roots, 35: 344.
 - manure, 45: 100.
 - nitrogen content of soil, 42: 157.
 - straw additions, 45: 145.
 - temperature, 34: 340.
 - ultraviolet light, 32: 196.
 - urea concentration, 34: 288.
- accumulation, relation to—
 - ammonia, 27: 30.
 - carbonaceous material, 27: 31.
 - moisture, 30: 332.
 - temperature, 30: 332.
- assimilation, as affected by energy supply, 42: 150.
- availability, relation to nitrifying capacity, 36: 465.
- content of soil—
 - as affected by carbon bisulfide, 27: 153.
 - periodicity, 29: 181.
- determination, as affected by soluble organic matter, 33: 213.
- effect on—
 - Azotobacter*, 42: 445.
 - nodule formation in legumes, 37: 437.
 - state of aluminum and iron colloids, 26: 49, 53.
 - tomato growth, 34: 346.
 - waterlogged soils, 50: 357.
- formation—
 - from ammonia oxidation, 32: 384.
 - from soil nitrogen, 32: 383.
 - in limed and unlimed soil, 27: 289.
 - under anaerobic conditions, 28: 92.
- formation, as affected by—
 - Escherichia coli*, 50: 423.
 - organic matter, 35: 209.
- in waterlogged soils, 42: 143.
- movement through soil, 50: 59.

Nitrate—(continued)

- nitrogen—
 - absorption from culture solution, 37: 203, 357, 459; 39: 431; 42: 341.
 - determination in plants, 37: 461.
 - in fallow soil, 31: 474.
 - plant intake, 41: 68.
 - production as affected by temperature, 34: 291.
 - urea conversion into, 34: 286.
- production, as affected by petroleum, 27: 117.
- Nitrates—see also Nitrates.
- as affected by—
 - ammonium sulfate, 28: 449.
 - crop residue decay, 35: 335.
 - mulch, 36: 121.
 - sodium nitrate, 28: 449.
- distribution, as affected by plants, 32: 395.
- effect on—
 - alfalfa, 37: 434.
 - carbohydrate metabolism of soybeans, 39: 289.
 - nodule formation of legumes, 37: 437.
 - sugar content of soybeans, 37: 436.
 - vetch, 37: 434.
- in—
 - fallow soils, 26: 347; 32: 396.
 - market-garden soils, 31: 281.
 - plant as index of nitrogen need of crops, 27: 459.
 - soil as index of nitrogen need of crops, 27: 459.
- levels for market garden crops, 26: 266.
- phenoldisulfonic acid determination, 47: 397.
- potash fertilization and, 30: 325.
- Nitrification—
 - as affected by—
 - bacteria inoculation, 34: 353.
 - bentonite, 44: 321.
 - calcium carbonate, 34: 353.
 - chloropicrin fumigation, 48: 433.
 - drying, 44: 368.
 - fertilizers, 26: 224, 226.
 - humus, 44: 321.
 - lime, 26: 19, 224.
 - phosphates, 47: 115.
 - potassium salts, 26: 335.
 - sulfur, 26: 224.
 - sulfur-carrying salts, 27: 454.
 - sunlight, 39: 85; 44: 364; 47: 285.
 - temperature, 38: 183; 44: 367.

Nitrification—(continued)

- bacterial and photochemical, comparison, 38: 151.
- capacity of soils, 34: 353; 36: 469.
- in—
 - ammonium culture solutions, 44: 95.
 - arid soil, 26: 227.
 - Crotalaria striata*, 28: 347.
 - nutrient solutions, 47: 437.
 - soils, 26: 223; 31: 379.
- method of studying, 26: 223.
- of—
 - ammonium sulfate, 26: 340; 27: 442; 35: 448.
 - ammonium thiocyanate, 48: 287.
 - dried blood, 35: 488.
 - fish, 26: 337.
 - fungus tissue, 27: 21.
 - soil nitrogen, 27: 438.
 - tankage, 26: 339.
- photonitrification, 35: 281; 38: 143;
- relation to—
 - aluminum solubility, 36: 47.
 - incubation time, 26: 228.
 - plant nutrition, 41: 187.
- significance, 41: 194.
- solvent action, 41: 187.

Nitrite—

- coccus form of, organism, 28: 134.
- formation, as affected by anions, 31: 380.
- methods of determining, 38: 144, 146.
- oxidation, 28: 131; 38: 158.
- oxidizing organism, isolation, 28: 125.
- relation to nitrification experiments, 34: 359.
- rod form of, organism, 28: 134.

Nitrogen—see also Soil nitrogen.

- absorption—
 - by plants, 33: 1; 46: 189, 202.
 - from culture solutions, 35: 375, 469; 39: 431.
- absorption, as affected by—
 - age of plant, 37: 216.
 - length of absorption intervals, 35: 384.
- absorption, relation to—
 - aeration of culture solution, 42: 349.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of culture solution, 42: 349.
- accumulation, as affected by natural gas, 48: 461.
- amide, determination in plants, 37: 462.
- amino, determination in plants, 37: 462.

Nitrogen—(continued)

- ammonia—
 - as affected by anaerobic conditions, 38: 94.
 - in fluid cultures of *Azotobacter*, 31: 228.
 - in rice cultures, 28: 93.
- assimilation, as affected by hydrogen-ion concentration, 37: 459.
- availability of—
 - calcium cyanamid, 37: 314.
 - dicyandiamid, 37: 314.
 - farm manure, 31: 335, 467.
 - forest soils, 40: 325.
 - sodium nitrate, 37: 314.
- available, as affected by—
 - crop-residue, 45: 8.
 - season, 45: 8.
- Azotobacter* utilization of, 48: 1.
- balance in Tennessee soil, 36: 361.
- compounds in fungus tissue, 27: 1.
- content—
 - alfalfa hay, 47: 463.
 - as affected by cultivation, 46: 380.
 - Hawaiian soils, 30: 439.
 - relation to elevation, 36: 41.
 - rye, 40: 219.
 - Shantung farm manure, 49: 384.
- effect on—
 - barley, 48: 295.
 - Cunninghamella blakesleeana* growth, 48: 121.
 - legume nodule formation, 39: 135.
- fixation—see also *Azotobacter*, *Bacteria*.
 - ammonia hypothesis, 44: 208.
 - energy requirements for, 39: 136.
 - hydroxylamine hypothesis, 44: 209.
 - in alkali soils, 28: 343; 34: 375.
 - in bog soil, 27: 297.
 - statistical methods for studying, 35: 123.
 - symbiotic, in genus *Casuarina*, 36: 409.
- fixation, as affected by—
 - adsorbed ions of colloidal clay, 48: 281.
 - aluminum, 36: 275.
 - bacteriophage, 50: 15.
 - bentonite, 44: 321.
 - boron, 36: 275.
 - bromine, 36: 275.
 - carbohydrates, 36: 379; 39: 136.
 - carbon dioxide, 36: 376.
 - copper, 36: 275.
 - cropping, 30: 49; 45: 104; 47: 201.
 - humus, 44: 321.

Nitrogen—

fixation, as affected by—(continued)

- iron salts, 36: 272.
- irrigation, 45: 104.
- manganese, 36: 272.
- manure, 45: 104.
- selenium, 36: 276.
- sodium iodide, 36: 273.
- soil fungi, 27: 3.
- soil organic matter content, 38: 194.
- soil treatment, 30: 49.
- sulfur, 41: 198.
- tellurium, 36: 276.
- titanium, 36: 276.
- zinc, 36: 275.

fixation by—

- actinomycetes, 26: 190.
- Azotobacter, 31: 219; 33: 153; 45: 459; 47: 334; 49: 9.
- bacilli, 26: 190.
- blue-green algae, 49: 273.
- clover plants, 35: 123.
- micrococci, 26: 190.
- nodule bacteria of leguminosae, 28: 433.
- Penicillium chrysogenum, 26: 190.
- Rhizobium meliloti, 50: 136.

fixation, relation to—

- carbon assimilation in legumes, 36: 375.
- nitrogen metabolism of soybean, 44: 203.
- phosphorus, 36: 383.

humic, determination in plants, 37: 462.

inorganic—

- in dried plant tissue, 29: 285.
- utilization in plant material decomposition, 39: 1.

inorganic, effect on—

- hydrogen-ion concentration, 30: 431.
- replaceable bases, 30: 431.

loss from—

- alfalfa decomposition, 30: 153.
- denitrification, 28: 96.
- manures, 31: 338; 39: 7; 49: 384.
- soils, 46: 3; 48: 175.

organic—

- as affected by anaerobic conditions, 28: 95.
- in soils treated with organic materials, 31: 420.

movement in soil, 48: 161, 166.

solubilization, 48: 162.

percolation through soil profile, 35: 401.

preservation in soil, 40: 487.

rainfall, functional relationship, 38: 389.

Nitrogen—(continued)

- recovery, as affected by lime, 32: 217.
- total, method of determining, 38: 139.

Nodules, apparatus for examining, 26: 403; see also Bacteria nodule.

Nontronite—

- colloids, analyses, 39: 471.
- titanium in, 46: 45.
- type of clay minerals, 47: 1.

Nucleic acid, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

Nut grass, control with chloropicrin, 47: 391.

Nutrient—

- culture versus field experiments, 33: 5.
- salts, effect on plant growth, 36: 239.

solutions—

- aluminum in, effect on tobacco, 39: 17.
- buffer in, toxicity to soils, 27: 471.
- carbon dioxide, apparatus for determining, 39: 437.
- carbon dioxide, effect on, 42: 352.
- cotton grown in, 26: 139.
- Crone, 26: 140; 27: 471.
- crop production in, 50: 463.
- effect on growth of oats, 35: 355.
- ionic concentration, relation to element content of plant, 45: 403.
- large scale technics, 50: 479.
- optimal, 50: 474.
- oxygen content, as affected by plant roots, 42: 347.
- phosphate studies in, 30: 13.
- potassium concentration in, and plant growth, 27: 189.
- rice grown in, 29: 207.
- tomatoes grown in, 27: 89; 34: 47.

O**Oak—**

- composition, 48: 334.
- leaves—
 - composition, 26: 160; 30: 150.
 - decomposition, 26: 165; 28: 70; 30: 151.

Oat straw—

- decomposition, 39: 5; 43: 87.
- effect on vegetable growth and yield, 35: 115.

Oats—

- adsorption of nitrogen by, 35: 362, 368, 380, 389, 394.
- as affected by—
 - phosphate additions, 44: 196.
 - sodium, exchangeable, 40: 480.

Oats—(continued)

- composition, 42: 121.
- decomposition, 42: 122.
- fertilizers for, 43: 343.
- growth—
 - in nutrient solutions, 27: 193; 35: 355.
 - on fungus nitrogen, 27: 36.
- manganese deficiency, 49: 167.
- nitrogen content, 31: 344; 35: 212.
- phosphate distribution in, 39: 117.
- response to phosphorus, 35: 11.
- senji association, 49: 425.
- yield, as affected by fertilizers, 39: 114.

Odén, Sven, obituary note, 37: 429.

Omeliansky, V. L., obituary, 26: 255.

Onions, chemical composition, 35: 121; 45: 431.

Orange—

- leaves, mineral constituents in relation to chlorosis, 39: 35.
- phosphorus in, 41: 243.
- root distribution, 39: 36.

Orchard—

- grass, chemical composition, 45: 431.
- subsoils, pore space in, 47: 347.

Organic matter—see also Humus.

- accumulation in soils, 29: 281; 31: 413.
- as affected by—
 - cropping, 44: 139.
 - cultivation, 43: 413.
 - mulch, 43: 413.
 - sod, 43: 413.
- base-exchange capacity, 35: 229; 44: 233; 45: 483.
- chemical nature of soil, 30: 103.
- decomposition—
 - inorganic nitrogen utilization in, 39: 1.
 - in soil, 26: 155; 28: 55; 30: 143.
 - method of study, 26: 157; 28: 55; 38: 477.
 - observations on, 26: 156.
 - rate under field conditions, 34: 19.
- decomposition, as affected by—
 - age, 26: 155.
 - alkaline salts, 46: 290.
 - carbon dioxide, 43: 15.
 - moisture, 42: 366.
 - natural gas, 48: 461.
 - nature of plant, 26: 158.
 - soil acidity, 37: 1.
 - temperature, 42: 367.
- decomposition, effect on—
 - base-exchange capacity, 35: 231.
 - oxidation-reduction potential, 42: 1.

Organic matter—**decomposition, effect on—(continued)**

- root-knot nematode, 45: 127.
- soil fertility, 42: 359.
- destruction in soil mechanical analysis, 44: 87.
- distribution in sea bottom, 36: 125.
- effect on—
 - algae, 49: 178.
 - aluminum solubility, 39: 239.
 - bacteria numbers, 44: 433.
 - base exchange, 43: 205.
 - carbon content of soil, 27: 137.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio, 35: 209.
 - consistency properties of soils, 49: 80.
 - crop growth, 39: 239.
 - crop yield, 35: 209.
 - humus content, 45: 143.
 - mechanical analysis of soil, 48: 476.
 - microbial activity, 46: 139.
 - nitrate formation, 35: 209.
 - nitrogen content of soil, 27: 137.
 - phosphate availability, 42: 374.
 - phosphate fixation, 40: 191.
 - physical properties of soils, 32: 35; 34: 199.
 - plant nutrients, 45: 467.
 - potassium availability, 42: 374.
 - soil colloid dispersion, 37: 179.
 - soil improvement, 34: 197.
 - soil moisture, 27: 137.
 - soil productivity, 45: 143.
 - water-holding capacity of soils, 47: 377.
 - wilting point of soils, 47: 377.
- in—
 - arid soils, 47: 27.
 - Hawaiian soils, 30: 439.
 - orchard soil, 43: 413.
- localization of microbes around, 45: 216.
- methods of determining, 29: 240; 30: 97; 31: 483; 34: 259; 36: 471; 37: 29, 36; 41: 47; 42: 261.
- moisture absorption as affected by drying, 24: 201.
- natural composition of, 26: 155; 28: 55; 30: 143.
- persistence in soil, 32: 45.
- relation to—
 - aggregation of soil, 50: 348.
 - microbial activity, 40: 331.
 - moisture constants of soils, 50: 253.
- stimulation of Lemna major, 31: 299.
- studies, 27: 293.
- temperature relationship, 31: 247.

Organisms—*see also* Microorganisms.

- nitriding, as affected by sunshine, 39: 92.
- nitrite oxidizing, method of isolation, 28: 126.
- nitrogen fixing, in planted and fallow soils, 27: 369.

Orthoclase—

- dehydration curve, 41: 260.
- potash fixation, 45: 266.

Ortstein formation, 32: 311.**Oxidation-reduction potentials**—

- arsenate-arsenite systems, 50: 189.

as affected by—

- aluminum oxide, 50: 201.
- colloid content of system, 50: 203.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, 50: 193.
- iron oxide, 50: 200.
- organic matter decomposition, 42: 1.
- electrometric method of determining, 37: 67.
- in soils, 37: 65; 42: 1.
- of nutrients, 30: 421.
- relation to hydrogen-ion concentration, 46: 325.

Oxygen—

- as a factor in glei formation, 39: 397.
- consumption by *Rhizobium*, 37: 387.
- content of—
 - humic acid, 49: 435.
 - solution cultures influencing ion absorption by tomatoes, 42: 341.
- supply, relation to nitrogen nutrition of barley, 44: 91.

P

Peach tree, nitrogen absorption by, 37: 357.**Peanuts**, relation of soil treatment to nodulation, 40: 424.**Pears**—

- arsenic assimilation, 44: 44.
- copper assimilation, 44: 54.
- lead assimilation, 44: 49.

Peas—

- as affected by chlorine, 45: 196.
- calcium content, 28: 17.
- magnesium content, 28: 21.
- nutrient absorption by, 46: 191.
- root rot, as affected by calcium cyanamide, 43: 145.

Peat—

- acidity, as affected by heating, 29: 63.
- actinomyces in, 33: 285, 292.
- ammonia in, 33: 289, 292.
- ash composition, 48: 193.

Peat—(continued)

- base-exchange capacity, 34: 8.
- bromination reactions with, 42: 13.
- chemical composition, 26: 113, 239, 241; 27: 271, 389; 28: 315.
- composition of plant materials giving origin to, 26: 133.
- decomposition, as affected by—
 - inoculation, 28: 329.
 - moisture, 28: 333; 34: 98, 323.
 - treatment, 28: 334.
- effect on—
 - moisture equivalent, 47: 380.
 - wilting point of soils, 47: 380.
- formation—
 - discussion, 26: 249.
 - humic material, index of, 26: 115.
 - processes involved in, 26: 247.
 - theories, 26: 116.
- hemicellulose in, 26: 245; 32: 87.
- highmoor, composition, 26: 125, 243.
- humus in, 26: 130.
- ionic relationships, 43: 247.
- lignin in, 26: 130, 247.
- lowmoor, composition, 26: 125, 242.
- methods of analysis, 26: 123.
- microbiological activities in, 28: 326; 33: 279.
- microorganisms in, 34: 95.
- nitrogen distribution, 26: 128, 245, 248.
- pentosans in, 26: 245.
- profile—
 - bacteria distribution in, 34: 101, 105.
 - botanical composition, 27: 379.
 - chemical conditions in, 34: 104, 106.
 - Florida, study of, 27: 271.
 - Maine, study of, 27: 379, 389.
 - morphological features, 27: 379.
 - physical conditions, 34: 104, 106.
- sampler, 27: 380.
- soils—
 - Florida Everglades, chemical composition, 28: 1.
 - phosphate fixation by, 29: 23.
- structural characteristics, 50: 389.
- types, 26: 121.
- uronic acids in, 33: 135.
- zinc in, 49: 68.

Penicillium chrysogenum, n.v., 26: 189.**Pentosans** in plants and soils, 32: 78; 45: 431.**Peppers**—

- chemical composition, 45: 431.
- magnesium effects on, 48: 64.

- Peptone**, changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 389.
- Permeability**, theories of, 27: 249.
- Permutite**—
 base-exchange capacity, 33: 95; 41: 370.
 dehydration curve, 41: 260.
 electrodialysis, 45: 311.
 phosphate fixation by, 39: 353.
 x-ray pattern, 31: 40.
- Phenylalanine**, changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 397.
- Phosphate**—*see also* Phosphoric acid, Super-phosphate.
 absorption by—
 plants, 30: 28.
 soil, 26: 429.
 acids as factor in solubility of, 27: 262.
 adsorption, as affected by exchangeable bases, 47: 360.
 aluminum, solubility, 29: 29.
 availability—
 carbon dioxide extraction, 42: 39.
 chemical, 38: 66.
 colloid chemistry viewpoint, 42: 291.
 electrodialysis method of determining, 38: 347.
 fluorine-bearing, 40: 208.
 methods of determining, 35: 17; 39: 111.
 of mineral, 27: 259; 31: 437.
 availability, as affected by—
 exchangeable cations, 47: 357.
 organic matter, 42: 374.
 availability, relation to—
 alkalinity, 39: 443
 calcium, 40: 104.
 soil particle size, 31: 457.
 calcined, efficiency, 44: 175.
 colloidal—
 stannic, 38: 321.
 structure of, 38: 316.
 titanic, 38: 321.
 effect on—
 alfalfa growth, 36: 212.
 aluminum concentration in soil solution, 36: 212.
 barley growth, 36: 212.
 base exchange capacity, 42: 281.
 carbon dioxide in soil air, 43: 17.
 diastase activity in plants, 28: 221.
 lettuce growth, 36: 217.
 nitrification, 47: 115.
 phosphorus solubility in soil, 29: 71.
 shoot-root ratio, 44: 185.
 electrodialysis method of study, 37: 253.
- Phosphate**—(*continued*)
 extraction—
 equilibrium methods, 31: 439.
 percolation methods, 31: 449.
 with acid potassium sulfate, 35: 439.
 with acids, relation to hydrogen-ion concentration, 31: 440.
 ferric, solubility, 29: 29.
 fixation—
 hy humus, 40: 195.
 by peat soil, 29: 23.
 control of, 39: 355.
 method of determining, 44: 283.
 of organic, 46: 409.
 physicochemical theory, 44: 281.
 rate of, 40: 131.
 theory of, 37: 343.
 fixation, as affected by—
 acid, 40: 192.
 alkali, 40: 194.
 aluminum chloride, 29: 28.
 calcium chloride, 29: 28.
 composition of soil complex, 39: 355.
 drying, 39: 353.
 exchangeable bases, 44: 279.
 ferric chloride, 29: 27.
 heat, 40: 198.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 29: 25; 40: 147; 44: 278.
 organic matter, 40: 191.
 oxidation of soil, 40: 196.
 soil composition, 44: 280.
 soil particle size, 39: 347.
 soil-water ratio, 39: 347.
 time, 39: 343; 44: 279.
 penetration—
 in a calcareous soil, 36: 35.
 of applied, 37: 349; 38: 65.
 retention by—
 hydrated aluminum, 26: 435.
 soil colloids, 28: 243.
 solubility—
 in Colorado soils, 50: 313.
 in various solvents, 31: 455, 459.
 studies, 36: 303.
 solubility, as affected by—
 cations, 39: 349.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 39: 351; 50: 91.
 sorption by Hawaiian soils, 40: 129.
 studies in solution cultures, 30: 13.
 toxicity, 31: 12.
 vertical distribution in Ontario soils, 35: 459.

Phosphoric acid—see also Phosphate.

adsorption, as affected by—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 38: 230.

unsaturation of soil complex, 35: 230.

adsorption by—

calcium soils, 38: 225.

hydrogen soils, 38: 220.

liberation of adsorbed, 38: 279.

Phosphorus—see also Phosphate, Super-phosphate.

absorption by—

plants, 33: 1; 44: 179; 46: 189, 202.

soil colloids, 48: 394.

assimilation—

by barley, 35: 197.

by microorganisms, 31: 431; 49: 197.

assimilation, as affected by—

fertilization, 35: 199.

liming, 35: 199.

available—

Cunninghamella plaque method of measuring, 38: 445.

distribution in soil profile, 44: 34.

in citrus grove soils, 36: 245.

in irrigated soils, 31: 209.

potassium carbonate extraction, 41: 33.

determination, as affected by—

acidity, 30: 133.

arsenic, 33: 132.

chlorides, 30: 131.

iron, 33: 128.

nitrates, 33: 130.

silica, 33: 127.

stannous chloride, 33: 125.

sulfates, 33: 130.

titanium, 35: 87.

vanadium, 30: 132.

distribution in—

composts, 45: 20

soil, 33: 231; 47: 16.

soil leachings, 46: 412.

effect on—

cellulose decomposition, 49: 201.

Cunninghamella blakesleeana growth, 48: 121.

iron availability, 37: 85.

wheat decomposition, 48: 92.

fertilization, crop response to, 35: 10.

fixation—

citrus soils, 36: 249.

method of studying, 26: 282.

muck soils, 26: 284.

Phosphorus—(continued)

fixation, as affected by—

base saturation, 38: 463.

crop residues, 38: 473.

limestone, 38: 473.

fixation, relation to—

exchangeable calcium, 38: 465.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 38: 464.

in—

alfalfa hay, 47: 460.

citrus bark, 41: 252.

composts, 45: 20.

cowpeas, 40: 207.

lemons, 41: 239.

oranges, 41: 243.

podzol soils, 33: 231.

soil solution, 36: 247.

method of determining, 31: 175; 33: 125;

35: 1, 85, 89, 93; 38: 445; 45: 29.

movement through soil, 50: 61.

organic—

determination, 45: 29.

studies in soil, 50: 81.

penetration in soils, 39: 277.

plant intake, 41: 68.

relation to nitrogen fixation, 36: 383.

solubility, as affected by—

calcium carbonate, 34: 388.

calcium chloride, 34: 389.

calcium ion, 42: 29.

carbon dioxide, 43: 93.

crop residues, 38: 473.

exchangeable bases, 34: 385.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 42: 29.

lime, 29: 71; 38: 473.

phosphate, 29: 71.

potassium chloride, 34: 389.

time, 38: 474.

transformation in plant decomposition, 48: 85.

Pine—

needles, decomposition, 26: 166.

nitrogen, ash, and base content, 48: 334.

Pineapple—

nematode infection, 35: 180.

roots—

nematode, duration of life in, 35: 193.

nematode galls on, 35: 29.

trash, decomposition, 41: 315.

water relations, 26: 305.

Pink earth formation, 48: 371.**Plant—see also Plants.**

absorption, *see* Absorption.

Plant—(continued)

- analysis, method, 28: 348.
- carbohydrate metabolism in potassium-deficient, 49: 393.
- composition, nutrition indicator, 41: 190.
- decomposition, as affected by moisture, 44: 428.
- food requirement of rice, 29: 207.
- growth—
 - aluminum toxicity to, 31: 267.
 - anion effect on cation intake, 40: 94.
 - effect on bacterial equilibrium of soil, 50: 415.
 - in acid soils, 31: 183.
 - in aluminated soil, 36: 235.
 - in silicated soil, 36: 236.
- growth, as affected by—
 - aluminum, 34: 311; 39: 241; 45: 189.
 - anions in culture solutions, 41: 475.
 - calcium salts, 42: 419.
 - cations in culture solutions, 41: 476.
 - cations in exchange complex, 32: 51.
 - chlorine, 45: 189.
 - colloid saturation, 48: 443.
 - drying of soil, 32: 197.
 - fluorine, 40: 203.
 - humic acids, 36: 237.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 26: 475.
 - petroleum, 27: 117.
 - potassium concentration, 39: 410.
 - silicon, 45: 189.
 - sodium, exchangeable, 40: 459.
 - soil, 40: 89.
 - ultraviolet light, 32: 197.
 - waste sulfite liquor, 49: 37.
- growth, relation to—
 - amphoteric nature of soils, 39: 237.
 - calcium, 40: 104.
 - colloid disintegration, 47: 455.
 - nutrient concentration in, 45: 449.
 - potassium in leaves, 40: 93.
 - soil reaction, 26: 428; 39: 240.
- injury—
 - from soil acidity, 31: 190.
 - relation to salt content of soil, 36: 431.
- juices—
 - calcium and magnesium in, 27: 415.
 - of pea, 28: 19.
 - specific gravity, 27: 223.
- materials, decomposition under anaerobic conditions, 30: 143.
- nitrogen metabolism in potassium deficient, 49: 393.

Plant—(continued)

- nutrient absorption, 41: 192; 46: 192.
 - nutrients, as affected by—
 - fertilizer treatments, 45: 467.
 - organic materials, 45: 467.
 - nutrition—
 - relation to composition, 41: 190.
 - relation to nitrification, 41: 187.
 - soil properties affecting, 44: 23.
 - solution theory, 27: 255.
 - parasites, as affected by calcium cyanamide, 43: 133.
 - residues, thermophilic decomposition, 47: 217.
 - response to accumulated phosphates, 36: 250.
 - sap—
 - buffer capacity, 30: 25.
 - dialysis, 39: 417.
 - potassium in, 39: 417.
 - soil and, interrelationship, 27: 249.
 - tissue—
 - carbon determination in, 45: 67.
 - decomposition, 45: 427.
 - inorganic nitrogen in, 29: 285.
 - inorganic phosphate in, 39: 111.
 - wilting coefficient, 30: 270.
- Plants—see also Plant.**
- antagonism in absorption by, 33: 12.
 - as affected by silicates, 47: 123.
 - ash constituents of pasture, relation to oxidation-reduction potentials of nutrients, 30: 421.
 - briquette fertilization, 37: 445.
 - Caesalpinioideae, lack of nodules, 42: 87.
 - cation equilibria in, 46: 175.
 - composition of, grown in culture solution, and soil, 26: 86, 87.
 - desert, relation to hardpan, 35: 99.
 - diastase activity in, 28: 221.
 - effect on soil microorganisms, 27: 319.
 - feldspathic potassium for, 39: 405.
 - food value of, relation to—
 - light requirement, 30: 427.
 - soil fertility, 30: 427.
 - leguminous, relation between carbon assimilation and nitrogen fixation, 35: 145; 36: 375.
 - metabolic activities, as affected by nitrogen, 44: 110.
 - potassium absorption by, 36: 1.
 - potassium content, 27: 196.

Plants—(continued)

- seasonal changes in Palestine, 42: 171.
- selective absorption by, 33: 13.
- selenium availability to, 47: 305.

Plasticity—

- in bentonite colloid, 28: 215.
- of soils, 30: 180.
- relation to movement of water molecules at solid-liquid interface, 41: 11.

Plowing time, effect on—

- nitric nitrogen, 50: 179.
- soil moisture, 50: 179.
- wheat yields, 50: 179.

Podzols, see Soils podzol.**Polarograph, use in studying soils, 44: 400.****Polder, definition, 45: 84.****Potassium—**

- absorption—
 - by plants, 33: 1; 36: 1, 21; 46: 189, 202.
 - by soils, 40: 270.
 - from replaceable and nonreplaceable forms, 36: 21.

absorption, relation to—

- crop growth, 36: 7, 16
- soil solution concentration, 36: 7, 16.

adsorption, leaching apparatus used, 26: 332.**assimilation, as affected by—**

- fertilization, 35: 202.
- liming, 35: 202.

availability—

- as affected by organic matter, 42: 374.
- in soil, 30: 338.

chloride—

- as flocculating agent, 28: 378.
- effect on exchangeable bases, 38: 46, 54.

copper relationships in plant growth, 44: 256.**dihydrogen phosphate for wheat in sand cultures, 26: 441.****effect on—**

- carbohydrate metabolism in plants, 49: 404.
- nitrogen metabolism in plants, 49: 404.
- phosphate accumulation in green oats, 39: 117.
- phosphate solubility, 39: 349.
- tomato plant growth, 47: 143.

exchangeable—

- ammonium carbonate extraction, 40: 249.
- distribution in soil profile, 44: 34.

Potassium—**exchangeable—(continued)**

- effect on phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.
- in Hawaiian soils, 41: 324.
- methods of determining, 29: 1, 14, 16; 30: 169; 35: 259, 270, 272; 36: 355; 37: 39; 40: 301; 42: 255.
- plant feeding on, 39: 411.
- rate of loss by leaching, 30: 243.

exchangeable, as affected by—

- cropping, 29: 97.
- fertilization, 29: 97.
- kainit, 40: 371.
- lime, 44: 265.
- manure, 40: 371.

exchangeable, relation to—

- calcium, exchangeable, 40: 372.
- concentration in plant, 40: 96.
- crop yields, 40: 369.
- fertilization, 40: 369.
- potash fertilizers, 37: 99.
- potassium in plant, 46: 180.
- soil depth, 34: 12.
- total, 40: 371.

extraction, 28: 413; 29: 10.**fixation—**

- by soil minerals, 37: 277; 45: 264.
- by soils, 36: 3, 5.
- from green manure, 29: 109.

fixation, as affected by—

- aluminum, 45: 272.
- concentration of soluble potassium, 37: 271.
- drying, 37: 268.
- hydrochloric acid extraction, 45: 270.
- lime, 37: 276; 44: 265.
- phosphoric acid, 45: 274.
- potassium fertilizers, 37: 273.
- silica, 45: 271.
- sodium carbonate extraction, 45: 268.
- wetting, 37: 268.

fixed, availability to plants, 49: 303.**in—**

- alfalfa hay, 47: 461.
- orchard soils, 34: 11.
- plant sap, 39: 417.

nitrate changes produced in, by Rhizobium, 31: 401.**nitrate, effect on—**

- nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.
- nodule formation of legumes, 37: 439.
- outgo from soils, 36: 440; 46: 238.
- plant intake, 41: 70.

Potassium—(continued)

- radioactive, behavior with plants, 48: 14.
- relation to cotton growth, 48: 117.
- role in plants, 49: 315, 393.
- salts, absorption, 30: 339.
- sulfate, as affected by limestone, 46: 229.
- tomato plant requirements for, 27: 89.

Potato—

- fertilizer experiments, 26: 351.
- nutrient absorption by, 46: 191.
- root, as affected by—
 - fertilizers, 38: 93.
 - seed piece size, 38: 94.
- sugar content, changes in, 33: 347.
- sweet, fertilizer studies with, 26: 291.
- yield, as affected by—
 - fertilizer, rate of application, 26: 208.
 - nitrogen, organic and inorganic sources, 26: 205.
 - potassium materials, 26: 210.
 - seed piece size and spacing, 38: 96.
 - soil type, 28: 103.

Precipitates—

- chemistry of, 33: 69.
- reaction of amphoteric, 34: 472.

Precipitation—see also Rainfall.

- as affected by elevation, 36: 44.
- evaporation ratio, relation to nitrogen of soil, 29: 193.
- temperature quotient map of United States, 29: 195.

Protein—

- adsorption by montmorillonitic clays, 48: 467.
- bentonates, 33: 54.
- humates, 33: 50; 34: 477.
- silicates, 33: 55.

Proteins—

- buffer capacity, 33: 42.
- dissociation, 28: 394.
- effect on nitrogen fixation, 49: 16.
- electrokinetics, 33: 42.
- function in soil, 33: 71.
- proteinated complexes and, 33: 41.

Protozoa—

- activity and rate of diffusion in soil, 29: 349.
- annual cycle in Jerusalem soil, 38: 259.
- effect on microbiological population, 43: 61.
- heat tolerance in cysts of, 38: 263.
- studies, 38: 259.

Pseudomonas fluorescens, survival in soil, 49: 287.

Puerto Rico—

- climate, 34: 241.
- soil profiles, 34: 241; 48: 25.
- vegetation, 34: 242.

Puget Sound, climate, 41: 35.

Pumice, fixation of phosphate by, 39: 353.

Pyridine, in exchange reactions, 47: 4.

Pyrite, oxidation as affected by lime and magnesia, 30: 443.

Pyrophyllite—

- base-exchange capacity, 41: 373.
- dehydration curve, 41: 260.
- potash fixation by, 45: 267.

Q**Quartz—**

- clay adsorption by, 42: 463.
 - dehydration curve, 41: 260.
 - determination in soil, 48: 484.
 - diorite, extract of, 48: 36.
 - effect on acid soils, 49: 277.
 - humate adsorption by, 42: 469.
 - in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.
 - solubility in sodium carbonate, 39: 467.
- Quercyte**, phosphorus removal from, by electroanalysis, 35: 3.

Quinhydrone electrode—

- accuracy of measurement, 27: 83.
- as affected by presence of manganese, 27: 85.

R

Radioactive elements, use in plant experiments, 48: 9, 10, 14, 17, 18.

Radiobacter group as affected by higher plants, 27: 362.

Radishes—

- boron content, 50: 211.
- magnesium effects on, 48: 68.
- yield, as affected by—
 - calcium sulfate, 50: 211.
 - lime, 50: 211.

Ragweed—

- carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.
- chemical composition, 45: 431.

Rainfall—see also Precipitation.

- losses of water from, 40: 391.
- map of parts of Mexico, 46: 429.
- relation to hydrogen-ion concentration of Hawaiian soils, 37: 86.

Rape—

- as affected by silicates, 47: 132.
- nutrient absorption by, 46: 191, 202.

Rendzina—see Soils rendzina.

Rhizobia—see Bacteria.

Rhizoctonia, treatment for, 43: 141.

Rhizosphere, microscopic examination, 45: 207.

Rice—

nitrogenous fertilizers, availability to, 28: 85.

plant-food requirement, 29: 207.

Rice, Thomas D., obituary, 48: 521.

Rock phosphate—see also Phosphate.

effect on—

exchangeable calcium, 26: 425.

soil reaction, 43: 99.

soluble phosphate in soil, 36: 306.

monocalcium phosphate, comparison, 40: 211.

phosphorus availability from, as affected by fluorine, 40: 203.

superphosphate, comparison, 37: 483; 39: 284.

Rocks, weathering of, 31: 254.

Roots—

apparatus for examination of, 26: 403.

cation interchange between colloids and, 47: 257.

development in humid soils, 38: 87.

distribution in soils, 44: 33; 46: 70.

effect on soil organisms, 27: 375.

localization of microorganisms around, 45: 218.

nutrient intake, relation to saturation of soil colloids, 48: 443.

relation of respiration to transpiration, 26: 85.

shoot ratio, phosphorus fertilization and, 44: 185.

Rossi, Giacomo, obituary note, 47: 173.

Rutile, in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.

Rye—

composition, 44: 428.

decomposition—

as affected by nitrogen content, 40: 219.

different growth stages, 44: 425; 45: 13.

Italian, cation content, 46: 177.

microorganisms at roots, 34: 30.

nutrient absorption by, 46: 189.

straw, decomposition, 26: 162; 28: 66; 30: 149.

straw, effect on—

carbon content of soil, 35: 214.

nitrogen content of soil, 35: 213.

vegetable growth and yield, 35: 115.

S

Salinometer, salt determinations by, 44: 241.

Samoa, laterites in western, 46: 23.

Sand—

capillary columns, 48: 510.

culture—

apparatus, 31: 235.

blueberry nutrition in, 41: 341.

growth of wheat in, 26: 441.

moisture distribution in, 48: 512.

Scolecite, base exchange in, 31: 41.

Seaweed, chemical composition, 45: 431.

Seed—

germination, as affected by petroleum, 27: 119.

inoculation, 32: 483.

sterilization, 27: 472; 32: 482.

storage, 32: 483.

Seedlings—

reaction to hydrochloric acid and calcium, 26: 471.

tolerance limit for aluminum and iron, 27: 69.

Selenium—

absorption by plants from soils, 50: 115.

availability to plants, 47: 305.

effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 36: 276.

Sericite—

loss of water on heating, 39: 474.

potash fixation, 45: 265.

Serpentine rock extract, 48: 36.

Sesquioxides—

acid-soluble, 50: 70, 73, 345.

content of Cecil soils, 50: 269.

flocculation with soil colloids, 31: 71, 159.

Sewage sludge—

analysis, 28: 424.

fertilizer value, 26: 455; 28: 423.

Shaw, Charles F., obituary, 48: 525.

Shorey, Edmund Cecil, obituary note, 47: 345.

Siberia, perpetually frozen subsoil, 26: 61.

de'Sigmund, Alexis A. J., obituary, 49: 251.

Silica—

alumina ratio of colloids, 48: 207.

effect on—

plant growth, 45: 189.

potassium fixation, 45: 271.

gels—

absorption phenomena in, 33: 173.

Silica—**gels—(continued)**

preparation, 29: 312.

removal of ions from calcium dihydrogen phosphate by, 29: 311.

hydrated, absorption of calcium hydroxide by, 29: 429.

in—

dicotyledons, 45: 442.

monocotyledons, 45: 442.

podzol soil, 33: 225, 228, 230.

movement through soil, 50: 61.

sesquioxide ratio—

effect on colloid hydration, 40: 415.

relation to settling volume of colloids, 37: 23.

solubility—

* discussion, 27: 256.

in ammonium chloride, 39: 366.

Silicates—

alumino, size of ions, 41: 266.

barium, 36: 160; 45: 293.

calcium, 36: 160; 45: 293.

dye absorption by, 41: 387.

effect on—

isoelectric point of soils, 36: 236.

plant yields, 36: 236; 47: 130, 132, 133.

ferric, base exchange capacity, 37: 423.

formation in presence of silicon and calcium oxides, 29: 449.

iron, identification, 39: 471.

isoelectric, 30: 472, 479.

magnesium, 36: 160; 39: 475; 45: 293.

replacement of ions by humates, 31: 77.

solubility in hydrofluoric acid, 39: 469.

strontium, 45: 293.

sulfated complex, 30: 476.

Silicic acid—

function in soil, 43: 462.

reaction in soil, 43: 435.

Sodium—

bentonite, properties, 41: 29.

carbonate—

extraction of soil with, 26: 389.

reaction with soils, 46: 403.

carbonate, effect on—

base-exchange capacity of bentonite and soil colloid, 39: 467.

potash fixation, 45: 268.

chloride, effect on—

muck soils, 47: 429.

nitrification, 26: 341.

organic nitrogen, 48: 165.

potassium replacement, 26: 334.

Sodium—(continued)

cobaltinitrite, potassium determination by, 40: 301.

effect on—

hydrogen-ion concentration, 47: 24.

phosphate solubility, 39: 349.

exchangeable—

as affected by soil-water ratio, 40: 237.

methods of determining, 30: 169; 36: 355; 37: 39; 49: 249.

relation to concentration in plant, 46: 180.

exchangeable, effect on—

capillary rise of water, 40: 462, 465.

phosphate adsorption, 47: 360.

physical properties of soils, 41: 19.

plant growth, 40: 459.

soil dispersion, 40: 462, 465.

soil permeability, 32: 435.

ferrocyanide, effect on flocculating agents, 28: 383.

humate, preparation, 31: 58.

hydroxide as flocculating agent, 28: 382.

iodide, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 36: 273.

nitrate—

for crops, 26: 295; 28: 88.

recovery of nitrogen from, application, 26: 13.

use on Indiana soils, 34: 445.

nitrate, effect on—

capillary movement of water, 40: 463.

crop yields, 26: 6; 34: 454.

exchangeable bases, 38: 51.

nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 31: 226.

phosphate solubility, 36: 310.

outgo from Tennessee-Colorado soil mixture, 36: 440.

radioactive, behavior with plants, 48: 17.

silicate, effect on phosphate fixation, 39: 350.

sulfate, effect on muck soils, 47: 431.

Soil—see also Soils.

absorption of phosphate by, 26: 429.

acidity—

dehydration and, 29: 59; 33: 115.

in Illinois, 28: 137.

methods of determining, 23: 152; 35: 56.

phytopedological factor, 35: 55.

acidity, as affected by—

desiccator drying, 29: 64.

fertilizers, 26: 18.

Soil—

- acidity, as affected by—(*continued*)
 - gas leakages, 29: 261.
 - heating, 29: 63.
 - irrigation, 31: 212.
 - nitrogenous fertilizers, 45: 387.
 - phosphorus, 36: 211.
 - potassium fertilizers, 37: 176.
 - rainfall, 38: 373.
 - silica-sesquioxide ratio, 31: 159.
- acidity, effect on—
 - aluminum solubility, 39: 239.
 - azalea growth, 41: 71.
 - calcium availability, 26: 428.
 - crop growth, 39: 239.
 - exchangeable bases, 39: 249.
 - microbial activity, 38: 201.
 - nitrogen supply, 26: 432.
 - nutrient absorption by plants, 39: 248, 251.
 - sulfate availability, 26: 432.
- acidity, relation to—
 - calcium, 40: 103.
 - forest associations, 38: 57.
 - nitrification, 41: 188.
 - soybean inoculation, 30: 273.
- acidoids—
 - dissociation constants, 45: 366.
 - titration curves, 45: 359.
- acids, nature of, discussion, 31: 167.
- aggregates—
 - dispersion, 35: 291.
 - formation, 42: 461; 44: 351.
 - method of determining water-stable, 40: 473; 50: 331.
 - size distribution, 38: 113.
- aggregation, as affected by—
 - cropping, 50: 350.
 - humus treatment, 50: 9.
 - microorganisms, 50: 29.
 - organic matter, 50: 348.
- analysis—
 - from mineralogical data, 31: 254.
 - methods, 28: 142.
 - value, 35: 328; 43: 253.
- as affected by—
 - liming, 36: 214.
 - reforestation, 36: 97.
- bacterial equilibrium, 50: 413.
- bacteriological examination, 41: 53.
- behavior under reforestation, 36: 97.
- black cotton, as affected by fire-heating, 50: 449.
- borer, 43: 377.

Soil—(*continued*)

- Brinell hardness test, 44: 482.
- calcium, *see* Calcium.
- carbon bisulfide treatment for Japanese beetle, 27: 153.
- carbonates, *see* Carbonates.
- characteristics, determination by hydrometer method, 30: 267.
- chemical analysis, 43: 253.
- chlorides, *see* Chlorides.
- cohesion—
 - measurement, 44: 481.
 - reversibility, 49: 247.
- cohesion, as affected by—
 - clay, 49: 239.
 - exchangeable bases, 49: 241.
 - moisture, hygroscopic, 49: 241.
- colloids—
 - ammonia method of characterizing, 31: 93.
 - anion retention by, 28: 242.
 - base exchange in, 28: 241.
 - composition, 28: 238.
 - discussion, 41: 270.
 - effect on moisture equivalent, 27: 233.
 - exchange equivalents, 34: 464.
 - isolation, 28: 236.
 - phosphate retention by, 28: 243.
 - sesquioxide systems, 31: 71.
 - water content as related to composition, 36: 329.
 - x-ray and microscopic examination, 29: 457.
 - x-ray diffraction characteristics, 29: 464.
- colloids, as affected by—
 - grinding, 31: 28.
 - heat, 31: 41.
- color—
 - discussion, 28: 475.
 - method of measuring, 33: 183.
- complex—
 - chemical nature, 39: 75.
 - isoelectric decomposition, 39: 77.
 - isoelectric synthesis, 39: 78.
- concretions, 28: 476; 32: 311; 46: 33; 50: 313.
- conductivity—
 - fertility and, 39: 71.
 - method of determining, 39: 60.
- conductivity, as affected by—
 - dispersion, 39: 70.
 - hydrolysis, 39: 67.
 - microorganisms, 39: 62.
 - particle size, 39: 66.

Soil—(continued)

- conferences in Europe, 29: 85.
- conservation in Great Plains, 50: 435.
- cracking, 44: 27.
- definition, 28: 45.
- effect on plant growth, 40: 89.
- equilibrium between electrolytes and, 29: 417.
- erosion—
 - control measures, 41: 231.
 - method of determining, 43: 229; 44: 483.
 - soil properties and, 40: 439.
- erosion, as affected by—
 - cropping practices, 48: 422.
 - microorganisms, 50: 29.
- fallow—
 - carbon dioxide evolution in, 30: 6.
 - biological activities in, 32: 475; 45: 96, 210.
 - nitrates in, 26: 347; 31: 284, 471; 32: 396.
- fertility—
 - as affected by crop residue, 45: 3.
 - conductivity as measure of, 39: 59.
 - conservation, 37: 333.
 - mathematical expression, 33: 1.
 - review of experiments, 33: 6.
 - triple-analysis method of testing, 45: 447.
- fertility, relation to—
 - organic matter decomposition, 42: 359.
 - organomineral gels, 45: 343.
- filter tubes, repair, 27: 243.
- formation—
 - calcium and, 40: 105.
 - desert type, 43: 105.
 - gel and sol complex, 43: 437, 453.
 - in Hawaii, 31: 253.
- friability—
 - index, 41: 13, 20.
 - method of determining, 41: 14.
- friability, as affected by—
 - exchangeable bases, 41: 13.
 - washing, 41: 16.
- fungi—*see* also *Fungi*.
 - composition, 27: 16.
 - decomposition, 27: 9.
 - nitrification, 27: 10.
 - occurrence and quantity, 27: 1.
 - sources of energy, 27: 2.
- fungi, as affected by—
 - alfalfa, 27: 399.
 - sweet clover, 27: 399.
- fungus flora, 31: 123.
- green algae in, 34: 25.

Soil—(continued)

- hemicellulose decomposition in, 32: 87.
- horizon A₁—
 - conductivity of leachings from, 35: 239.
 - movement of constituents through, 35: 243.
 - nitrogen percolation through, 35: 403.
- horizon A₂—
 - conductivity of leachings from, 35: 243.
 - movement of constituents through, 35: 249.
 - nitrogen percolation through, 35: 405.
- horizon B—
 - conductivity of leachings from, 35: 243.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 35: 243.
- irrigated, replaceable bases, 29: 251.
- kraznozem, *see* Kraznozem.
- leachings—
 - analyses, 35: 244; 41: 189; 50: 58.
 - conductivity, 35: 239.
 - reaction, 35: 239.
- loess pampaneio, physicochemical data for, 49: 73, 479.
- management practices affecting chemical and biological changes, 40: 223.
- manganese—
 - availability, 30: 117.
 - deposition in, 27: 344.
 - determination, 31: 175.
 - dioxide in, 27: 335.
- mechanical analysis—
 - ammonium chloride digestion in, 39: 373.
 - arctic regions, 48: 191.
 - chaino-hydrometer for, 48: 152.
 - manometric apparatus for, 34: 115.
 - methods, 26: 233; 38: 335; 39: 271; 42: 225; 44: 315.
 - organic matter destruction, 44: 87.
 - organic matter, effect on, 48: 476.
 - organic matter oxidation, 42: 261.
 - pretreatment, 26: 460.
 - single-value expressions, 47: 77.
 - ultimate, natural structure, 40: 481.
- microbial activities in, 27: 283; 38: 191; 40: 331; 45: 315; 46: 57, 139; 50: 295.
- microorganisms—*see* also *Microorganisms*.
 - antagonistic action, 43: 57.
 - as affected by higher plants, 27: 319, 355, 433.
 - lignin decomposition, 42: 119.

Soil—(continued)

- minerals—
 - angle of contact between water and, 29: 229.
 - separation, 43: 359.
- moisture—*see also* Moisture, Water.
 - capillary rise, 29: 230; 32: 417.
 - capillary tube hypothesis, 48: 505.
 - distribution in capillary columns, 32: 425.
 - effect on replaceable bases, 29: 253.
 - equilibrium, 29: 233; 41: 351.
 - methods of determining, 29: 101; 43: 277.
 - phenomena in a saturated atmosphere, 29: 227.
 - relation to plant growth, discussion, 26: 311.
- morphological features, 28: 471.
- morphology, 28: 47.
- mulch, effect on—
 - nitrates, 36: 121.
 - temperature, 36: 88.
- nitrogen—*see also* Nitrate, Nitrogen.
 - nitrification, 27: 438.
 - relation to temperature, 27: 169.
 - relation to precipitation-evaporation ratio, 29: 193.
- organic carbon, oxidation, 29: 242.
- oxidation and solution of, 31: 175.
- pedologic study, 43: 221.
- permeability, as affected by exchangeable sodium, 32: 435.
- photonitrification in, 35: 281.
- physiology, processes, 35: 71.
- plastic range, 31: 370.
- pore space determination, 44: 467.
- porosity—
 - capillary, 41: 140.
 - method of determining, 42: 405.
 - noncapillary, 41: 145.
 - orchard soil, 43: 417.
- potassium, relation between, and plant removal, 35: 204; *see also* Potassium.
- profile—
 - agrological attributes, 43: 228.
 - analyses of New Jersey, 43: 221.
 - Attica, Greece, 41: 401.
 - base exchange in, 35: 320.
 - bases, distribution in, 33: 257.
 - brown solodi, 36: 177.
 - calcium in, 44: 34.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio in, 35: 317.
 - characteristics, southeastern Washington, 44: 65.

Soil—

profile—(continued)

- chemical characteristics, 34: 3; 35: 315, 322.
- chernozem, 36: 179.
- chestnut solonetz, 36: 178.
- claypan formation in, 39: 377.
- erosion and depth, 43: 229.
- flow-plasticity in study of, 31: 294.
- humus in, 44: 34.
- loess pampaneo, physicochemical properties, 49: 73.
- methods of study, 28: 470.
- Mexico, 46: 427.
- moisture percolation through, 34: 123.
- monolith mounting, 29: 395.
- morphology of Canadian, 36: 177.
- movement of constituents in, 35: 239.
- northern Wyoming, 32: 283.
- organic matter distribution in, 35: 318, 323.
- phosphorus in, 44: 34.
- physical characteristics of forest, 34: 3.
- podzol, 35: 313.
- podzolic, 36: 180.
- potassium in, 44: 34.
- prairie, 38: 267.
- Puerto Rico, southern, 34: 241.
- red earth, composition of, 48: 363.
- relation to recession and extinction of Michigan lakes, 50: 103.
- rendzina-like, 36: 179.
- saline peat, 36: 181.
- salines in brown soil zone, 36: 178.
- sampling, 28: 477.
- studies, 28: 39, 137, 469; 32: 303; 33: 217; 35: 313; 38: 245; 39: 391.
- survey of New Jersey, 28: 469.
- types, 28: 474.
- zonal sequence in Saskatchewan, Canada, 36: 173.
- profile, as affected by—
 - climate, 32: 235.
 - vegetation, 32: 286.
- properties, as affected by—
 - crops, 48: 426.
 - waste sulfite liquor, 49: 37.
- reaction, affected by fertilizers, 26: 18.
- red earth formation, 48: 490.
- rice, exchangeable calcium and magnesium in, 27: 305.
- rolling-out limit determination, 31: 369.
- sample bags, holder for, 29: 191.
- samples, preservation, 47: 353.

Soil—(continued)

sampling instruments, 27: 147, 351; 31: 1; 32: 65; 39: 257; 41: 357; 42: 139; 43: 379; 50: 49.

saturation capacity, errors in determining, 30: 353.

science—

American section of International Society, 39: 323.

development, 40: 77.

independent science, 28: 39.

J. G. Lipman and, 40: 3.

Second International Congress, plans for, 29: 249.

society meeting at Danzig, 28: 177.

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—

Aberdeen, 33: 22, 29. Acadia, 41: 331.

Agawam, 38: 454. Agua Neuva,

46: 439. Aiken, 26: 460; 28: 235;

30: 176; 31: 439; 32: 183; 34: 8; 36:

6; 37: 480, 39: 339; 40: 322; 41: 189;

42: 220; 43: 258; 45: 467; 49: 68, 458;

50: 123. Alderwood, 41: 39, 41;

44: 142; 46: 261; 50: 297. Altamont,

34: 396; 36: 477; 43: 258; 49: 465.

Amarillo, 29: 470; 33: 22, 29; 36:

467; 38: 124, 336. Amity, 37: 334.

Ampthill, 50: 247. Antigo, 44: 234.

Antioch, 34: 262, 396; 36: 476; 40:

167. Antrim, 28: 32. Appling, 30:

261; 38: 131. Arnold, 27: 127.

Ashe, 40: 115; 44: 127. Atkins, 44:

131. Auburn, 49: 68. Ava, 33: 22,

29; 46: 36. Bangor, 40: 115.

Barnes, 33: 22, 29; 34: 262; 39: 10;

45: 61; 46: 261; 48: 274; 50: 297.

Bayside, 30: 177. Bearden, 33: 22.

Becket, 29: 460; 34: 231; 38: 128.

Bedford, 33: 384. Bell, 36: 467; 47:

116. Beltrami, 39: 10. Berks, 44:

129. Berkshale, 30: 259; 38: 129.

Bermudian, 30: 200; 44: 131; 50: 37.

Billings, 50: 93. Bladen, 29: 482;

30: 260, 263; 34: 146, 262; 36: 476;

38: 453; 39: 238, 243; 40: 167; 42:

336. Blakely, 27: 336, 36: 476.

Blanton, 26: 351; 28: 101; 36: 246.

Bluford, 38: 473. Bodine, 50: 227.

Boone, 26: 151; 32: 2; 37: 275.

Bowie, 34: 354; 36: 467; 48: 176.

Braceville, 40: 290. Brandywine,

40: 114. Brazito, 42: 220. Bremer,

27: 171, 237; 29: 419; 30: 269; 36: 476.

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

Brentwood, 49: 68. Brookton, 42:

220. Brooke, 34: 147; 36: 49.

Brookston, 27: 207, 237, 417; 28: 16,

32; 29: 406; 30: 269; 34: 452; 38: 454;

40: 290. Buckner, 29: 419. Bunt-

ingville, 30: 176. Cahaba, 30: 200.

Calcasieu, 38: 270. Calhoun, 27:

171; 38: 127. Calumet, 27: 237.

Caneadea, 40: 290. Canfield, 30:

311; 34: 146; 36: 49; 38: 453; 40: 290.

Capay, 29: 103; 32: 176, 183; 34:

262, 396; 40: 167. Cardiff, 44: 127.

Caribou, 30: 259; 34: 32, 146; 38: 128,

454; 45: 178. Carlton, 34: 4; 44:

452. Carrington, 26: 151, 222; 27:

237; 29: 419, 460; 30: 106, 200, 246,

252; 31: 271, 434; 34: 32; 35: 416;

37: 272, 344, 480; 38: 255, 454; 43:

98; 48: 274. Cashmere, 46: 261.

Cass, 27: 237; 30: 261; 50: 93. Cass

Lake, 36: 291; 39: 10. Catalina,

48: 26. Catalpa, 41: 330; 42: 220.

Catherine, 37: 336; 42: 220. Cecil,

26: 369; 27: 237; 29: 146, 460; 30:

200, 261, 269; 31: 31, 43, 106, 161,

185; 32: 343; 33: 22, 29; 34: 231; 35:

4; 36: 334; 37: 16; 38: 131, 246, 293

336; 40: 113, 167, 405; 41: 3, 28, 271;

44: 3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 20, 301; 45: 61;

46: 89, 410; 47: 175; 48: 274, 385, 423,

478; 49: 356; 50: 265. Chagrin, 40:

290. Charbon, 38: 124. Chehalis,

28: 235; 41: 48; 45: 468; 46: 261; 50:

193. Chenango, 40: 290. Cherokee,

27: 179; 32: 2; 34: 387. Cheshire, 38:

454; 50: 290. Chester, 29: 460; 30:

200; 33: 218; 34: 231; 38: 130, 255;

40: 114, 306; 42: 326, 328; 43: 225;

44: 127, 269; 48: 63, 274. Chico,

45: 269, 272. Chino, 39: 114.

Chippewa, 29: 408. Cisne, 38: 473;

43: 1; 47: 2. Clallam, 41: 39, 41.

Clareville, 39: 86. Clarion, 28: 141;

29: 419; 34: 262, 396; 36: 476; 38:

473; 39: 10; 40: 167. Clarksville,

27: 306, 338, 485; 29: 254, 460; 30:

200; 38: 130, 255. Clermont, 29:

399; 30: 311; 31: 271; 32: 451; 34:

146, 449. Climax, 30: 176. Clin-

ton, 34: 262, 396; 36: 476; 38: 127;

40: 167; 45: 456. Clyde, 27: 237;

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

28: 32; 29: 419; 30: 269; 34: 262; 36: 477; 37: 275; 40: 167, 290; 42: 328. Colbert, 36: 476; 40: 350; 46: 213. Colby, 26: 152, 369, 390; 31: 106, 161, 185; 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 36: 476; 37: 16, 274, 480; 38: 124, 246; 39: 467; 40: 167; 41: 8; 44: 234. Collington, 34: 30; 38: 254; 39: 399; 42: 329; 43: 223; 44: 125; 46: 86; 48: 46, 60, 65; 50: 37. Collins, 30: 263. Coloma, 27: 207; 36: 105; 37: 274; 38: 455. Colts Neck, 37: 484; 42: 287, 329; 44: 301; 46: 86, 89; 47: 123, 129; 48: 42, 389. Columbia, 29: 105; 32: 183; 42: 220. Congaree, 30: 198; 44: 131; 48: 416. Connell, 44: 68. Conover, 27: 207; 29: 419. Conowingo, 40: 114; 44: 127. Coquille, 30: 177. Cory, 31: 106, 161, 185. Cove, 28: 235. Coxville, 30: 128; 40: 426. Crawford, 37: 274. Crete, 38: 124. Crockett, 34: 354; 40: 271; 47: 116, 117; 48: 176. Crosby, 29: 399; 34: 448; 40: 290. Croton, 31: 296; 42: 328; 50: 281. Crowley, 27: 306; 29: 256; 38: 270. Cumberland, 35: 50; 36: 363, 439; 37: 294; 46: 212. Davidson, 30: 261; 33: 29; 34: 231, 260, 396; 36: 476; 38: 131, 336; 40: 114, 167, 408, 442, 482; 41: 445; 42: 220; 44: 4, 332; 48: 478, 483. Dayton, 28: 235; 49: 333. Decatur, 26: 94, 365; 27: 336; 29: 144; 31: 161; 34: 262, 396; 36: 476; 38: 453; 40: 167; 41: 445; 46: 212; 48: 274. Dekalb, 26: 365; 31: 271; 34: 146; 36: 49; 38: 453; 40: 322; 41: 449; 43: 358; 44: 129. Delano, 42: 220. Delhi, 31: 439; 36: 6; 39: 339. Delta, 31: 106, 185. Denham, 39: 51. Denny, 46: 38. Denton, 49: 364. Derby, 32: 2. Dewey, 48: 274. Diablo, 30: 176. Dickinson, 34: 396. Dicklom, 27: 336. Dickson, 50: 226. Dodgeville, 37: 274; 38: 453. Dover, 26: 218; 42: 328; 43: 224. Dublin, 30: 177; 31: 31; 49: 95. Dunbar, 30: 121, 261; 38: 131; 44: 20. Dunellen, 42: 328; 48: 42, 63; 50: 209. Dunkirk, 26: 408; 30: 119; 31: 294, 296; 34: 146; 35: 340. Dunmore, 50: 339. Dunning, 37: 274. Durant, 34: 356.

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

Durham, 40: 113. Dutchess, 26: 408; 29: 93, 331; 37: 274; 38: 254, 453; 40: 368; 42: 328; 43: 224. Duval, 36: 467; 47: 116. Dwyka, 50: 315. Ecce, 50: 315. Eden, 26: 93. Edena, 34: 396. Edena, 48: 176. Edmonton, 40: 193. Elder, 34: 12; 36: 6. Elk, 34: 147; 36: 50. Elkhon, 34: 147; 36: 49; 38: 453; 44: 125. Ellsworth, 30: 311; 31: 417; 40: 290. Elmira, 26: 430. Elstow, 36: 176. Emmet, 34: 231. Enfield, 45: 393. Ephrata, 41: 48; 46: 261; 50: 296. Eutaw, 31: 161. Everett, 41: 48; 44: 145; 46: 261. Ewing, 40: 370. Fairmount, 29: 399. Fallbrook, 36: 476; 40: 167. Fallon, 26: 109; 29: 460; 45: 293. Falls, 47: 117. Fargo, 29: 419; 30: 269; 31: 271; 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 34: 260, 396; 36: 477; 39: 10; 40: 167, 483; 41: 445. Farwell, 31: 439; 32: 183, 34: 12; 36: 6; 42: 220. Fayette, 29: 419. Felida, 46: 261. Fillmore, 38: 124. Fort Collins, 50: 93. Fort Lyon, 26: 109; 30: 262. Fortuna, 41: 3. Fox, 27: 207, 237; 29: 399; 30: 269; 37: 275; 38: 453; 40: 223. Frankstown, 44: 130. Frederick, 38: 453; 48: 274. Fresno, 26: 460; 27: 126; 28: 32; 31: 439; 32: 186; 36: 6; 37: 181, 274; 39: 339; 42: 220; 50: 123. Frio, 41: 330. Fullerton, 46: 212; 48: 274. Fulton, 34: 262, 396; 36: 476. Gainesville, 36: 246. Garner, 34: 354; 48: 176. Garrison, 46: 261; 50: 297. Gault, 50: 246. Gazelle, 30: 177. Genesee, 40: 290. Georgeville, 48: 416. Glendale, 34: 86. Gloucester, 26: 218; 27: 143; 38: 453; 40: 113; 42: 328; 43: 225; 50: 289. Gold Ridge, 36: 6; 39: 339. Gould, 30: 176. Greenfield, 49: 68. Greenville, 26: 367; 27: 237, 336; 29: 128; 30: 200, 263; 31: 104, 161, 185, 271; 34: 262; 36: 476; 38: 131, 455; 41: 445; 44: 20; 46: 261; 48: 274, 478; 50: 297. Gridley, 32: 186; 42: 220. Grundy, 27: 179; 28: 32, 142; 31: 106, 185; 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 34: 396; 36: 476; 38: 127, 246, 473; 40: 316; 41: 445; 43: 1; 45: 456; 46: 38. Gwalior,

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

30: 178. Hagerstown, 26: 94, 109, 377; 27: 337; 28: 32; 29: 470; 30: 200, 252; 35: 340; 36: 476; 37: 3, 73, 272; 38: 130, 246, 453; 40: 167, 350; 41: 3, 445; 42: 328; 43: 226, 358; 44: 130; 45: 272; 48: 42, 60, 274; 50: 226. Haldemond, 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 34: 262, 396; 36: 477; 40: 167. Hall, 30: 261. Hanford, 27: 126; 31: 439; 32: 186; 36: 6; 37: 274; 39: 114; 48: 205; 49: 68. Harford, 42: 220. Harlingen, 49: 364. Harrison, 43: 1. Hartsburg, 43: 1; 47: 2. Hartsells, 38: 454; 46: 213; 50: 225. Hastings, 38: 124. Hayden, 39: 10. Hays, 44: 332. Heleman, 26: 307. Helmer, 46: 57, 69, 139; 50: 297. Hempstead, 48: 289. Hernandez, 39: 147. Hesson, 46: 261. Hidalgo, 34: 356; 36: 467. Hillsdale, 27: 207, 417; 28: 16; 29: 406; 33: 348; 36: 105; 38: 454. Hockley, 40: 271; 48: 176. Holdrege, 38: 124. Holland, 39: 339. Hollis, 31: 270. Holly, 40: 290. Holston, 34: 147; 36: 50; 44: 131. Holtville, 30: 177. Holyoke, 50: 280, 290. Hoquiam, 46: 261. Houston, 29: 469; 34: 32, 262, 354; 36: 467; 37: 16; 38: 336; 39: 51, 86; 40: 271; 42: 220; 46: 261; 47: 116, 117; 49: 363; 50: 297. Hunt, 48: 176. Huntington, 29: 460; 30: 200; 34: 147; 38: 130, 255, 453; 44: 131; 46: 212. Iberia, 30: 263; 37: 275. Imperial, 30: 177; 37: 274. Indio, 39: 114. Irapuato, 46: 442. Iredell, 29: 469; 34: 262; 36: 476; 40: 114, 167, 350, 441, 482; 41: 29; 44: 127; 48: 478; 49: 356. Irving, 49: 364. Isabella, 29: 406. Jordan, 30: 263; 38: 124. Josephine, 49: 54. Juarez, 46: 439. Kalispell, 41: 3. Kalmia, 26: 367. Keansburg, 42: 329. Keefers, 48: 204. Keith, 38: 125. Kellogg, 44: 142. Kennan, 26: 152; 44: 234. Kewanee, 27: 417; 28: 16; 29: 408. Keyport, 34: 30, 147; 36: 49; 42: 329; 44: 125. Kimball, 27: 126; 39: 116. Kindersley, 33: 22, 29. Kingston, 41: 39, 41. Kirvin, 32: 176; 33: 22; 36: 477; 37: 16; 38: 131; 40: 167,

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

271; 48: 176. Kitsap, 41: 39, 41; 44: 145. Knox, 26: 390; 29: 203; 37: 16, 272, 274; 38: 453; 44: 234. Labette, 27: 347. Lackawanna, 43: 358. LaCrosse, 44: 68. La Fra, 36: 477. Lahontan, 30: 177. Lake Charles, 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 34: 262, 354, 396; 35: 4; 36: 467, 477; 38: 270; 40: 167; 48: 176. Lakewood, 34: 469; 35: 313; 36: 246; 38: 128, 254; 42: 329; 43: 227; 46: 261; 50: 297. Lamoure, 29: 419; 36: 477. Larimer, 50: 93. Las Animas, 30: 261; 38: 124. Las Vegas, 38: 74; 46: 411. Leaf, 47: 116; 48: 176. Lebanon, 38: 246. Lehigh, 44: 127. Lenore, 34: 147; 36: 49. Leon, 28: 101; 29: 482; 36: 248. Leonardtown, 29: 469; 34: 30; 147, 231; 38: 246; 44: 125. Lindley, 29: 419, 34: 262, 396; 36: 476. Lintonia, 31: 161. London, 32: 203. Lorain, 40: 290. Lordstown, 29: 332; 40: 290. Louisa, 30: 200. Lucas, 40: 290. Lufkin, 31: 161, 271; 36: 334, 476; 38: 293; 40: 167, 271, 405; 41: 28, 445; 47: 116; 48: 176. Lurugan, 27: 337. Lynden, 44: 145; 46: 261; 50: 297. McKenzie, 34: 260, 396; 36: 476; 38: 492; 40: 167, 482; 41: 445; 42: 220. Madera, 27: 127; 32: 186; 42: 220; 48: 206. Magia, 46: 24, 26. Mahoning, 40: 290. Malatula, 46: 25, 26. Malwa, 30: 178. Manor, 27: 237, 338; 29: 460; 30: 200, 269; 38: 130, 453; 44: 127; 48: 274. Manville, 30: 261; 38: 124. Manzanita, 49: 68. Marango, 36: 476; 40: 167. Marion, 28: 269; 36: 476; 40: 167, 350. Marlboro, 30: 260; 38: 130; 44: 3, 4, 20. Marquette, 36: 291. Marshall, 27: 337; 29: 460; 30: 204, 252; 33: 29; 35: 278; 36: 477; 37: 16; 38: 127, 255, 336, 454; 45: 293; 49: 280. Matanzas, 37: 74; 38: 248. Maumee, 29: 399. Maury, 35: 432. Maxwell, 48: 206. Mecklenburg, 40: 114; 44: 128. Meigs, 44: 129. Melbourne, 28: 235; 41: 48; 44: 453; 45: 317, 321; 46: 261. Mellen, 37: 274. Meloland, 39: 114. Memphis, 30: 200;

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

31: 271; 37: 275, 480; 39: 16, 51; 46: 211. Merced, 37: 275. Mercer, 35: 432. Mericourt, 46: 213. Merimac, 26: 266, 347; 31: 269, 281; 38: 453; 42: 328; 45: 388; 50: 280. Meyer, 34: 8; 41: 189; 44: 27, 45; 467. Miami, 26: 150, 369, 390; 27: 207, 417; 28: 16, 32; 29: 406, 460; 30: 269; 31: 106, 161, 185; 32: 177; 33: 29; 34: 147; 36: 49, 105, 477; 37: 258, 269, 344, 480; 38: 130, 247, 336, 453, 464; 39: 10; 40: 290; 44: 234; 45: 272; 48: 274. Michigan, 27: 237; 28: 32; 40: 167. Miles, 32: 176; 33: 22; 34: 360; 36: 467, 477; 40: 167; 47: 116, 117. Miller, 37: 275; 40: 271. Millsdale, 29: 419; 40: 290. Mohave, 34: 86; 46: 261; 50: 297. Monongahela, 34: 147; 36: 49. Monroe, 41: 331. Montalto, 40: 114; 42: 328; 44: 128. Monterey, 36: 6. Montevallo, 46: 213; 50: 229. Montezuma, 26: 460; 36: 477. Morrison, 39: 283. Moscow, 36: 467. Moshannon, 37: 70. Murrill, 44: 130. Muscatine, 28: 141; 29: 419; 31: 270; 38: 127, 473; 40: 316. Muskingum, 38: 454. Nacogdoches, 37: 16; 38: 131; 48: 176. Nahri, 30: 178. Nappanee, 28: 32; 29: 406; 30: 269; 36: 105, 477; 38: 453; 40: 290; 41: 3. Nebish, 36: 291. Neville, 50: 93. Newburg, 44: 31; 49: 42. Newton, 34: 147; 40: 290. Nipe, 29: 460; 32: 343; 33: 310; 34: 231, 262, 462; 36: 233, 476; 38: 248; 39: 82. Nord, 31: 439; 39: 339; 50: 122. Norfolk, 26: 109, 201, 293, 329, 365; 28: 101, 355; 29: 143, 282, 460; 30: 200, 252, 260, 263, 431; 31: 104, 161, 185; 32: 350; 33: 310; 34: 286, 360; 36: 246, 467; 38: 129, 130, 248, 453; 39: 51, 147, 238, 248; 40: 271, 307, 425; 41: 331; 42: 175, 329, 336; 44: 13, 15, 17, 20, 269; 45: 178; 46: 410; 47: 117. Ny-more, 36: 291. Oakdale, 36: 6. Oakley, 32: 186; 36: 6; 42: 220. Ocklockonee, 41: 331. Oktibbeha, 31: 106, 161; 39: 51. Oliver, 37: 274. Olympic, 28: 235; 30: 176; 38: 175; 40: 322; 45: 471; 46: 261.

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

Onaway, 27: 237, 417; 28: 16. O'Neil, 29: 419. Onslow, 34: 147; 36: 49; 44: 6, 8, 10, 20. Ontario, 26: 408; 29: 93, 460; 30: 269; 33: 188; 38: 130, 255, 454; 40: 376. Ontonagon, 27: 237; 28: 32; 29: 406; 32: 176; 34: 260, 396; 36: 105, 476; 38: 453; 40: 482. Orange, 48: 416. Orangeburg, 26: 367; 27: 388; 29: 460; 30: 201, 232; 31: 104, 249; 37: 275; 38: 131, 255, 454; 39: 51; 48: 478. Orlando, 36: 246. Osage, 32: 176; 33: 22, 29. Oswego, 27: 179; 32: 2; 37: 275. Otero, 30: 262. Otisville, 37: 73. Oxford, 32: 203; 37: 46; 50: 244. Paden, 50: 227. Palouse, 33: 295; 37: 16, 480; 38: 191; 40: 331; 41: 48; 44: 66; 45: 143, 317, 321, 370; 46: 57, 69, 139, 261; 49: 22, 54; 50: 297. Parkwood, 36: 248. Parsons, 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 34: 262; 36: 477; 40: 167; 45: 269, 272. Paso Seco, 34: 244. Paulding, 33: 385. Pease, 40: 483. Penn 30: 201; 31: 296; 33: 218; 37: 308; 42: 328; 43: 226; 44: 128; 46: 90; 48: 60, 63, 385; 50: 37, 281. Phillips, 38: 125; 46: 447. Pierce, 40: 167. Pilot Rock, 49: 54. Pima, 34: 86. Pit, 30: 176. Placentia, 37: 480; 39: 114; 41: 271; 42: 220; 48: 206. Plainfield, 26: 152; 27: 207, 417; 28: 16, 140; 32: 176; 33: 22; 34: 396, 452; 35: 278; 36: 105; 37: 274; 40: 290; 42: 220; 44: 234. Pledger, 41: 331. Plymouth, 46: 369. Pon-cena, 34: 244; 36: 477. Porters, 38: 453; 40: 113; 44: 129. Porterville, 37: 275. Portsmouth, 26: 109, 351; 27: 284; 28: 32, 101; 30: 260; 31: 271; 34: 147; 36: 49; 37: 308, 484; 38: 130; 39: 238, 248; 40: 433; 42: 336; 44: 126, 255; 48: 64. Powell, 34: 4. Poygan, 37: 275. Preston, 29: 123. Prowers, 26: 109; 30: 262; 38: 124. Pryor, 47: 116. Puget, 41: 48; 44: 142; 46: 261. Putnam, 27: 179; 28: 32, 270; 29: 292; 30: 275; 31: 161; 34: 262, 396; 36: 334, 476; 38: 293; 39: 332; 40: 316, 404, 445; 41: 28, 271; 42: 273; 43: 1, 44; 332; 45: 294; 46: 38; 47: 2; 49: 280.

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

Quannah, 47: 116. Queretaro, 46: 441.
 Rainier, 50: 297. Ramona, 31: 31;
 36: 6; 39: 114, 339; 48: 206; 49: 95,
 458, 465; 50: 357. Randall, 36: 467;
 45: 369. Redding, 41: 271; 48: 204.
 Refugio, 47: 117; 48: 176. Regina,
 36: 176. Ritzville, 46: 261; 50:
 297. Robinson, 26: 307. Rocklin,
 49: 68. Rocky Ford, 30: 262; 38:
 124. Roselawn, 27: 417. Ross-
 moyne, 38: 129. Rupert, 49: 54.
 Rushville, 46: 38. Ruston, 26:
 367; 30: 201, 260; 36: 248; 39: 51;
 41: 331; 44: 20; 47: 116; 48: 478.
 Sacramento, 29: 105; 32: 176, 183;
 33: 365; 34: 12; 36: 477; 40: 477;
 49: 68. St. Johns, 28: 101; 42: 329.
 St. Lucie, 36: 246. Saleimoa, 46:
 24, 26. Salem, 49: 54. Salkum,
 46: 261. San Joaquin, 26: 460;
 29: 105; 30: 176; 32: 183; 36: 476;
 37: 274; 40: 167; 41: 271; 42: 220;
 48: 205. San Luis, 30: 262; 38:
 124. Santa Isabel, 34: 244. Sarpy,
 29: 419; 39: 51. Sassafra, 26:
 2; 27: 137, 153, 164; 28: 424, 449;
 29: 268, 460; 30: 80, 113, 201, 259;
 31: 249, 270; 32: 36, 343; 33: 147,
 218; 34: 130, 462; 36: 157, 232; 37:
 308, 484; 38: 129, 246, 454; 39: 81;
 40: 304, 353; 41: 203; 42: 328, 329;
 43: 223, 227; 44: 126, 269, 301; 46:
 86, 89; 48: 42, 60, 63, 65, 385; 49:
 22; 50: 43, 141, 209, 280. Satsop,
 44: 142. Saugatuck, 38: 453.
 Sceptre, 36: 176. Scobey, 38: 487.
 Scottsburg, 31: 271. Segno, 48:
 176. Shamrock, 38: 86. Sharkey,
 29: 460; 32: 176, 343; 33: 22, 29, 308;
 34: 19, 462; 36: 150, 232; 38: 220,
 336; 39: 81; 44: 301, 45: 293; 46:
 89. Shelby, 29: 419; 37: 16; 38:
 127. Shivpuri, 30: 178. Sierra,
 39: 114; 41: 271; 42: 220; 48: 204.
 Sierra Vista, 40: 167. Singanwas,
 30: 178. Sioux, 29: 419. Sipra,
 30: 178. Sites, 31: 439; 40: 325;
 44: 25. Spanaway, 41: 48; 46:
 261; 50: 297. Sparta, 38: 454;
 50: 107. Spur Tree, 41: 3. Stal-
 wart, 27: 237. Standish, 27: 127.
 Stewart, 33: 29. Stockton, 26:

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(continued)

109; 29: 460; 30: 177; 32: 183; 36:
 477; 40: 167, 350; 42: 220; 49: 68.
 Stronga, 27: 237; 30: 269. Suffield,
 38: 454. Summit, 27: 337; 30: 106;
 32: 2; 36: 477; 37: 276; 45: 269, 272.
 Sumter, 36: 467; 47: 116, 117.
 Superior, 29: 460; 34: 231; 37: 258;
 274, 480; 38: 128, 336, 455; 40: 193.
 Susquehanna, 27: 338; 28: 32; 29:
 150; 31: 104, 161, 185; 32: 176; 34:
 262, 354, 396; 36: 334, 467, 476; 38:
 293; 40: 167, 271, 405, 482; 41: 28,
 271, 445; 47: 117, 175; 48: 176, 478.
 Tabor, 47: 116; 48: 176. Tama, 28:
 141; 29: 419; 38: 127; 40: 316; 43:
 101; 50: 334. Tamazunchale, 46:
 445. Taugwank, 31: 270. Tehama,
 32: 183; 42: 220. Thomas, 38: 455.
 Tiavi, 46: 25, 26. Tifton, 30: 201.
 Tilsit, 39: 16. Toledo, 30: 311.
 Tomlinson, 34: 360. Torreon, 46:
 430. Traver, 49: 458, 465. Trinity,
 34: 356; 36: 467; 39: 51; 40: 271.
 Truffin, 38: 248. Trumbull, 40:
 290. Tuasivi, 46: 25, 26. Tujunga,
 27: 126; 31: 439; 48: 206; 49: 465.
 Tule, 48: 206. Umatilla, 26: 223,
 226; 49: 54. Uniontown, 44: 68.
 Upshaw, 40: 322. Upshur, 38:
 453; 44: 129. Vaitale, 46: 24, 26.
 Vega Baja, 27: 338. Vergennes, 26:
 408; 28: 411; 38: 454. Vernon, 37:
 16; 38: 129; 47: 117. Vesper, 39:
 468; 44: 234. Victoria, 39: 86; 40:
 271; 47: 117; 49: 364. Vilas, 37:
 274; 44: 234. Vina, 30: 176; 31:
 439; 34: 12; 36: 6; 39: 339; 43: 258;
 48: 204. Vindhyan, 30: 178. Vista,
 36: 477. Volusia, 26: 408; 29: 93,
 332; 31: 271, 296; 33: 188; 38: 454;
 40: 290, 368; 43: 358; 46: 369; 49: 280.
 Wabash, 27: 237; 29: 399, 419, 460;
 30: 201; 38: 255, 293; 40: 405; 41:
 28. Waianae, 26: 307. Walla
 Walla, 44: 66; 46: 261; 49: 54.
 Wapato, 30: 176. Washburn, 30:
 259; 38: 128. Washington, 33:
 218; 42: 328; 43: 224; 48: 60. Wash-
 tucna, 44: 66, 68. Waukesha, 27:
 171; 29: 419; 37: 275; 38: 127, 454.
 Wauseon, 38: 455; 40: 290. Webb,
 36: 467; 47: 116. Webster, 29: 399,

Soil—

series, analyses, descriptions of, or experiments with—(*continued*)

419; 36: 477; 38: 127; 39: 10; 40: 167. Wehadkee, 44: 131. Weld, 50: 93. Welland, 32: 176; 33: 22, 29; 36: 306, 477. Westmoreland, 34: 147; 36: 50; 38: 454; 44: 130. Wethersfield, 45: 388; 48: 63; 50: 280. Wheeling, 34: 147; 38: 454. Whippany, 31: 296; 42: 328; 50: 280. Wickham, 30: 261. Willamette, 26: 223, 224, 426; 28: 235; 38: 455; 40: 325; 46: 290. Willows, 30: 177. Wilson, 34: 354; 36: 467; 40: 271; 47: 116; 48: 176; 49: 363. Winchester, 50: 193. Wind River, 41: 39, 41. Windthorst, 41: 331. Wisner, 38: 453. Woodrow, 49: 465. Wooster, 26: 408; 29: 71, 371; 30: 311; 37: 334; 38: 453; 40: 290; 42: 220; 43: 419. Wynoose, 38: 473; 46: 37. Yahola, 27: 118; 39: 51; 40: 271; 41: 331; 49: 364. Yolo, 27: 126, 237; 28: 358; 29: 102; 30: 177; 31: 439; 32: 186; 33: 365; 34: 12; 36: 6, 477; 37: 181; 39: 114, 339; 40: 167, 474; 41: 188, 271; 42: 220; 43: 258; 48: 203; 49: 96, 254, 265, 465; 50: 54, 121. Yuma, 42: 220. Zamora, 49: 68. Zanesville, 40: 483.

shrinkage—

apparatus for measuring, 27: 59.
formula for calculating, 44: 29.

slaking, 28: 28, 31.

slick, of Idaho, 27: 157.

solid phase, solubility in water, 35: 75.

solution—

as affected by bean plant growth, 27: 419.

calcium-potassium ratio in, 31: 198.

composition of displaced, 30: 341.

displacement method, 29: 323.

phosphorus in, 36: 247.

sorption in ideal, 41: 209.

stability, moisture characteristics method, 50: 245.

static friction, measurement of, 41: 3.

sticky point determination, 31: 269.

structure—

as affected by drying and wetting, 28: 35.

calcium and, 40: 105.

changes, study of, 46: 342.

Soil—

structure—(*continued*)

discussion, 28: 27, 475.

effect on moisture equivalent, 32: 189.

formation, 42: 43, 381, 461; 46: 129, 267, 337.

granular, 46: 267.

microscopic investigation, 46: 337; 48: 141; 50: 1.

relation to swelling, 41: 135.

submerged—

chemical phases, 30: 197.

composition of, solutions, 30: 203.

gases from, 30: 208.

hydrogen-ion concentration, 30: 206.

toxicity of, 30: 212.

suspension, density determination, 42: 131.

swelling—

definition, 41: 136.

in electrolyte solutions, 41: 275.

mechanism, 42: 43; 48: 516.

method of study, 41: 137.

microscopic research, 41: 283.

porosity changes after, 41: 139.

x-ray investigation, 41: 285.

synthetic, medium for bacteria, 44: 319.

temperature—

apparatus, 35: 285; 40: 285.

as affected by wetting and drying, 45: 256.

changes at Davis, California, 28: 457.

changes, relation to moisture content, 47: 467.

methods of obtaining, 28: 466; 43: 35.

relation to root development, 36: 191.

relation to root knot nematode, 36: 92.

terra roxa, *see* Soils red.

texture—

as affected by drying and wetting, 28: 35.

discussion on, 28: 475.

effect on nitrification, 26: 224.

relation to rainfall, 38: 370.

stability, 41: 147.

thermal phenomena in, 45: 251.

thermograph, accuracy, 43: 27, 475.

treatment, effect on—

biological conditions, 40: 223.

phosphorus solubility, 34: 385.

potassium content of plants, 35: 203.

wheat yield, 50: 175.

tropical, microbiology, 38: 407.

type, effect on—

alfalfa, 27: 205.

Soil—

- type, effect on—(*continued*)
 - calcium and magnesium content of pea plant, 28: 15.
 - exchangeable bases, 39: 249.
 - nutrient absorption by plants, 39: 248, 251.
 - type, relation to—
 - calcium and magnesium in bean plants, 27: 415.
 - crop adaptation, 28: 101.
 - flow plasticity, 31: 295.
 - unsaturation—
 - ammonification and, 33: 220.
 - as affected by lime, 33: 269.
 - measurement, 30: 351.
 - parent material as factor in, 33: 219.
 - vegetation as factor in, 33: 220.
 - unsaturation, relation to—
 - crop response to lime, 33: 273.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 33: 261.
 - lime requirement, 30: 349.
 - uronic acids in humus of, 33: 135.
 - water, *see* Water.
 - wind-blown, bacterial flora, 39: 227.
 - wilting point, method of determining, 45: 47.
- Soils—*see* also Soil.**
- absorption phenomena in, 33: 163.
 - acid—
 - anions, essential in, 26: 429.
 - cations, essential nutrient, in, 26: 423.
 - minerals of silt fraction as contributors to base-exchange, 49: 277.
 - alkali, *see* Alkali.
 - American, Russian view of, 27: 159.
 - ammonia interaction with, 31: 93; 33: 397; 45: 477.
 - amphoteric—
 - nature of coastal plain, 39: 237, 247.
 - nature, relation to aluminum toxicity, 36: 229.
 - points, 44: 151; 49: 136.
 - aqueous vapor pressure, measurement, 38: 29.
 - arid, organic matter in, 47: 27.
 - arsenic content, 38: 355; 44: 40.
 - as affected by—
 - drying, 32: 195.
 - ignition, 49: 369.
 - saline irrigation waters, 49: 95.
 - ultraviolet light, 32: 195.
 - back titration curves, 48: 77.
 - base saturation, determination, 31: 99.

Soils—(*continued*)

- bases, distribution in Illinois, 28: 137.
- black cotton, clay content, 39: 266.
- boron in New Jersey, 48: 41.
- Brazil, summary of investigations, 48: 317.
- brown earth, *see* Braunerde.
- brown forest—*see* also Soils forest.
 - base exchange capacity, 41: 296.
 - dye adsorption by, 41: 391.
 - electrodiolysis, 41: 290.
 - exchange neutrality, 41: 302.
 - isoelectric point, 41: 297.
 - phosphate content of virgin, 35: 463.
 - studies, 37: 137; 41: 295, 383.
 - ultimate hydrogen-ion concentration, 41: 301.
- buffer action, 26: 365; 27: 471; 28: 143; 29: 269.
- California—
 - colloidal constituents, 48: 201.
 - zinc in, 49: 63.
- capillary, *see* Capillary.
- carbon-nitrogen relations in, 30: 257.
- chemical classification, 34: 478.
- chemical composition—
 - as affected by cropping, 36: 105.
 - relation to physical properties, 33: 35.
- chernozem, *see* Chernozem.
- chestnut, humus in, 40: 359.
- clay content, *see* Clay.
- claypan formation, *see* Claypan.
- colloidal behavior, *see* Colloidal behavior.
- Colorado, phosphate solubility in, 50: 91.
- concretions in Natal Coastal, 50: 313.
- corrosiveness, relation to—
 - profile development, 40: 297.
 - resistivity, 40: 295.
 - soil acidity, 40: 293.
- cropped and virgin, comparison, 36: 101.
- crumbling point, 33: 27.
- cultivated and uncultivated, comparison, 46: 379.
- density gradients, 48: 150.
- desert, *see* Desert soils.
- dispersion—
 - in mechanical analysis, 26: 462.
 - methods, 30: 417; 39: 263; 42: 267, 268.
- exchange acidity, 49: 155.
- exchangeable cations in, 26: 407.
- extraction, method for continuous, 36: 447.
- flowing point, 33: 30.

Soils—(continued)

- flow-plasticity, 31: 291.
- forest—*see also* Forest, Soils brown forest.
 - acidity, 35: 57.
 - base-exchange, 34: 7; 44: 231.
 - burning, effect on, 29: 281; 38: 175.
 - characteristics of northwestern, 34: 1.
 - classification, 38: 387.
 - earthworms in, 40: 324.
 - gray, 32: 317; 44: 452.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 34: 3.
 - management, 38: 391.
 - microorganisms in, 33: 325; 40: 323.
 - moisture in, 34: 4; 47: 313.
 - nitrogen in, 34: 7; 40: 325.
 - nutrient content, 44: 231.
 - organic matter content, 34: 7.
 - respiration, 34: 172.
 - studies, 48: 329.
 - wilting coefficient, 48: 413.
- friability—
 - index, 29: 119.
 - relation to composition and moisture, 29: 129.
- glei—
 - formation, oxygen as a factor in, 39: 397.
 - description, 44: 455.
 - process in, 39: 391.
- Greece, red, of, 41: 397; 43: 239.
- hardpan—
 - effect on water relations, 35: 101.
 - formation in desert soils, 43: 115, 117, 119.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration of, 29: 483.
 - properties of organic, 29: 481.
 - relation to desert plants, 35: 99.
- Hawaiian—
 - carbon: nitrogen ratio, 41: 315, 323.
 - mineralogical composition, 31: 253.
 - nitrogen and organic matter, 30: 439.
 - potassium, 37: 99.
 - relation of hydrogen-ion concentration to rainfall, 37: 86.
 - sorption of phosphates, 40: 129.
 - thermal phenomena, 45: 251.
- humid, root habits in, 38: 87.
- humus—*see also* Humus.
 - available phosphoric acid in, 30: 37.
 - clay content, 39: 267.
 - glei, mobility of calcium and hydrogen in, 43: 288.
 - in India, 39: 267.

Soils—(continued)

- hydrogen-ion concentration—*see also* Hydrogen-ion concentration.
 - antimony electrode for measuring, 26: 107.
 - quinhydrone electrode for measuring, 29: 421.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, as affected by—
 - dilution, 32: 1.
 - electrodialysis, 26: 417.
 - growth of peas, 28: 17.
 - liming, 29: 143, 147.
 - washing and drying, 33: 117.
- hydrogen-ion concentration, relation to—
 - aluminum present, 29: 271.
 - lime requirement, 26: 370.
- iodine in Texas, 46: 361.
- iron-manganese concretions in, 49: 333.
- laterite, *see* Laterite, Lateritic soils.
- loess, as affected by saline water, 47: 447.
- Mexico—
 - chemical analyses, 46: 434.
 - chernozem, 46: 441.
 - gray desert, 46: 428.
 - lateritic, 46: 444.
 - mechanical analyses, 46: 432.
 - podzolic, 46: 446.
 - solon chak, 46: 433.
- mineral—
 - characterization, 42: 243.
 - humus in, 40: 351.
- modeling, aid in their study, 31: 487.
- morphology, 28: 47.
- muck—
 - electrodialysis, 33: 388.
 - hygroscopic moisture, 41: 445.
 - microbiological activities in, 47: 425.
 - nitrate accumulation, 47: 429.
 - phosphorus fixation by, 26: 282.
 - structural characteristics, 50: 389.
 - zinc sulfate effect, 47: 431.
- Natal, concretions in, 50: 313.
- New Jersey—
 - boron experiments on, 48: 41.
 - pedologic study, 43: 221.
- North American Arctic regions, properties, 48: 183.
- Oregon—
 - phaneropodzolic, 44: 447.
 - sulfur losses through cropping and drainage, 26: 451.
 - sulfur-phosphorus ratio, 26: 448.

Soils—(continued)

- organic matter and lime, effect on, 27: 137.
- oxygen deficiency, 50: 357.
- Palestine—
 - moisture in, 42: 167, 171.
 - replaceable bases in, 27: 49.
- peat, *see* Peat.
- Pennsylvania, mineralogical composition, 43: 357.
- phosphoric acid, determination of available, 30: 33.
- phosphorus-fixing capacity, 37: 477.
- physical characteristics, 32: 35; 33: 27; 44: 481; 47: 77, 415; 48: 149, 505; 49: 239, 369.
- plastic state, 30: 175; 33: 32.
- podzol—
 - amphoteric reactions, 34: 466.
 - base-exchange capacity, 41: 296; 45: 348.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio in, 38: 127.
 - colloidal behavior, 44: 151.
 - dye adsorption by, 41: 391.
 - electrodialysis, 41: 299.
 - exchange neutrality, 41: 302.
 - glei, analysis, 39: 396, 400.
 - glei-meadow, 44: 455.
 - ground-water, 44: 448.
 - humus in, 40: 353.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, ultimate, 41: 301.
 - isoelectric point, 41: 297.
 - phosphate distribution in, 35: 461.
 - silica content, 33: 225, 228, 230.
 - solubility in water, 35: 75.
 - studies, 37: 137; 41: 295, 383.
- podzolic—
 - anion movement through, 50: 57.
 - carbon-nitrogen ratio, 38: 128.
 - ferromanganiferous concretions in, 46: 33.
 - Mexico, 46: 446.
 - movement of organic constituents through, 35: 401.
 - nitrogen movement through, 35: 401.
 - phaneropodzolic group, 44: 447.
 - profile, 36: 180.
 - Wyoming, 32: 292.
- podzolization—
 - chemical evidence, 33: 217.
 - glei formation and, 32: 314.
 - morphological evidence, 33: 217.

Soils—

- podzolization—(continued)
 - ortstein formation and, 32: 311.
 - theories on process, 32: 304.
- polarographic current-voltage curves, 44: 399.
- pore-size distribution, determination of, 49: 347.
- prairie, carbon-nitrogen ratio, 38: 126.
- red—
 - as affected by manure, 46: 276.
 - composition, 37: 167; 41: 400, 404.
 - base-exchange in, 41: 406; 43: 243; 44: 172.
 - mechanical composition, 44: 169.
 - moisture content, 44: 169.
 - parent materials, classification, 48: 378.
- rendzina—
 - colloidal behavior, 44: 160.
 - organic matter content, 44: 354.
- rice, phosphorus in, 31: 213.
- salt water flooded, 36: 427.
- serozem, humus in, 40: 359.
- settling volume, 37: 15.
- shot, of western Washington, 41: 35.
- shrinkage coefficient, apparatus for measuring, 43: 37.
- solonchak,—
 - Holland, reclamation, 45: 83.
 - Mexico, 46: 433.
- solonetz—
 - base content, 39: 456.
 - dispersion coefficient, 39: 455.
 - erosion, 39: 459.
 - genesis, 38: 483.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 39: 457.
 - morphology, 38: 485.
 - red in Greece, 43: 239.
 - sodium-calcium ratio, 39: 455.
- stickiness, method of measuring, 34: 393.
- sticky point, method of determining, 48: 323.
- suction forces in, measurement, 27: 111.
- surface areas, measurement, 45: 57.
- sulfur in Utah, 27: 445.
- Texas, iodine content, 49: 361.
- textural classification, 33: 363.
- titration curves, 49: 136.
- volume-weight determinations, method, 26: 217.
- Washington—
 - organic matter changes, 44: 139.
 - profile characteristics, 44: 65.

- Soils**—(*continued*)
 water-holding capacity, organic matter effect on, 47: 377.
 water movement in irrigated, 46: 95.
 wilting coefficient, 48: 517.
 wilting point—
 method of determining, 42: 217; 45: 47; 46: 331.
 organic matter effect on, 47: 377.
- Solonchak**, *see* Soils solonchak.
- Solenetz**, *see* Soils solonetz.
- Sorghum**—
 aluminum toxicity to, 34: 311.
 chemical composition, 45: 431.
 decomposition, 42: 371.
 effect on biological activities in soil, 32: 469.
 growth, as affected by soil acidity, 31: 189.
 phosphate content, 30: 27.
- Soybeans**—
 as affected by—
 fertilization, 30: 128.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 30: 277.
 lime, 30: 124; 47: 130.
 silicates, 47: 130.
 carbohydrate metabolism, as affected by nitrates, 39: 289.
 chlorosis on limed soils, 30: 128.
 composition, as affected by—
 age, 32: 271.
 length of day, 39: 297.
 nitrates, 37: 438.
 shading, 39: 297.
 diastatic activity, 28: 222.
 growth in nutrient solutions, 27: 195.
 hydrogen-ion concentration, 39: 290.
 inoculation, 32: 245.
 nitrogen content, 35: 212; 39: 291; 45: 115.
 nitrogen metabolism, 44: 203.
 nodules—
 composition, 45: 111.
 development, as affected by light, 39: 297.
 formation, as affected by calcium, 28: 261.
 response to phosphorus, 35: 12.
 sugar content, 39: 292.
- Sphagnum**—
 moss, decomposition, 26: 168.
 plants, decomposition, 30: 154; 34: 89.
- Stannous**—
 chloride in phosphorus determination, 33: 125.
 sulfide, isoelectric precipitate, 33: 77.
- Starch**, rate of decomposition, 42: 365.
- Stokes' law**, use in mechanical analysis of soils, 26: 233.
- Stoklasa, Julius**, obituary note, 42: 165.
- Straw**—
 carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.
 decomposition, as affected by nitrogen, 40: 495.
- Strontium**—
 adsorbed in media, 48: 282.
 silicate—
 behavior, 45: 293.
 preparation, 45: 295.
- Subsoil**—
 carbonates in Minnesota, 39: 9.
 desert, temperatures, 47: 195.
 orchard, pore space measurements, 47: 347.
 perpetually frozen—
 North America, 26: 75.
 Siberia, 26: 70.
- Sucrose**—
 carbon content, 45: 69.
 effect on—
 chemical changes in soil, 37: 187.
 nodule formation of legumes, 37: 437.
 inversion by soils, 46: 123.
- Sudan grass**—
 as affected by silicates, 47: 133.
 growth in nutrient solutions, 27: 195.
 phosphorus content, 40: 215.
- Sugars**, fermentation by nodule bacteria, 28: 249; *see also* Sucrose.
- Sulfate**—
 adsorption by ferric phosphate and silicate, 41: 425.
 chlorosis of citrus trees, 42: 436.
 conservation, 46: 231.
 method of determining, 45: 41.
 outgo from Tennessee-Colorado soil mixture, 36: 443.
- Sulfite liquor**, effect on plant growth, 49: 37.
- Sulfur**—
 effect on—
 bacteria, 27: 452.
 iron availability, 37: 85.
 muck soils, 47: 434.
 nitrogen fixation, 41: 198.
 peanut nodulation, 40: 424.
 soil composition, 37: 3.
 in irrigation and rain water, 27: 449, 451.
 limiting factor of crop production, 27: 445.

Sulfur—(continued)

- movement through soil, 50: 60.
- oxidation, as affected by—
 - aeration, 26: 104, 102.
 - lime, 26: 96; 30: 443.
 - magnesia, 30: 443.
- oxidation, relation to—
 - acidity and alkalinity, 26: 100.
 - aluminum solubility, 36: 47.
 - hydrogen-ion concentration, 26: 100.
 - phosphorus ratio, in Oregon, 26: 447.
 - removal from soil by crops, 27: 447.
 - requirement of Azotobacter, 41: 197.

Sunflower—

- as affected by—
 - aluminum, 45: 192.
 - silicon, 45: 189.
- composition of, 26: 86, 451.

Superphosphate—see also Phosphate, Phosphorus.

- availability, as affected by placement depth, 36: 35.
- effect on—
 - alfalfa, 36: 37.
 - exchangeable bases, 38: 46.
 - soluble phosphate in soil, 36: 306, 311.
- fixation in soils, 46: 463.
- movement in soils, 46: 453.
- rock phosphate and, comparison, 37: 483; 39: 284.
- toxicity to corn germination, 39: 178, 183.

T**Talc—**

- base exchange capacity, 41: 373.
- in bentonite, 39: 475.
- phosphate fixation by, 39: 353.

Tellurium, effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 36: 276.**Temperature—**

- changes, relation to moisture contents of soils, 47: 467.
- effect on—
 - electrodialysis of soils, 47: 484.
 - manure decomposition, 47: 83.
 - microorganisms, 47: 93.
 - moisture content-surface-force curve, 47: 473.
 - organic matter decomposition, 42: 367.
- relation to nitrogen in soils, 27: 169.
- Van der Waals law, adsorption isotherm, 45: 87.

Thiosulfate, oxidation by bacteria, 39: 197.**Timothy—**

- crop residue, analysis, 35: 350.
- fertilizer utilization by, 46: 279.
- yield, as affected by sodium nitrate, 34: 454.

Titanium—

- determination in soils, 38: 241.
- distribution in soils, 38: 245, 255.
- effect on nitrogen fixation by Azotobacter, 36: 276.
- in clay minerals, 46: 45.
- in soils, 46: 26, 41.

Tobacco—

- as affected by aluminum in water cultures, 39: 17.
- chemical composition, 45: 431.
- manganese toxicity to, 39: 15.
- microorganisms associated with roots, 34: 32.
- stems, carbon-nitrogen ratio studies, 31: 418.

Toluene, sorption by—

- charcoal, 50: 166.
- clay, 50: 163.
- soil, 50: 167.

Tomatoes—

- analyses, 47: 147.
- as affected by—
 - calcium-sodium ratio, 42: 424.
 - drouth, 41: 67.
 - humic acids, 33: 448.
 - magnesium, 48: 65.
 - potassium, 47: 143.
- carbohydrate metabolism, 47: 157.
- intake of nutrients, as affected by moisture, 35: 295.
- metabolism, as affected by potassium, 49: 315.
- mineral metabolism, 47: 159.
- nitrogen absorption from culture solution, 37: 203, 459; 39: 431; 42: 341.
- nitrogen metabolism, 47: 154.
- potassium concentration required by, 27: 89.
- potassium deficiency symptoms, 47: 152.

Tourmaline in Pennsylvania soils, 43: 364.**Toxicity of aluminum and iron, discussion on, 27: 76.****Trees—**

- excavation of growing, 49: 411.
- growth in sand cultures and in soil, 42: 95.

Triplite, phosphorus removal from, by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.

Tryptophane, effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.

Tyrosine—
changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 389, 396.
effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.

U

Urea—
adsorption by soil, 49: 257.
changes produced in, by *Rhizobium*, 31: 388, 399.
decomposition by alkali soil organisms, 28: 342.
effect on—
capillary movement of water, 40: 463.
nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 31: 226.
soil properties, 37: 182.
hydrolysis in soils, 50: 119.
hydrolysis by thermolabile catalysis, 49: 253.
oxidation, photochemical, 38: 152.
transformation, as affected by—
soil moisture, 34: 284.
time, 34: 284.
transformation, effect on soils, 34: 281.

Urease, adsorption by soil, 50: 125.

Uronic acids, origin, 33: 135.

V

Valence, electronic interpretation, 37: 404.

Van Suchtelen, F. H. H., obituary note, 45: 1.

Vapor pressure—
and water absorption by soil, 41: 259.
curves of sand and clay, 38: 427.
of soils, 33: 406; 38: 29; 41: 1.
relation to capillary water, 41: 210.

Variscite, phosphorus removal by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.

Vegetables—
growth and yield as affected by straws, 35: 115.
nutrition studies, 48: 101.

Vermiculite, alteration by hydrogen peroxide, 46: 391.

Vetch—
as affected by—
nitrate additions, 37: 434.
sugars, 39: 128.

Vetch—(continued)

microorganisms associated with roots, 34: 30.

Vivianite, phosphorus removal by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.

Volcano ash, microflora in, 34: 365.

W

Water—see also Moisture.

absorption by soil, 41: 135; 43: 47, 180.

adsorbed, properties, 41: 265.

analyses, method of checking accuracy, 49: 57.

broken-bond, definition, 41: 267.

capillary, 33: 304; 41: 210.

combined—
distillation method of determining, 34: 259; 36: 471.

relation to clay content of soils, 34: 263.

conservation in Great Plains, 50: 435.

content, relation to—

mineral nutrients, 33: 2.

pressure in soil colloids, 33: 313.

crystal lattice, 41: 263.

distribution in Palestine soil, 42: 171.

extracts, cation distribution in, from different soil layers, 27: 55.

forms in soil colloids, 33: 301.

freezing point depression, 33: 317.

function in soil colloids, 33: 301.

hygroscopic, 33: 301.

imbibition by soil colloids, 36: 317.

irrigation—

alkalinity of, 39: 447.

effect of microorganisms, 45: 95.

sulfur in, 27: 449, 451.

loss from soil, measurement of, 40: 391.

movement in heavy soils, 46: 95.

osmotic imbibition, 33: 305.

planar, definition, 41: 267.

river, silica-strong base ratio in, 34: 232.

saline, effect on soils, 47: 447; 49: 95.

unfree, determination in soils, 30: 269.

Wavellite, phosphorus removal by electro-dialysis, 35: 3.

Weeds—

aluminum tolerance, 39: 425.

nutrient absorption by, 47: 227.

zinc content, 47: 237.

Wheat—

as affected by—

phosphate additions, 44: 185.

sodium, exchangeable, 40: 460.

chick-pea association, 49: 420.

Wheat—(continued)

- composition, as affected by nitrogen applications, 44: 293.
- fertilizers for, 43: 344.
- growth—
 - as affected by petroleum, 27: 119.
 - factors in, related to sand cultures, 26: 442.
 - in sand cultures, 26: 441.
- phosphorus transformation in decomposing, 48: 89.
- protein content, 50: 183.
- response to phosphorus, 35: 12.
- straw—
 - decomposition as affected by ammonium nitrate, 39: 3.
 - thermophilic decomposition, 47: 221.
- wilting, relation to soil water-supplying power, 43: 187.
- yield, as affected by—
 - fertilization, 50: 378.
 - sodium nitrate, 34: 450.
 - soil treatments, 50: 175.
 - space factor, 50: 384.
 - tillers per unit area, 50: 369.
 - time of plowing, 50: 177.

Weigner, George, obituary note, 42: 79.

Wood fiber, carbon-nitrogen ratio studies
31: 418.

X

- Xanthium**, chemical composition, 45: 431.
- Xylan**, decomposition by microorganisms, 32: 103, 127.
- Xylose**, fermentation by nodule bacteria, 28: 249.

Y

- Yeasts**, antagonistic action, 43: 55.

Z

- Zeolites**—
 - as affected by heat, 31: 41.
 - base exchange in, 26: 387; 31: 25, 39; 33: 95; 41: 370.
 - stability toward hydrochloric acid, 26: 388.
 - x-ray studies, 31: 40.
- Zinc**—
 - accumulation under vegetation, 50: 53.
 - effect on nitrogen fixation by *Azotobacter*, 36: 275.
 - in California soils, 49: 63.
 - in weeds, 47: 237.
 - method of determining, 41: 329.
 - soil content, 41: 329.
- sulfate—
 - effect on muck soils, 47: 431.
 - chlorosis treatment, 39: 145.
- Zircon** in soils, 43: 364.

